

CATALOGUE FOR 2010-2011



King College offers programs that lead to the following degrees: the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, and Master of Science in Nursing degrees.

King College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award baccalaureate and masters degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of King College.

King College is certified to operate in Virginia by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia.

The teacher education programs are approved by the Tennessee State Board of Education. The Nursing program is approved by the Tennessee Board of Nursing and is a member of the American Association of Colleges of Nursing and accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. The Athletic Training Program is accredited by Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE). The athletic program is approved by the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division II.

King College is a member of the Tennessee College Association, the Tennessee Independent Colleges and Universities Association, the Appalachian College Association, the Tennessee Fund for Independent Colleges, the Council for Independent Colleges, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the Association of Presbyterian Colleges and Universities, the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, the Holston Associated Libraries, the Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges for Teacher Education, the Tennessee Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Tennessee Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges for Teacher Education, the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, and the Association of American Colleges and Universities.

King College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability or age in its programs and activities.

The Institutional Policies and Academic Regulations described in the King College Catalogue represent the most current information available at the time of publication for the academic year indicated on the cover. The College may elect, however, to make changes in the curriculum regulations or other aspects of this program. Thus, the provisions of this catalogue are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the College and the student.



1350 King College Road



Bristol, Tennessee 37620-2699

Correspondence concerning matters of general interest to the college should be addressed to the Office of the President. Other inquiries should be addressed as follows:

Academic Programs
DEAN OF THE COLLEGE
DEAN OF THE FACULTY

Admissions
DIRECTOR OF RECRUITMENT & ADMISSIONS

Alumni Matters
DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI RELATIONS

Business Matters/ Information Services
VICE PRESIDENT FOR BUSINESS OPERATIONS

Financial Aid
DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AID

Gifts and Bequests
PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT FOR MARKETING AND DEVELOPMENT

Graduate Programs
DIRECTOR OF RECRUITMENT & ADMISSIONS

International Programs
DIRECTOR OF THE CENTER FOR STUDY ABROAD & OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS

Scholarships
VICE PRESIDENT FOR ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT

Spiritual Life
CHAPLAIN

Student Affairs
VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS

Transcripts and Academic Records
DIRECTOR OF REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Visitors are welcome at King College. The administrative offices on the ground floor of the E.W. Library are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Thursday and from 8 am. to 5 p.m. on Friday. Visitors wishing interviews with members of the staff are urged to make appointments in advance of their visit. The telephone number of the college switchboard is (423) 968-1187. The Admissions Office number is (423) 652-4861. Admissions has a toll free number: (800) 362-0014. The college FAX number is (423) 968-4456. The Internet home page address is www.king.edu.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Mission and Vision of King College.....	4
Admission to the College.....	11
Financial Information.....	14
Financial Aid	20
Student Life	24
Academic Programs	26
Academic Schools and Departments	43
The Core Curriculum	44
School of Arts and Sciences.....	48
Bible and Religion.....	49
Biochemistry.....	49
Biology.....	50
Chemistry.....	54
Digital Media.....	57
English	58
Forensic Science.....	60
French.....	61
History.....	63
Interdisciplinary Studies	66
Leadership.....	67
Mathematics	69
Music.....	71
Music Education.....	73
Neuroscience.....	75
Philosophy	77
Photography.....	77
Physics	78
Political Science/History.....	81
Psychology	83
Spanish.....	84
Technical and Professional Communication	86
Theatre	87
Youth Ministry	88
School of Business and Economics	90
Accounting.....	91
Accounting and Finance	92
Business Administration	93
Economics and Finance.....	94
Finance	94
International Business	95
Management	96
Management and Marketing.....	97
Marketing.....	98
Sport Management	99
School of Education	100
Athletic Training	106
Coaching.....	108
English as a Second Language (ESL) Endorsement	109
Health Education.....	109
Interdisciplinary Studies (K-6).....	110
Interdisciplinary Studies (4-8).....	111
Music Education.....	113
Physical Education.....	115
Secondary Education Licensure Program	117
School of Nursing.....	129
Peeke School of Christian Mission	132
Course Listings	134
Administrative Staff and Faculty.....	174
Alumni Association	191
Summary of Enrollment.....	192
Index.....	193
Academic Calendar	196

THE MISSION AND VISION OF KING COLLEGE

MISSION

To educate students in an academically rigorous and collegiate setting that integrates Christian faith, scholarship, service, and career, leading to meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ.

VISION

To grow continually as a Christian comprehensive college, with pre-professional and professional schools, that builds lives for achievement and cultural transformation in Christ.

IDENTITY

King College is a comprehensive Christian college in the Presbyterian and Reformed traditions with the core belief that because God is the Creator, Sustainer, and Redeemer of all life, our knowledge of self, the world, and God are interrelated. As the reformer John Calvin affirms in the opening words of the *Institutes of the Christian Religion*, “Nearly all the wisdom we possess, that is to say, true and sound wisdom consists of two parts: the knowledge of God and of ourselves.” A Christian education, thus, is one that integrates faith, learning, and life.

The purpose of the vigorous and broad education at King College is to educate students so that they may live meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ. By excelling in our chosen fields of study and later in vocations and careers, we respond to the divine calling of using God-given talents and abilities to their full potential.

By seeking to transform our culture in Christ, we respond to the cultural mandate of the Creator who calls us to be stewards of God’s creation, agents of peace and justice, lovers of truth and justice, creators of beauty, and servants of reconciliation. Transformation of culture in Christ requires the community of learners—students, faculty, and staff—to think critically about western and non-western cultures, to examine their own cultural captivities, to interact with diverse peoples, to be challenged by suffering and injustice, to understand belief systems hostile or indifferent to a Christian worldview, and to participate in civil society.

King College positions itself as a missional college that prepares students to engage the world and nurtures students in vital Christian faith, rather than as a college with an inward focus that attempts to protect and separate students from the larger culture and world. King College seeks to foster a campus ethos that stresses the importance of exploration, personal initiative, character and integrity, collegiality, humane instincts, aesthetic sensitivities, and leadership.

CORE VALUES

Our mission, vision, and identity create seven core values that represent our goals and expected outcomes for our graduates. These core values should guide all of our discussions and decisions, be understood and embraced by the King College community, and are intended to create measurable performance outcomes. Thus, when a student graduates from King College they will be:

Intellectually Proficient and Disciplined—*King graduates will value learning by demonstrating their ability to think critically, gain and apply knowledge and skills, and appreciate truth, beauty, creativity, and imagination.*

Spiritually Astute and Mature—*King graduates will be distinguished by their integration of the Christian faith into their lives at home, at work, and in their communities.*

Technologically Competent and Innovative—*King graduates will use emerging technology to creatively frame problems and make decisions, while appreciating, understanding, and discerning its practical and ethical limitations.*

Vocationally Focused and Adaptive—*King graduates will pursue their calling, identify with, and serve their communities as leaders in their chosen profession.*

Socially Confident and Compassionate—*King graduates will recognize the inherent worth and uniqueness of individuals, modeling acceptance, empathy, and respect for the global community.*

Life-Long Learners—*King graduates will possess the self-motivation and desire to gain new knowledge and explore new ways to learn and grow.*

Transformers of Culture in Christ—*King graduates will live lives of service and stewardship, actively engaging their culture by modeling Christ.*

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

A King College education is one that integrates faith, learning, and life in keeping with the mission and identity of the College. This education seeks to provide opportunities for students to become competent in their chosen fields of study, to grow toward maturity in their understanding of Christian faith, and to make personal commitments for responsible service and stewardship in the world. It maintains high academic standards while supporting the development of skills essential for success in a rigorous academic program.

The King College graduate is intended to be a broadly educated person, prepared for active participation in our contemporary society. Therefore, in addition to career-focused preparation in a chosen field of study, a King College education should emphasize the following skills and areas of learning:

THE MISSION AND VISION OF KING COLLEGE

- Literacy and the effective use of language
- Understanding of numbers and the language of quantification
- Knowledge of western cultural heritage and the historical process
- Knowledge of natural science and the history of science
- Understanding of human nature, relationships, and institutions
- Appreciation of the aesthetic dimensions of life
- An enlarged vision of and appreciation for other peoples and cultures
- Appreciation of personal health and physical well-being
- Demonstration of the inter-relatedness of all fields of learning
- Engagement with contemporary world problems, including suffering and injustice
- Knowledge of Christian scriptures, community, and traditions in the context of modern scholarship
- Knowledge of and participation in civil society
- Technology and its use in contemporary work and social environments
- Leadership within professional and social communities
- Knowledge and application of Judaeo-Christian ethical principles
- Social skills and the effective interaction with others in formal and informal engagements

While seeking to emphasize these elements, teaching and learning expectations should recognize the variability of student talent, background, and preparation. Consequently, the King College education is committed to providing personal attention, meaning that all educators – faculty and staff – seek to understand the needs of students and to be accessible and available to them while striving to provide an environment that encourages social, spiritual, and academic maturity. Furthermore, the College is concerned for the wholesome and balanced growth of the individual, recognizing that intellectual learning does not take place in isolation from other aspects of personal development and affirming the role of all members of the college community in the teaching and learning process.

King College holds that knowledge of self, the world, and God are connected and, therefore, that learning and intellectual inquiry are acts of worship. King College seeks to maintain an atmosphere in which learners have the privilege and responsibility of exploring the full range of questions raised in and beyond the classroom. The College seeks to foster a campus ethos that stresses the importance of exploration, personal

initiative, character and integrity, collegiality, humane instincts, aesthetic sensitivities, and leadership. The community of learners at the college seeks to embrace the values of Christian community through lives of scholarship, service, and spiritual formation.

SPIRITUAL FORMATION

“Let the same mind be in you that was in Christ Jesus.” (Philippians 2:5)

“Let this, then, be the first step, to abandon ourselves, and devote the whole energy of our minds to the service of God.” –John Calvin

The philosophy of education at King College states that as a community of learners we seek “to embrace the values of Christian community through lives of scholarship, service, and spiritual formation.” As a result, a King College education seeks to integrate faith, learning, and life in keeping with the mission and core values of the College.

In general, spiritual formation is the process of the human spirit taking on a definite form or character. Regardless of a secular or religious orientation, all persons ultimately are engaged in a process of spiritual formation that shapes their character in the depths of their being. Such a process can be negative or positive, destructive or beneficial. In the context of a college, however, the process of spiritual formation should be one that helps shape the human spirit toward the truly good, wise, just, and beneficent.

For a college whose core values are Christian, the process of spiritual formation should shape the character of each student toward the truly good, wise, just, and beneficent, and be reflective of the person and work of Jesus Christ. This will be done best as the college draws on its vast resources of curricula, extra-curricula programs, service and mission projects, administrative policies, and community life in such a way that they promote the process of character formation in the direction of faithful, prudential, paradigms and domains. Because true education is about the whole person—body, mind, and spirit—the college facilitates not only study and scholarship, but also reflection and prayer, service and worship, virtue and ethics, honor and integrity, justice and peace, vocation and calling, and an integrated world and life view.

The goal of spiritual formation at college is to develop each student’s character toward meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ, and toward responsible service and stewardship in the world. The college stresses praxis as well as intellectual achievement for it is understood that the “mind of Christ” was about both the love of God and the love of neighbor. If we do not love our neighbor, whom we can see, in just and beneficent ways, we cannot honestly say that we love God whom we cannot see.

Although the college has core values that are distinctly Christian, we have historically been open to all

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

students of quality regardless of religious persuasion. We serve students from the various segments of the Christian family, both protestant and catholic, but also students from other religions and from totally secular perspectives. Our mission and vision is to serve all students regardless of religious orientation and assist them in their spiritual formation, encouraging their spiritual growth and character development toward the truly good, wise, just, and beneficent.

Spiritual formation will be reviewed in a variety of ways, including the requirement of accumulating chapel/convocation/service credits (CCS). In addition, spiritual formation will be reviewed by the student's participation in and evaluation of the following activities:

- regular academic offerings;
- service and mission projects;
- the traditional spiritual disciplines such as worship, service, prayer, and study; and
- cross-cultural and study abroad programs.

COMMITMENTS

We affirm the Reformed understanding of a world created good by God, distorted by sin, redeemed in Jesus Christ, and awaiting the fullness of God's reign. We profess the authority of Holy Scripture as the Word of God, and uphold the historic witness of the ecumenical creeds of the Christian Church. We aim to maintain a Christian academic community characterized by mercy, justice, and integrity that includes corporate worship, Bible study, Christian fellowship, mission outreach, prayer, and pastoral care. We commit to hiring faculty, administrators, and staff of superior competence and mature Christian faith. We require that all trustees be women and men who have excelled in their vocations and who give evidence of their Christian faith upon selection to the board.

CONTEXT

King College was founded in 1867 by Presbyterians who resolved to create a College of "such high order as will greatly elevate the standard of classical and scientific instruction in East Tennessee." King is an independently governed institution with covenant affiliations to the Presbyterian Church (USA) and the Evangelical Presbyterian Church. Consistent with its historic motto *Ecclesiae et Litteris*, for the Church and for learning, the Christian character of the College is expressed in a program intentionally built on a foundation of the classic Presbyterian tradition, the authority of Scripture, and personal commitment to Jesus and His service.

The College is committed to a regional, national, and international constituency. King College strives to enrich the collegiate experience and broaden its service by having an ethnically and geographically diverse student body. Applicants are accepted into the College upon evidence of academic qualifications and are

admitted without regard for ethnic or religious background.

HISTORY

King College came into being as a result of the upheavals of the Civil War in Southern Appalachia. Because of the sharp divisions between Union and secessionist stances, those Presbyterians who had supported the Confederate cause found themselves without a church college in their region following the conflict.

Manifesting the historic zeal for education that has long been a hallmark of the Reformed tradition, leaders of the Holston Presbytery in Northeast Tennessee determined to establish a college. Though conditions were difficult in the post-Civil War South, the presbytery set forth its vision in a ringing declaration of purpose on April 9, 1866: "The presbytery is deeply impressed not only with the importance of establishing a classical school, but one of such high order as will greatly elevate the standard of classical and scientific instruction in East Tennessee, and which with such instruction, will combine that strict discipline and the thorough religious training that will fully develop the moral as well as the intellectual man."

The Reverend James King, a prominent landowner and senior minister of the denomination in Northeastern Tennessee, came forward with a gift of land for a campus near the town of Bristol. The location, a rounded hill crowned with towering trees, was personally meaningful to King, for it was the site where he had made his own Christian commitment and to which he had been accustomed to retire with his Bible for personal meditation. King called it his "glory grove," and, in appreciation of the gift, Holston Presbytery voted to name the new institution King College in his honor.

A campaign among local citizens provided funds for the erection of a large three-story building, with a central Victorian tower, while the Reverend George A. Caldwell, minister of the Bristol Presbyterian Church, embarked on a campaign to develop a permanent endowment, soliciting donations from locations as far away as New York City as well as within Northeastern Tennessee. The Reverend James Doak Tadlock, a graduate of Princeton Seminary and a member of Holston Presbytery, was chosen as the founding president of the College, which matriculated its first students and began classes in August, 1867. A man of faith and dedication, Tadlock had well-defined views as to the proper character of a collegiate education, believing that it should conform to the strict classical model of the liberal arts set forth by Yale College. Course offerings were limited to the classical languages, mathematics, and science, but the instruction was thorough and demanding. Tadlock maintained close personal relationships with his students and inspired his young men to accept personal commitments to lives of service to their God and fellow men, and he encouraged

THE MISSION AND VISION OF KING COLLEGE

the formation of student-led literary societies, in which the students honed their skills in public speaking and debate.

During the eighteen years of his presidency, Tadlock produced only sixty-three graduates, but they went forth to make their mark in the world. From this number would come forty ministers, seven of whom were missionaries in foreign lands. Ten became lawyers; another ten were college professors, five becoming college presidents; three were editors of magazines and newspapers; and others went in to business. More than seventy percent of Tadlock's alumni had graduate or professional training, and half were recipients of honorary degrees. Eight had national careers of such prominence that they were chosen for inclusion in *Who's Who in America*. As one graduate would write later of his beloved president, "We were proud of him. The sacrifices we knew he was making to remain with the little college endeared him to us, and the fact that we had such a president made every man of us feel that King College ranked any college in the land."

Tadlock's successors in the presidency broadened the curriculum and increased the range of course offerings but continued his emphasis upon developing young men who could provide both intellectual and moral leadership to their communities. By the early twentieth century, however, King College was facing new challenges and opportunities. The growth of the town of Bristol had transformed the rural environment of the campus into an urban setting of city blocks filled with houses and commercial buildings, and the advent of regional accrediting associations mandated uniform standards of quality. It was essential, then, that King should become an accredited institution.

The Reverend Tilden Scherer, who assumed the presidency of the institution in 1912, made these concerns the major goals of his administration. Fortunately he was to have the financial support of a number of business leaders in the city of Bristol, including Edward Washington King, who would be a steady and reliable benefactor for half a century. Throughout the Southern mountains there were other Presbyterian leaders who were convinced that the time had come for the church to assume a greater responsibility for humanitarian concerns in the Southern highlands. The result was the formation in 1915 of the Synod of Appalachia, encompassing Presbyterian congregations throughout Eastern Tennessee, Southwestern Virginia, Western North Carolina, and neighboring portions of West Virginia and Kentucky. King was given official recognition as the synod's college and thereby gained that larger constituency which would be necessary to its future development. In the following year the Reverend Isaac S. Anderson, a member of the class of 1875 and a grandson of James King, offered a wooded tract of sixty acres east of Bristol as a new campus site. The college immediately launched a campaign to raise funds for buildings and, with the completion of Bristol Hall in 1917, moved to its new

location in the fall term. Over the course of the next decade, six major buildings would be erected on the new campus.

King College also achieved national prominence for its prowess in athletics during this period. The college football team seemed unbeatable in the early years following World War I, and the highlight of its triumphs came in 1921 when the King College team defeated a North Carolina rival by 206 to 0, a record score which still stands in the annals of collegiate football as one of the highest ever won on the gridiron. The newspaper reporter covering the event wrote that the King team ran the ball with the ferocity of a "tornado" and thus was born the name that has ever since been applied to all the sports teams of the school: the King College Tornado.

Like almost all educational institutions, the college was hit hard by the Great Depression, and simple survival became the watchword. In 1931, Stonewall Jackson College, a Presbyterian institution for women in Abingdon, Virginia, closed its doors, and King responded by becoming coeducational. When the Reverend Thomas P. Johnston assumed the presidency in 1935, he made financial stability his foremost goal. Gathering about him dedicated ecclesiastical and lay leaders throughout the Synod of Appalachia, he launched a comprehensive fund-raising drive that enlisted the united support of Presbyterians in the Southern mountains. Their efforts were remarkably successful, permitting the College to face the future with confidence.

The post-World War II years were a time of remarkable growth and achievement for King College. In March, 1943, the Reverend Robert Todd Lapsley Liston assumed the presidency and began a twenty-five year tenure that would be one of the most significant in the history of the institution. Liston was determined that King must achieve in the fullest measure the academic distinction that had been the goal of its founders, and he turned to the task with vigor and bold determination. Given strong support by a Board of Trustees whose leaders during this period included Dr. Huston St. Clair, James C. White, and Frank W. DeFriece, Jr., he made academic quality his first priority. New moneys were poured into faculty salaries, the library, and laboratory equipment, while Liston personally recruited bright high school graduates to fill the classrooms. Major campaigns were launched to build a larger permanent endowment fund. By 1948 King had won accreditation from the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and by 1960 King was recognized in leading graduate and professional schools for the high academic quality of its alumni.

Initially Liston had concentrated his energies upon academic achievements, but he soon recognized the need for physical improvements to the college, and the 1960s decade witnessed a building program that transformed the appearance of the hilltop campus. A major campus plan completely redesigned the physical

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

appearance of the school, and a grassy central lawn known as the "Oval" was developed, about which the chief academic buildings were placed. New roadways and college entrances were constructed, and during the decade Liston added five major buildings: the E. W. King Library/Administration Building, dormitories for men and women, an astronomical observatory, and the F. B. Kline Gymnasium.

The programs that Liston had carried out were continued and expanded during the 1970s in the presidencies of Powell Alexander Fraser and the Reverend Roy Kinneer Patterson, Jr. The James C. White Building offered state-of-the-art facilities for scientific instruction and laboratory work in the natural sciences, and a new home for the college president was constructed. Athletic fields were upgraded, and renovations to existing facilities provided larger and better-equipped classrooms. The academic curriculum was broadened to meet changing curricular needs, with special emphasis given to pre-professional programs such as teacher preparation. Development and recruitment efforts were greatly expanded, and with the restructuring of the Presbyterian Church (USA), the college constituency was broadened to include an expanded region of Presbyterian congregations in the Southeast.

In 1979, the College completed a transition in legal ownership. A new Board of Trustees assumed control of the institution, and King became an independent school, but with formal covenantal relationships with various Presbyterian judicatories to develop cooperative and participatory relationships for sharing in the work of Christian higher education. The Reverend Donald Rutherford Mitchell, who served as president from 1979 to 1989, led the faculty and trustees in a careful refinement of the college's statement of purpose, strengthening its emphasis upon the mission of King to bring together faith, learning, and living in an educational setting of academic challenge and Christian nurture. Enrollment doubled during the early years of Mitchell's administration, and greater emphasis was placed upon the recruitment of international students. The increased enrollment necessitated construction of a new dining hall-student union, Maclellan Hall, an additional residence hall for women, and remodeling of the college chapel to increase its seating capacity. Mitchell's programs were given solid support by the Trustees under the leadership of Board chairman Hugh O. Maclellan, Jr., whose unwavering dedication provided assurance of financial stability during this period of growth.

The presidencies of Charles E. Cauthen, Jr., and Richard J. Stanislaw from 1989 to 1997 built upon former achievements. Major campus renovations continued, with improvements in heating and air-conditioning of buildings, and maintenance facilities were improved. President Cauthen was instrumental in establishing a campus-wide computer network, known as KingNet, which linked computing facilities

throughout the campus to central academic and administrative systems. Also at this time the Holston Associated Libraries was formed, which provided King with an electronic cataloging system that linked its library with those of other regional colleges, thus greatly expanding access to reference and research materials. During the administration of President Stanislaw the largest financial campaign in the history of the school, for \$12.5 million dollars, was launched, coming to a successful conclusion in 1998 with an over-subscription of \$15 million dollars.

In 1997, the Reverend Gregory Doty Jordan was elected president of King College, and his efforts have extended the work of his predecessors. Dr. Jordan and the Trustees undertook a year-long study, which resulted in the preparation of a comprehensive strategic plan for the future of King. The statement of purpose of the institution was clarified and made more explicit. Specific developments which have been undertaken since then include the redesign of the College's core curriculum, together with a totally new curricular calendar. A nursing program has been inaugurated after careful planning revealed the critical need for nurses in the years ahead. The Peeke School of Christian Mission was opened in the fall of 2001. The Center for Graduate and Professional Studies now offers several adult-oriented degree programs: Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Science in Nursing, RN to Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Information Technology, and Post-Baccalaureate Teacher Licensure. There is a new emphasis upon providing an international focus for the College. The computing network has been enhanced with the installation of fiber optic cabling in all dormitories and classrooms of the college, permitting a full range of facilities for transmitting audio-visual information. Major changes have been made in the appearance of the campus. The adjoining golf course, which had been leased for years, has been appropriated for college use and has been redesigned for new athletic fields, a new campus gate and entrance to the college, and for the construction of additional buildings in the near future. A new student Athletic/Convocation Center was dedicated in December, 2002. The new auditorium seats 1,200 for convocations and sporting events. In addition, it houses an indoor running track, a weight training room, exercise space, a hospitality room, and faculty offices for athletic personnel.

A campaign for \$50 million dollars, well beyond any former goal in the institution's history, has been completed. Thus, King College is positioning itself to play a significant role of service and leadership in the 21st century that promises to fulfill and carry forward the vision laid down by its founders more than 130 years before.

THE MISSION AND VISION OF KING COLLEGE

CAMPUS

King College, located in Bristol, Tennessee, is in the foothills of the Appalachian Mountains. The 130-acre hilltop campus is two miles from the center of Bristol, a city of 43,300 residents. Bristol, Johnson City, and Kingsport, Tennessee, form the Tri-City metropolitan area with an aggregate population of approximately 450,000.

Public transportation includes Greyhound bus line and three airlines. Tri-Cities Regional Airport, a 35-minute drive from the campus, offers daily flights connecting Bristol with cities throughout the United States. Bristol is on National Highways 11, 58, 421, and US Interstate 81.

Several buildings comprise the college physical plant, which has been attractively planned with a Georgian architectural theme:

Bristol Hall (1917) houses faculty offices (Social Sciences, English, Kaysean/Yearbook, Nursing, and Business), SIFE, and the Academic Center for Excellence.

Burke Observatory (1962) contains a classroom and research space as well as a reflecting telescope with an electronic camera that records digitized images.

The Counseling Center (1972) is for both campus and community use. In addition, it houses Business Operations and Information Technology.

The Facilities Services Building (1991) houses the Maintenance, Grounds, and Housekeeping Departments.

The Snider Honors Center (1949) is located in a former campus residence on the east end of campus. It houses the Jack E. Snider Honors Program, offices, study and meeting rooms, and a kitchen.

Hyde Hall (2000) houses 33 female students and has a laundry room on each floor, formal and informal lobbies, and large private bathrooms adjoining each pair of rooms.

E. W. King Library (1962) houses a collection of over 140,000 items in open stacks, an instructional computer lab, and office space for the Library staff. The lower level houses the executive, academic, business, advancement, and college/alumni relations offices of the college. Some of the Caldwell Art collection is on display.

F. B. Kline Hall (1964) is equipped for indoor sports such as badminton, basketball, indoor soccer, and volleyball. The men's and women's soccer, baseball, softball, and wrestling teams have their own locker facilities in the basement. It also houses the School of Education faculty, some coaches, classrooms and support spaces.

Liston Hall (1966) is a residence hall for 200 men on four floors, with lounges and laundry facilities; the lower level houses 52 women.

MacLellan Hall (1983) houses the Dining Hall, Student Affairs, Widener TV Lounge, King's Den Snack Bar, Wager Faculty Lounge, College Mail Room, Career Development, Conference Services, Student

Government, the central campus computer network, the main student computer lab, and the Tornado Alley Shoppe.

Memorial Chapel (1932) seats 358 and is the site of chapel services and convocations. On the lower level are classrooms, practice rooms, and faculty offices for the Department of Music.

Mitchell Hall (1985) is a residence hall for about 90 students and is located between the athletic fields and the main campus, housing men and women in separate units.

Parks Hall (1962) is a residence hall for 102 women with a game room, study areas, kitchen, laundry facilities, a private guest room, and the Security Office.

Pauline Massengill DeFriece Place (1976) is the campus welcome center and houses the Office of Admissions.

The Margaret M. Sells Hall (1927) houses the Office of Academic Affairs, Marketing and Communications, and the Department of Modern Languages and Literatures. It also contains the Computer Help Desk, faculty offices, classrooms, and a computer lab.

The Student Center Complex (2002) provides the main competition arena for intercollegiate basketball and volleyball. It houses most of the coaches' offices, a concession stand, Hall of Fame room, Trustee Board Room, weight room, cardiovascular equipment areas, an indoor walking track, lounge areas, and locker rooms for men's and women's basketball, women's volleyball, and visitor's lockers for both men and women, which are available to all faculty, staff, and students, except during games and tournaments.

Tadlock Wallace (1921) is the location of the Center for Global Development and Peeke School of Christian Mission and the offices for the same, in addition to the Bible and Religion department and the Buechner Institute. It is a place of gathering for faculty, students, and international guests.

White Hall (1976) houses classrooms, science laboratories, E. Ward King Auditorium, and faculty offices for the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and the Nursing program.

The Women's Auxiliary Building (1918) served as the College dining hall through December 1982. It is now occupied by the Performing and Visual Arts Department, and has a small theatre, art workshop, a dance studio, costume and stage storage, an antique print shop, and faculty offices.

Parks Field (2002) In addition to the above buildings, the College has an intercollegiate baseball field, an intercollegiate soccer field, a practice soccer field, and six tennis courts on the west end of campus. There are two intramural fields, one on the east end of campus and another on the west end.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

SATELLITE LOCATIONS

King College's main campus is located in Bristol, Tennessee; however, the College offers courses throughout Northeast Tennessee, Southwest Virginia, and Knoxville, Tennessee.

Big Stone Gap (2007) Mountain Empire Community College, 3441 Mountain Empire Road, Big Stone Gap, Virginia.

Blountville (2010) Northeast State Community College, 2425 Highway 75, Blountville, Tennessee.

Clinch Valley Medical Center (2007) 2949 West Front Street, Richlands, Virginia.

Johnston Memorial Hospital (2006) 351 Court Street, NE, Abingdon, Virginia.

Kingsport Center for Higher Education (2009) 320 W. Market Street, Kingsport, Tennessee.

Kingsport, Downtown (2005) 104 East Main Street, Kingsport, Tennessee.

Knoxville (2010) 10950 Spring Bluff Way, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Knoxville (2009) Roane State Community College, 132 Hayfield Road, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Morristown (2009) Walters State Community College, 500 So. Davy Crocket Parkway, Morristown, Tennessee.

Parkwest Medical Center (2009) 9352 Park West Boulevard, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Regional Center for Health Professionals (2009) 300 West Main Street, Kingsport, Tennessee.

Richlands (2006) Southwest Virginia Community College, 369 College Road, Richlands, Virginia.

Sevierville (2010) Walters State Community College, 1720 Old Newport Highway, Sevierville, Tennessee.

Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center (2007) One Partnership Circle, Abingdon, Virginia.

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

King College welcomes students who desire an excellent education in a setting where Christian values are the foundation upon which a student's education is based. Admission to the College is competitive and based on an overall evaluation of the ability to benefit from a King College education, rather than focusing on any single factor. Important criteria include demonstrated academic achievement, personal motivation, and qualities of character and leadership ability. Decisions on admission reflect genuine concern for the applicants as well as for the integrity of King College. Inquiries and requests for application materials should be addressed to the Office of Admissions. An online application is also available at apply.king.edu.

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION AS A FRESHMAN

An application for admission as a freshman is complete when the following materials have been submitted:

1. A completed application form (along with essay, if required).
2. Official transcripts of all high school courses and grades (must include a minimum of 6 completed semesters).
3. Scores from either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I) of the College Entrance Examination Board or the American College Testing Program (ACT).

Students educated at home should follow the same procedures as any other candidate for the freshman class. A high school transcript and documentation or a high school diploma or its equivalency (e.g. GED) should be presented.

ACADEMIC PREPARATION

General requirements for admission include graduation from an accredited or recognized high school or secondary institution with a minimum of 16 academic units, distributed as follows:

1. Four units of English;
2. Two units of Algebra (Algebra I and II);
3. One unit of Geometry;
4. Two units of Foreign Language;
5. Two units from History and the Social Studies;
6. One unit of Natural Science; and
7. Four units of other academic electives.

A student who does not present this pattern of preparation along with a minimum of 2.6/4.0 academic grade point average and a minimum ACT or SAT I composite score of 19 or 890 may be conditionally accepted with permission from the Admissions Committee of the Faculty. A student who has been conditionally accepted will be limited to a 14 semester hour load and will hold no academic sanction regarding academic standards during his or her first semester in attendance at the College.

ADVANCED STANDING

The College encourages well-prepared students to move ahead in their academic programs at a rate commensurate with their aptitude and previous academic experience. Accordingly, a number of programs are available which permit qualified applicants to seek advanced standing or to receive college credit following a satisfactory performance by examination.

Applicants for admission who participate in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board and achieve a grade of three (3) may receive advanced placement in appropriate subject areas without college credit. Students scoring four (4) or five (5) will be granted college credit.

Applicants for admission who participate in the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board may receive college credit for corresponding courses taught at King College. Applicants desiring information on scores required for credit on specific courses should contact the Registrar.

Students enrolled in the college are granted exemption from basic courses when their level of preparation enables them to progress to more advanced courses. This is particularly true in Foreign Languages, Mathematics, and English. Interested students should inquire of the appropriate academic department chairperson for further particulars.

Most Freshman and transfer students will be asked to complete tests used for placement into appropriate courses.

King College recognizes the International Baccalaureate Diploma. King will grant a maximum of 8 hours of credit for scores of 5, 6, and 7 on each of the IB Higher Level examinations. The amount of credit awarded will be decided by the Registrar in conference with the Dean of the College. The maximum number of credit hours awarded for IB is 30.

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION AS A TRANSFER

Applicants are considered for transfer to King College from other colleges and universities primarily on the basis of their previous college work. An application for admission as a transfer student is complete only after official transcripts from all institutions of higher education previously attended are received. Students with fewer than thirty semester hours (or the equivalent) are expected to follow the freshman entrance procedures described above and to show a cumulative grade point average on previous college work of 2.0/4.0 or better. Students who have previously earned a degree at another college or university will generally be considered as having met all of the King College Core Curriculum requirements except for the Common Experience courses that are required of all students or any other course specifically required by the major or

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

concentration. Students whose previous degree did not include: English Composition – 6 s.h.; English Literature – 3 s.h.; History – 6 s.h.; Social Science – 6 s.h.; College Mathematics – 3 s.h.; Natural Science (with lab) – 4 s.h. will have to satisfy any deficiencies to meet graduation requirements, and their former degree will not be recognized. Students who enter major programs with modified core requirements must meet those requirements. In addition, Common Experience courses, or any other course specifically required by the major or concentration, would have to be taken to meet graduation requirements. All transfer students must meet the residency requirement of 48 King College credits. Students with thirty or more semester hours of credit will be evaluated solely on the basis of previous college work. Credits from previously attended colleges or universities will be evaluated based on institutional accreditation, level, content, quality, comparability, and degree of program relevance and those accepted will be applied to the new degree being sought, up to a maximum of 88 s.h. However, the College will grant semester hour equivalence only for transfer work of C- or better and only work with grades of C- or better will be applied toward graduation requirements. Nursing majors are required to earn a C or better in natural science courses.

Virginia Intermont College

King College and Virginia Intermont College have approved a cooperative program, whereby students enrolled at one institution may take certain courses at the other campus. No additional tuition will be charged during the regular semester; however, specific course fees may be assessed. Courses taken during the summer are treated as transfer credits and all appropriate fees are paid to Virginia Intermont. King students wishing to register for any of these courses must meet all prerequisites set by Virginia Intermont and are subject to enrollment limitations established by that institution, with first priority going to Virginia Intermont students.

King students are responsible for arranging their own transportation to Virginia Intermont and should be careful to avoid conflicts in their schedules.

Courses taken at Virginia Intermont will be considered a part of the academic load being carried by the student, who will be subject to the normal semester-hour limitations and fees stated in this catalogue.

Grades will be transferred from Virginia Intermont and accepted at face value.

Students wishing to enroll for a course at Virginia Intermont should complete a special form that may be obtained from the Office of Registration and Records, King College.

APPLYING FOR READMISSION

A student who desires to return to King College after not being enrolled for at least one semester may apply for readmission. Applicants must submit an

Application for Former Student, which is available from the Office of Admissions. Students who left King in good academic standing with a grade-point average over 2.0 in coursework completed at the College may be readmitted. Students who were academically suspended must submit a letter of appeal and receive approval from the Dean of the College to be re-admitted. If the student attended any other colleges during the time away from King, he or she must also submit official transcripts from all institutions of higher education. Students will receive transfer credit for courses that correspond or are equivalent to courses taught at King College.

ADMISSION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS

A student, who desires to become a degree candidate, but not to enroll as a full-time student, may apply for admission as a part-time regular student. Applications are processed in the same manner as those for full-time students.

Other part-time students classified as special, auditing, or transient are not required to follow the regular admission process.

THE APPLICATION PROCESS

When an application has been fully completed with the receipt of all required items, it is reviewed by the Director of Recruitment & Admissions. Students who fail to meet the minimum requirements for regular admission will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee of the Faculty.

Accepted applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the enrollment deposit upon receipt of acceptance. This deposit secures the student's housing reservation and enables the student to register for classes. The deposit is refundable if requested before May 1.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

King College encourages application from students who are interested in pursuing a degree program. International students applying to King College are required to submit a completed King College International Student Application form along with a non-refundable \$50.00 application fee. This application is available from the King College Office of Admissions and is also available at admissions.king.edu. Any international student demonstrating a TOEFL score of 600 (paper) or 100 (Internet) may be admitted directly into the regular curriculum. Such students can choose to take the English language proficiency test in order to be exempt from the core curriculum foreign language requirement. For all other international students, King College will require a TOEFL score of at least 563 (paper), 223 (computer), or 84 (Internet) for admission.

International students desiring F-1 student status are required by the United States Citizen and Immigration Services (USCIS) to provide to the college:

1. A completed and notarized Sponsor's Statement of Financial Support along with financial documents proving financial ability;
2. Original official transcripts of all high school and college/university grades and courses;
3. Official TOEFL test scores;
4. Official English translations of education transcripts and other documents (e.g. bank statements) related to the admissions process; and
5. Each applicant must provide an official descriptive explanation of the grading system used for education transcripts.

When all of the documents described have been received, the application will be processed. Accepted applicants must make an enrollment deposit equivalent to the cost of tuition, fees, room, and board for one semester and health insurance for one year. Upon receipt of the deposit, the student will be issued an I-20, Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status.

King College affirms Christian values; however, we do not require that international students be Christian. Each student is required to earn 14 Chapel, Convocation, and Service (CCS) credits per semester. Students are also expected to respect and to comply with the Community Life Standards.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FULL TIME STUDENT COST STRUCTURE

The cost of attending King College includes tuition, a comprehensive fee, the cost of books and course materials, and personal expenses which will vary according to a student's tastes, customs, and self-discipline. A reasonable estimate of such expenses for an academic year would include \$1,200 for books and \$3,000 for comprehensive personal expenses plus transportation costs.

The comprehensive fees cover approximately half the total cost of the College program provided the student. The balance is paid from endowment income and gifts from individuals, corporations, and Presbyterian churches.

For the 2010-2011 academic year, the cost structure for full-time students carrying a normal load, between 12 and 18 hours, excluding any special course fees, is:

Academic Year 2010-2011	Semester	Year
Full-Time Tuition	\$10,810	\$21,620
Comprehensive Fee	\$644	\$1,288
Add for Boarding Student		
Room	*\$1,956	*\$3,912
Room Hyde Hall	\$2,056	\$4,112
Board	\$1,939	\$3,878
Total	\$15,349	\$30,698

*Plus a one-time \$100.00 damage deposit

All students taking twelve hours or more, regardless of academic classification, shall pay tuition and the comprehensive fees of a full-time student. Financial Aid may be applied to the comprehensive fees of degree-seeking students.

The costs of attending Summer Term are:

Tuition (per semester hour)	\$125
Room	\$340

Academic Year 2011-2012

Total fees for 2011-2012 are subject to change and will be set by the King College Board of Trustees by January 1, 2011. For more information, contact the Office of Admissions at (423) 652-4861 or admissions@king.edu.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

PART-TIME FEES

Degree Seeking Students. Students working towards a degree will be charged \$600 per semester hour for all hours up to but not including twelve hours. Part-time students pay a \$120 activity fee.

SPECIAL FEES AND CHARGES

Special fees and charges are not eligible for payment through institutional financial aid. Those special fees and charges are:

Non-Degree Seeking Students. Students who are not working toward a degree and who take only one course per semester will be charged \$75 per semester hour. Student who take more than one course per semester will be considered degree-seeking, and standard rates will apply.

Senior Citizens. All persons 65 years of age or older may receive tuition remission for one 4 semester hour course each semester.

Audit Fees. Students auditing a course, that is, attending a class as a listener receiving no credit, will be charged \$70 for each semester hour scheduled. An audit fee will not be charged to a student already paying the fees of a full-time student. Audit fees are not refundable.

Overload Fee. An exceptional student may carry more than eighteen hours by special permission of their advisor and the Dean of the College. A charge of \$300 is made for each semester hour taken above eighteen (prorated for fractional hours). Overload fees are not refundable.

Late Registration Fee. A late registration fee of \$100 will be imposed on any student who initially registers, or who must re-register due to schedule cancellation, on or after the sixth day of the semester. Schedule cancellations may be a result of unapproved late arrival or failure to pay or make arrangements for payment of semester bills. The Dean of the College must approve in writing all late arrivals prior to the beginning of classes. Arrival date will be determined by the verification process.

Music Fee. A uniform course fee of \$350 per semester is charged for registration of voice, piano or organ for a one-hour lesson per week. The course fee is non-refundable after the first 10 days of class.

Laboratory Science Breakage Fee. The cost of science laboratory breakage will be paid by the student as determined by the course instructor.

Clinical Experience Fee for Teacher Education. A per-semester fee of \$150 is charged for all students enrolled in clinical experience. This applies to both

undergraduate, post-baccalaureate, and graduate programs.

Nursing Fees. All pre-licensure nursing students will be charged a one-time non-refundable fee of \$550 when they begin their clinical classes to cover clinical lab supplies, ATI testing, liability insurance, NCLEX review materials, and educational benchmarking surveys. Students are required to complete a Background Check to meet the standards of the clinical agencies associated with the School of Nursing. Students are responsible for all fees associated with the background check.

Off-Campus Field Experience Fee. A fee of \$30 per semester hour will be charged for Summer Term off-campus internships that provide academic credit.

Private Dormitory Room Fees. A student may request a private room for an additional fee: \$200 per semester for single-room occupancy and \$350 per semester for double-room occupancy.

Dormitory Damage Deposit. A damage deposit of \$100 must be paid by each resident student. Damages for which the student is held responsible will be charged annually against the student's account. There must always be a \$100 deposit on the account. Upon final residency at King College the \$100 deposit, less any charges for the year, will be returned.

If a room deposit is paid during the spring semester for the upcoming fall semester, the student may cancel and request a refund by the last business day of May.

Graduation Fee. A one-time fee of \$125 is required of all graduates.

GENERAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

All obligations incurred during the semester must be paid before the semester examinations. No academic credentials (grades, transcripts of record, or diploma) will be issued to the student until all college bills are paid.

Students are responsible for all charges on the student account, including all fees and fines. The College reserves the right to refer uncollected account balances to a collection agency. If a period of 60 days passes without any activity on an account with an unpaid balance, a 30-day notice letter is sent to the student. If no payment is received within the 30 days, the account is placed in collections. The student will be responsible for any attorney fees and/or costs associated with the collection of the unpaid balance. A delinquent account may be reported to major credit bureaus.

The general process of inflation, which produces an increased cost of living, bears a special weight on the College, and it is likely that this will make necessary an increase in student fees from time to time. Therefore,

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

the College reserves the right to change fees as well as deferred payment and collection procedures at any time.

All charges to students are subject to subsequent audit and verification. Errors will be corrected by appropriate additional charges or refunds.

Insurance. Students are required to carry insurance. All full-time traditional undergraduate students attending King College are automatically enrolled in the Student Accident Insurance Plan (SAIP). The fee for this coverage will be charged to the student's account and may NOT be waived.

The cost of the SAIP for students entering the fall semester will be \$163. The cost for students entering the spring semester will be \$109, and for those entering the summer term will be \$54.

In addition to the SAIP, all full-time traditional undergraduate students are required to purchase the Student Sickness Plan. The fee for this coverage will be charged to the student's account. **The Sickness Plan may be waived by completing the online Student Sickness Insurance Waiver Form by the first day of class, verifying proof of comparable coverage.** This form must be completed annually in order to waive coverage and charge. After the first day of class, the coverage and premium **cannot** be waived. All international Students are required to purchase the Student Sickness Plan.

The cost of the Student Sickness Plan for students entering the fall semester will be \$479. The cost for students entering the spring semester will be \$319, and for those entering the summer semester will be \$160.

Boarding Fees and Meals. All students living in college residence halls must pay boarding fees and should take their meals in the Dining Hall. Dining Hall privileges will cease if balance is not paid or financial arrangements are not complete. Students with off-campus employment conflicts, or with special dietary needs as prescribed by a medical doctor, may request a meeting with the Vice President for Student Affairs and the Director of Dining Services to discuss possible accommodations.

Payment Online. King College offers online services for your convenience in making payments on your student account. You may access the system at <https://payments.king.edu>.

Students will enter their student number, found on their King College ID card or on their student portal account. Students will then enter credit card information, including expiration date and security code. Once students click "submit," the payment will be credited to the student account.

Payment by Check. When paying by check, you expressly authorize your account to be electronically debited or bank drafted for the amount of the check plus any applicable fees. The use of a check for payment

is your acknowledgement and acceptance of this policy and its terms and conditions.

If your check is returned for insufficient funds, it is handled through Check Velocity and is converted into an ACH item, which is electronically re-presented to the account on which the check is drawn. Check Velocity will charge the check writer's account the state-regulated NSF fee to cover the cost of collection. If the ACH item does not clear the account as presented by Check Velocity, the check will be returned to King College. The College reserves the right to charge a collection fee of \$25 on any returned check. Repeated returned checks will result in the loss of check cashing privileges in the Business Office.

Deferred Payment Plan. The College offers as a service to students and their parents a deferred payment plan that allows families to budget educational expenses in four convenient monthly payments. The plan is administered through Nelnet Business Solutions (NBS), formerly FACTS Management, accommodating down payments and monthly payments. There is no interest charged since this is not a loan. There is a \$25 non-refundable enrollment fee per semester. Monthly payments will be automatically debited from the designated bank account or charged to the designated credit card on the 5th of each month.

PAYMENT OF STUDENT ACCOUNTS

The Business Office will issue bills for the appropriate tuition and comprehensive fees to registered students approximately four to six weeks prior to the start of each semester. Failure to receive a bill does not exempt a student from the timely payment of charges. Summer term tuition and fees are to be paid at the time of registration.

All student account balances must be paid in full by August 2 for Fall semester, and by December 15 for Spring semester. Otherwise, the student must enroll in the NBS program as the only payment option. Students will not be allowed to attend classes or eat in the Dining Hall if balances are not paid or if not enrolled in the NBS payment plan.

All student accounts must either be paid in full by the due date, but no later than the first day of class, or payment arrangement made by secured financial aid, or enrolled in the NBS payment plan.

Financial aid awards shown on the Pre-Billing Combination Schedule and Statement are estimated and will be removed three weeks prior to the first day of the semester if all necessary paperwork has not been completed (loan counseling, loan promissory note, PLUS loan approval, verification documentation, etc.)

Financial aid award amounts that have been removed from the Pre-Billing Statement must be included in NBS.

Failure to pay the full balance or enroll in NBS within the first week of the semester will result in cancellation of registration for the semester.

Book Vouchers. Students with a cash credit balance on their account may request from the Business Office a book credit to be used to purchase textbooks through eCampus Books. A credit balance occurs when all financial aid sources are fully processed and the funds are received or guaranteed. The book credits will only be available August 9 – September 10 for the Fall semester, and December 27 – January 28 for the Spring semester.

REFUNDS

REFUNDS OF ROOM AND BOARD

When a student moves out of the dorm during a term for which the student has been charged, a pro-rated refund of room and board charges will be made through the first eight weeks, based on the whole number of weeks remaining in the semester.

REFUND OF CREDIT BALANCES

When a credit balance exists on a student account as the result of an overpayment or from financial aid funds, a refund may be available to the student after the 10th day of classes. Accounts are only eligible for refund after all grant or loan funds have been received and processed by the Financial Aid Office and the Business Office. Upon receipt of a signed request, the credit balance can remain in the account to pay for the next semester or for any subsequent charges. An automatic refund will be issued if the credit balance results from federal financial aid, which occurs only if the total amount of federal aid exceeds the allowable charges. To otherwise receive a refund, a student check request form will need to be submitted to the Business Office. This form can be printed from the student portal.

If a credit balance exists on the student account when the student leaves the College, the balance will be applied to any institutional loans, if applicable, thus reducing the amount owed to the College.

REFUNDS UPON WITHDRAWAL AS A DEGREE SEEKING STUDENT

When a student registers, the College assumes full-year enrollment, provides facilities, and executes contracts to provide for the student for the entire year. The College is obligated to pay these expenses whether the student is on campus or not. There are federally mandated refund calculations that apply when a student withdraws. When a financial aid recipient withdraws, refunds must be returned to various financial aid funds as well as to the student. The actual cash refund to the student is pro-rated by the amount actually paid or owed by the student. If a student with financial aid is subject to a refund upon withdrawal, that student may not be eligible for a cash refund. The student, however, frequently has refunds back to loans, thus reducing indebtedness. Upon withdrawal, if the student has a cash refund due it will be processed as quickly as possible, but will require a minimum of two

weeks. Refunds are calculated based only on charges for tuition, fees, room, and board.

No refunds will be made unless the student withdraws from all courses in which registered. For refund purposes, the date of withdrawal shall be the date that the student begins the College's withdrawal process or provides notification of intent to withdraw. In the event that a student quits without formally withdrawing, the withdrawal date will be the midpoint of the payment period. If the student quits and has attended any classes, then that is considered to constitute a withdrawal calculation. In the event that a student withdraws from all classes or stops attending all classes, and continues to live in the dorm, room and board will be charged directly to the student for the time he or she remained in the dorm and on the board plan.

The student who changes from full-time to part-time during the drop/add period at the beginning of the semester will have his or her charges and financial aid revised on that basis. Students have the first week of the semester to finalize registered courses without additional fees. Students defined as part-time who withdraw after the drop/add period will be refunded under the same policy as full-time students. No refund is given if a student changes from full-time to part-time status after the first ten (10) days of the semester. Classes dropped after this time will be considered as withdrawn and may impact a student's satisfactory progress evaluation or academic standing (see Satisfactory Progress Policy under Financial Information or Termination of Enrollment under Academics). Students who withdraw within the weeks of the term designated below will be refunded according to one of the policies below. Examples of refund calculations may be reviewed in the Business Office.

Students who give notice to withdraw from the College before the end of the term will have charges and refunds calculated on the basis of the percentage of days completed in the term (i.e. payment period). Students who withdraw within the 60% time frame will have charges and refunds calculated. Students who withdraw after 60% of the payment period is completed will be charged for the entire semester.

The amount of Title IV and other aid which must be returned to a program source will be calculated and charges will be adjusted by the aid earned in order to determine the total amount for which the student is responsible for payment to the College. There is a \$100 administrative withdrawal fee.

There are two formulas which may be applied:

- A. The Return of Title IV Funds
- B. The Return of Institutional, State and Outside Funds
 1. Calculated as a secondary formula for those who have Title IV funds
 2. Calculated as the primary formula for those who do not have Title IV funds

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

A. RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS (34CFR PARTS 668 AND 682)

(A copy of the calculation form may be obtained from the Business Office for review.)

1. Determine the percentage of aid earned by a Title IV recipient by calculating the percentage of the period that the student completed. Use calendar days and exclude scheduled breaks of at least 5 days in length. Beyond 60%, there will be no recalculation of charges or refunds and the student will be charged for the entire semester.

$$\frac{\text{Days completed in period}}{\text{Total days in period}} = \% \text{ of period completed}$$

2. Determine the amount of earned Title IV aid by applying the earned percentage to the total Title IV aid that was or could have been disbursed to the student.

$$(\% \text{ of period completed}) \times (\text{Title IV aid that was or could have been disbursed}) = \text{Earned Aid}$$

3. Determine the amount of unearned Title IV aid by subtracting the earned aid from awarded Title IV aid (disbursed or could have been disbursed, excluding Federal Work Study). The difference is the amount of Title IV money that must be returned.

$$(\text{Awarded Aid}) - (\text{Earned Aid}) = \text{Amount of Unearned Aid (Title IV \$ returned)}$$

4. Distribute responsibility for returning unearned aid between the school and the student. (Any portion of the student's share that is allocated to a loan program is repaid under the terms and conditions of the loan as specified in the promissory note.)

5. Allocate unearned aid back to the Title IV programs. Unearned funds are allocated to the Title IV programs from which the student received assistance, in the following order:

- Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan
- Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan
- Federal Perkins Loan
- Federal Plus Loan
- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal SEOG Grant
- Other Title IV grant or loan assistance if applicable

The calculated charges, based on the percentage of the period completed, minus the earned Title IV funds, are now submitted to the calculation below which determines how much other assistance must be returned.

B. RETURN OF INSTITUTIONAL, OUTSIDE AND STATE GRANT FUNDS

1. Determine the percentage of the period that the student completed

$$\frac{\text{Days completed in period}}{\text{Total days in period}} = \% \text{ of period completed}$$

2. Determine the total charges for the payment period by multiplying the percentage of period completed by the total amount of institutional charges (i.e. tuition, fees, and room and board)

$$(\% \text{ of period completed}) \times (\text{institutional charges}) = \text{Pro-rata charge for period completed}$$

a. This will be the charge used for the remaining calculations if the student had no Title IV aid.

b. If the student had Title IV aid, the amount used for this calculation will be the charge from the calculation above minus the Title IV aid which can be retained as a credit to the student account.

3. Deduct the administrative fee of \$100.00 from the pro-rata charge used in the above calculation.

4. Determine the amount of earned non-federal aid by applying the earned percentage (step 1 above) to the total amount of Institutional, Outside, and State Grant Funds that were or could have been disbursed to the student.

$$(\% \text{ of period completed}) \times (\text{Non-Federal Aid that was/could have been disbursed}) = \text{Earned Non-Financial Aid}$$

5. Determine the amount of unearned aid by subtracting the earned aid from aid that was already or could have been disbursed.

6. Allocate unearned aid back to other programs in the following order:

- Institutional Grants and Scholarships
- Institutional Loans
- Outside or Private Loans
- Outside or Private Grants or Scholarships
- State Grants

7. Determine the amount the student must pay for the percentage of the payment period completed:

$$\begin{aligned} & \$ \text{ Pro Rata Charge for period completed} \\ & \quad (\text{less } \$100 \text{ administrative fee}) \\ \text{minus } & \$ \text{ Earned Title IV aid (if applicable)} \\ \text{minus } & \$ \text{ Earned other aid} \\ \text{equals } & \$ \text{ Owed by the student} \end{aligned}$$

8. Compare the amount owed by the student with the amount actually paid. Either refund to or collect from the student to satisfy charges for the payment period.

After the refund calculations have been completed, any remaining outstanding charges will be added to the final bill.

FINANCIAL AID

The purpose of financial aid at King College is two-fold: to provide financial assistance to students who, without such aid, would be unable to attend college and to recognize and reward those students who have demonstrated superior achievement.

The college is able to fulfill this purpose partially because of the gifts of many individuals, groups, and churches who have supported King through the years. In addition, the college participates in federal and state student assistance programs.

APPLICATION PROCESS

A completed application for financial aid at King College includes the following:

1. Formal acceptance for admission to King College as a regular degree-seeking student.
2. Completion and submission of the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid). Indicate King College as one of the colleges you would like to attend. The complete address of the College, 1350 King College Road, Bristol, Tennessee 37620, should be used on the form, along with the school code 003496. The financial data on this form should be taken from the completed tax return for the previous year. For example, a student enrolling for the 2010-2011 academic year will be using a completed 2009 tax return to complete the FAFSA. Early application will ensure receipt of all funds for which the student is eligible. The priority application deadline for completion and processing of the FAFSA is March 1. If possible, tax returns should be finalized before this date. If tax returns cannot be finalized, complete the FAFSA based on estimated income data, which can be corrected later so that the application will have an early processing date.

FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW

1. Tennessee Residents: Students who are residents of Tennessee and are eligible for the Pell Grant may also be eligible for the Tennessee Student Assistance Award. It is imperative that Tennessee students who wish to be considered for the state grant complete the FAFSA, listing King College first, as early as possible. Submission by February 1 or earlier should ensure that the student's data is processed before state funds are exhausted. Lost state funding is not replaced by the College.
2. The FAFSA is processed using a federal formula which determines the family's ability to pay. Eligibility for Federal Pell Grant, State Grant, and other federal financial aid programs is determined by processing this form. The processed results provide the College with information needed to distribute institutional sources of financial aid funding.

3. When the FAFSA is processed, students will receive a Student Aid Report. This should be kept with other financial aid papers for reference.
4. In most cases financial assistance will consist of part grant/scholarship, and part loan. The amount allocated to the student in either of these categories may vary from year to year.
5. Copies of student and parent tax returns should be available if requested for verification of data by the Financial Aid Office.
6. Unique financial circumstances should be reported to the Financial Aid Office in writing either on the King College Financial Aid Request for Special Consideration Form or in a letter. These will be considered on an individual basis.
7. Financial Aid for the Summer term may be available in the form of student or parent loans. Current Federal Pell Grant recipients may be eligible to receive Pell during Summer enrollment. Students should inquire about possible eligibility in the Financial Aid Office. Summer term fees are discounted and the College cannot offer institutional grants or scholarships to already discounted fees.

SOURCES OF FINANCIAL AID

Over \$19,000,000.00 in total financial assistance is made available each year to King College students. Most students will be offered a combination of grants, scholarships, and loans. Student loans are always offered as a source of financial assistance when need is demonstrated. Work opportunities on campus are available on a limited basis.

In addition to King College and private sources of assistance, the College participates in the following federal and state programs of financial assistance:

Federal Pell Grant
Federal Supplemental Educational
Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
Federal ACG/SMART Grants
Federal Direct PLUS Loan for Parents
Federal Direct Stafford Loan
Federal Perkins Loan
Federal Teach Grant
Federal Work Study Program (FWS)
Tennessee State Grant
Tennessee Educational Lottery Scholarship (TELS)

Students should always investigate outside sources of money for college. Many businesses, civic organizations, churches, etc. offer scholarships and loan programs. For those who are eligible, money is available from Veterans' benefits, vocational rehabilitation, and Army ROTC. High School guidance offices often have lists of available scholarships in the community.

Financial aid resources are credited to the student account in the following order: Pell Grant, state grants and scholarships, outside scholarships, institutional grants and scholarships, and loans. Cash refunds for living expenses, if made, are generally from loan sources and not made until all funding has been credited to the student's account.

FINANCIAL AID POLICIES

1. Financial aid is awarded for one academic year, usually for two semesters. Aid eligibility is re-evaluated each semester, and a new FAFSA application must be submitted annually.
2. A financial aid recipient must be accepted for admission, pursuing a qualified degree or certificate, and enrolled at least half time. Changes in enrollment usually results in a modified award package.
3. The student expense budget, built under federal regulations, will include the cost of tuition and fees, books, room, board, travel, and miscellaneous personal expenses.
4. Academic scholarships from King College are renewable while the student maintains satisfactory progress toward a degree. Scholarship recipients will renew their scholarships contingent upon achieving the required cumulative grade point average at the end of the previous year. Current students who receive early award notification for the next fall semester may have the award cancelled or modified if final grades in the spring do not reflect the required cumulative average GPA. Loss of scholarship when demonstrated need is present may result in the replacement of the scholarship with a need-based grant. Academic scholarship can be regained the next semester after achieving the required cumulative GPA and notifying the Financial Aid Office.
5. If a student is selected for verification by King College or by the federal processor, reasonable efforts will be made to verify personal and financial data submitted by applicants for financial assistance. Included in the required support documentation will be verification worksheet and income tax returns from all dependent students and their parents, and from all independent students and their spouses. Other documents such as W-2's or schedules may also be requested. Refusal to submit required documentation could result in the cancellation of financial aid. All forms must be signed and returned before financial aid funds are disbursed to your account as a credit.
6. Awards are disbursed to the student account after the first day of class each semester, 50% for fall semester and 50% for spring semester, providing all required paperwork has been received. Funds from outside sources are credited to the student account when received. Money earned through student employment is paid monthly, directly to the student. The amount of money earned depends upon the number of hours worked by the student.
7. Disbursement of federal and state funds is contingent upon Congressional appropriation and upon receipt of the funds by King College.
8. A student awarded and accepting student loans as part of a financial aid package must complete other steps before the loan can be received as credit on account. These include, but are not limited to: completion of loan entrance counseling, signing of the promissory note, returning signed award letter to the Financial Aid Office marked yes to accept loan eligibility, etc.
9. Outside scholarships may offset or reduce loans and/or College grant sources. Students must report in writing to the Financial Aid Office any additional aid which he or she receives from outside sources (private loans, outside scholarships, etc.).
10. If a student is dismissed from a job because of unsatisfactory performance, he or she may be denied campus employment for the remainder of the academic year or in future years.
11. Endowed financial aid funds are provided by gifts to the College. A student awarded institutional funds may be required to thank the donor of those funds with a letter. If requested the letter must be submitted. Failure to adhere to this policy could result in cancellation of this aid.
12. A student's enrollment in a program of study abroad approved for credit by King College may be considered enrollment at King College for the purpose of applying for Title IV assistance. Institutional aid is not given for study abroad programs.
13. Students should have enough cash on hand to pay for books and living expenses for the first few weeks or months of the semester even if a refund is expected from financial aid funds. Refunds are not given until all paperwork is finalized and funds are received from all sources. Refund checks are issued by the Business Office after the tenth day of class.
14. The Financial Aid Office reserves the right on behalf of the College to review and change an award at any time because of changes in financial situation, academic status, change of academic program, or changes in enrollment or housing status.

TITLE IV FEDERAL SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

The Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by Congress mandates that institutions of higher education establish minimum standards of "satisfactory progress" that include quantitative and qualitative standards for students receiving federal financial aid. King College makes these standards applicable to all institutional funds as well as to all Title IV funds.

The Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy is applicable to all students who receive Title IV aid,

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

institutional aid, or tuition remission as an employee benefit at King College.

ENROLLMENT STATUS BY PROGRAM

Financial aid recipients must be regular degree seeking students at King College, working toward an undergraduate Bachelor degree, teaching certification, or a Graduate level degree. Students must be enrolled at least half-time to receive financial aid unless exceptions are made by Title IV regulations for specific federal programs.

Traditional Undergraduate Programs

Quantitative Standard

Traditional undergraduate students must complete the indicated number of hours below per semester, depending on their enrollment status.

<u>Enrollment Status</u>	<u>Completed Hours Required</u>
Full-Time-12 hrs or more	12 hours toward degree
Three Quarter-9 to 11 hrs	9 hours toward a degree
Half-Time-6 to 8 hours	6 hours toward a degree

Qualitative Standard

At the end of the semester:	When this number of hours has been completed:	Required Cum. GPA:
Freshman	0-25	1.6
Sophomore	26-55	1.8
Junior	56-87	2.0
Senior and above	88-graduation	2.0

Professional Studies Programs

Quantitative and Qualitative Standards

All professional studies students are considered to be third- and fourth-year students and are registered for a minimum of 12 semester hours each semester.

Quantitative Requirement

Professional studies students must earn 8 hours per semester toward a degree.

Qualitative Requirement

Professional studies students must earn a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or greater during each semester of enrollment.

Graduate Programs

Quantitative Standard

Graduate students must complete the indicated number of hours below per semester, depending on their enrollment status.

<u>Enrollment Status</u>	<u>Completed Hours Required</u>
Full-Time-9 hrs or more	6 hours toward degree
Three Quarter-6 to 8 hrs	3 hours toward a degree
Half-Time-4.5 to 5 hours	3 hours toward a degree

Qualitative Standard

Graduate students must earn a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater each semester of enrollment.

Traditional MBA Program

The Traditional MBA is a 10-month, 3-semester program.

Quantitative Standard

Traditional MBA students registered for 15 hours during their first or second semester must earn 15 hours toward their degree in the first and second semesters. Traditional MBA students registered for 6 hours during their third semester must earn 6 hours toward their degree in the third semester.

Qualitative Standard

Traditional MBA students must earn a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater during each semester of enrollment.

THE PROCESS

- Satisfactory Academic Progress will be evaluated at the end of each semester of enrollment.
- Failure to meet either the quantitative and/or the qualitative standard will result in the next semester of enrollment being considered a probationary period
- During the probationary period the student remains eligible to receive federal financial aid
- Satisfactory Academic Progress will be evaluated at the end of the probationary period. Failure to meet the quantitative and/or the qualitative standard will result in the next semester of enrollment being considered a financial aid suspension period. The student will have no eligibility to receive federal financial aid.
- If the student succeeds in meeting the quantitative and qualitative standards at the end of the probationary period, federal financial aid eligibility will be reinstated for the next semester of enrollment.
- For all instances mentioned above, a letter appropriate to the individual student situation will be sent. A Student Response Form and an Appeal Form will be enclosed with the letter.

MAKING UP DEFICIENCIES

- Hour deficiencies (quantitative) may be made up at King or at another accredited college/university and transferred back to King.
- GPA deficiencies (qualitative) can be raised **ONLY** by taking courses at King.

APPEALS

If aid has been removed, an appeal can be made to the Financial Aid Committee and submitted to the Financial Aid Office. Appeals may be based on such circumstances as serious illness or accident, death in the immediate family, or change of majors, etc. Appeals should be made in writing and supporting documents should be attached (Ex: doctor's statements). The appeal should be well presented with attention to spelling and grammar, and it should include the student's assessment of the problem and the reasons why it will not happen again.

REINSTATEMENT OF AID

- A student who is removed from financial aid eligibility may become eligible to have his/her federal financial aid reinstated if he/she enrolls without financial aid in a minimum of 8 hours one semester and passes all courses attempted with a semester GPA of 2.0 or greater. It is the student's responsibility to inform the Financial Aid Office if this requirement has been met.
- Eligibility for financial aid will be reinstated if an appeal is received and approved.
- Returning students who have a leave of absence for greater than 5 years will be allowed one academic year without penalty. However, the student must meet Satisfactory Academic Progress for that year to continue to receive federal financial aid.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- Maximum number of hours – any undergraduate student who has attempted 200 hours or more will not be making Satisfactory Academic Progress and will not be eligible to receive federal financial aid.
- Transfer students – All transferable hours will be counted toward the maximum number of hours allowed to be eligible for federal financial aid. Satisfactory progress will be evaluated at the end of the first semester of enrollment at King.
- Satisfactory grades are A, B, C, D, and P; Unsatisfactory grades are F, W, I, and NG.
- A 0.0 GPA within any semester does not warrant meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress and federal financial aid eligibility will be suspended.
- It is the student's responsibility to be aware of the Satisfactory Progress Policy, which is printed in the catalog. Students with a concern about their status should contact the Financial Aid Office for specific personal consultation.
- Students at risk academically can receive assistance through college sponsored counseling, tutoring, career guidance, and advising.
- Renewal of federal financial aid is dependent on punctual, accurate reapplication (FAFSA) and availability of funding sources.

STUDENT LIFE

King College offers an environment that encourages exciting challenges and opportunities for growth. While King works at making the campus a healthy place to live and study, growth and development also depends upon the student. The student's personal investment, the willingness to work toward community, and the demonstrated respect for others contribute to the total environment. King College is committed to helping students develop in all aspects of life. An effort is made to assist students socially, physically, emotionally, spiritually, and intellectually. Leadership development exists to shape the leadership potential of King students into trained and committed individuals equipped to serve God in a variety of professions. Our mission is to prepare men and women to creatively and professionally transform culture.

CAMPUS ETHOS

The mission of King College is to educate students in an academically rigorous and collegiate setting that integrates Christian faith, scholarship, service, and career, leading to meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ. King College seeks to foster a campus ethos that assists students in developing personal initiative, Christian character, humane instincts, disciplined and critical thinking, a thirst for justice and righteousness, aesthetic sensitivities, and leadership. Discussions around the meal table, teamwork on the field, conversations that begin in a class and spill over to the residence hall, dialogue with a faculty member after class, assistance from a staff member in the business office, the fun of a football game on the oval, and the joy of discovery in the lab and library are vital to King College as a community of learners.

Students at King College are invited to make responsible decisions about lifestyle, beliefs, relationships, and vocation while part of an interdependent community committed to the principles of truth, justice, and mercy. We affirm that all truth is God's truth, and we are committed to inquiry as well as confession, to rigorous study and kindred friendship, challenging teaching and reflective learning, and classroom debate as well as practical learning and service. We affirm the biblical call to justice and invite students, faculty, and staff to examine critically our cultural captivities while reaching out to the world in service. We affirm that learning in a community requires mercy toward one's neighbor, integrity of mind and heart, and both humility and conviction concerning one's understanding. It is with this philosophy that King College seeks to develop the mind, body, and spirit of all who learn and live on this campus.

HONOR CODE

All students who enroll at King College sign the following "Honor Code."

On my honor, I pledge to abide by the King College policies described in the Student Handbook. I understand that students of King College are to be honest in words and actions, in particular, not to lie, cheat, plagiarize, or steal. I pledge to conduct myself in a manner based on Christian values and to require the same of fellow students. I understand that a violation of this Honor Code may result in my appearance before the Honor Council.

SECURITY

King College Security works closely with students, faculty, staff, visitors, the Bristol Tennessee Police Department, and the Bristol Tennessee Fire Department concerning safety and security. Living and attending classes on any college campus offers exceptional opportunities for its students. Unfortunately, like many communities, there are possible risks that may be encountered. We want students to be prepared for these risks by realizing that personal responsibility offers the best support for a community's safety and security. Security can be contacted by dialing 4333 from any campus telephone, by dialing 423-652-4333, or in person in the Security Office located in the basement of Parks Hall.

Further information regarding campus security can be obtained by referring to the King College website, the King College Student Handbook, and/or by contacting the Director of Safety and Security.

The College's *Annual Security Report* can be found on the web at security.king.edu and is released pursuant to the Department of Education, Federal Student Aid Handbook, Chapter 6, Providing Consumer Information, Campus Security section, Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act and Tennessee Code Annotated 49-7-2203.

Vehicles on Campus. The privilege of operating a motor vehicle on the campus streets and parking lots is granted to every student, faculty member, staff member, and visitor who agrees to abide by the college regulations governing the operation of such vehicles. Failure to obey these regulations may result in loss of that privilege. The following regulations apply to all motor vehicles. King College is not responsible and assumes no liability for any loss or damage to/from any vehicle parked on campus. All faculty, staff, and students who operate motor vehicles on campus must register their vehicles in the Security Office within one week of bringing a vehicle on campus. The annual student parking fee is \$60. A

student may register a second vehicle for a \$5 fee. The license plate number and vehicle identification number are necessary for registration. The vehicle registration process is completed online through the Student Portal.

KING COLLEGE STUDENT HANDBOOK

For additional information about Student Life, please consult the King College Student Handbook, found online at <http://studenthandbook.king.edu>.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

MAJORS AND CONCENTRATIONS

- Accounting
- Accounting and Finance
- Athletic Training
- Bible and Religion
- Biochemistry
- Biology*
- Business Administration
- Chemistry*
- Digital Media
- English*
- Finance
- Forensic Science
- French*
- History*
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Mathematics*
- Music
- Music Education*
- Neuroscience
- Nursing
- Photography
- Physical Education*
- Physics*
- Political Science/History*
- Psychology
- Spanish*
- Sport Management
- Technical and Professional Communication
- Theatre
- Youth Ministry

* Teaching Licensure may be pursued in each of these majors with additional course work.

MINORS

- Bible and Religion
- Biology
- Business Administration and Economics
- Chemistry
- Coaching
- Economics and Finance
- Elementary Education
- English
- French
- Health Education
- History
- Intercultural Studies
- K-12 Education
- Leadership
- Management and Marketing
- Mathematics
- Middle Grades Education
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Secondary Education
- Spanish
- Technical and Professional Communication
- Theatre
- Youth Ministry

EDUCATION LICENSURE ENDORSEMENTS AND ADDITIONAL ENDORSEMENTS

- Elementary (K-6)
- Middle Grades (4-8)
- Secondary (7-12)
- English As A Second Language (PreK-12)
(additional endorsement only)
- Biology (7-12)
- Chemistry (7-12)
- English (7-12)
- French (7-12)
- Government with History (7-12)
- History (7-12)
- Mathematics (7-12)
- Music Education (K-12)
- Health Education (K-12)
- Physical Education (K-12)
- Physics (7-12)
- Spanish (7-12)

See School of Education for further details.

GRADUATION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

King College confers nine degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, and Master of Science in Nursing. Requirements for the majors will be found in academic departments. Requirements for these degrees are based upon the completion of Core Curriculum requirements, the fulfillment of requirements in a major concentration (found in the academic departments), and the completion of sufficient electives to make a total of 124 hours. This work must be completed with a minimum King College grade point average of 2.00. Nursing majors must complete a total of 124 hours of credit with a minimum grade point average of 2.75. Students seeking teacher licensure should consult the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for graduation requirements.

Course credit is counted in hours (s.h.). Each hour represents approximately an hour of lecture, recitation, or discussion period, or one weekly laboratory session of not less than two hours, for one semester. Nursing clinical labs are on a 1:10 hour ratio.

DECLARATION OF MAJOR

A student's major may be declared under any catalogue published after the year of his or her acceptance into the college. Catalogues issued before a student's entry into King may not be used for a declaration of major, and majors must be declared no later than the beginning of the Junior year.

DECLARATION OF MINOR

A student's minor may be declared under any catalogue published after the year of his or her acceptance into the college. At least 50 percent of a minor subject must be completed at King. Detailed requirements for the minor concentration are found with the departmental listing of courses.

MINIMUM RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

A student must complete at least 48 hours in residence at King College, and at least 18 hours of the major subject must be completed at King. Credit achieved through CLEP may not be applied to the 48-hour minimum. Special permission of the Dean of the College is required for a senior to transfer credits from another institution; the last two semesters should be completed at King.

COURSES AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

A King College student wishing to take courses at other institutions for credit must have authorization

from the Office of Registration and Records. Classes taken at other institutions may not be used to raise the cumulative GPA at King College. The college will grant semester hour equivalence only for transfer work of C- or better, and only work with grades of C- or better will be applied toward graduation requirements. Courses with grades below C- will not transfer. Transfer credits for nursing majors require a C or better for natural science courses, math, and Lifespan Human Development, and a C+ or better for nursing major (NURS) courses. When all course work has been completed, an official transcript should be sent to the King College Registrar. For more information, please go to the Office of Registration and Records.

ONLINE COURSE RESTRICTIONS

No more than 48 semester hours of credit obtained through online coursework at King may be counted toward degree requirements. This limit does not apply to online courses taken at another college or university and accepted by King College as transfer credit.

GRADE REQUIREMENTS IN THE MAJOR AND/OR MINOR

No student may be permitted to count toward the completion of the requirements in his major or minor field any grades below C-, including those courses in the major or minor field which are part of the general education requirements. The chairperson of the major or minor department, ordinarily in consultation with the professor of the course, may authorize the substitution of other courses or a special examination for any courses in which a D is received.

LIMITATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY COURSES

Students may take up to three hours of 1 s.h. PHED activity courses for elective credit. However, any credit over the three hours allowed will be changed to non-degree credit that cannot be used to meet graduation requirements.

APPLICATION FOR DEGREE AND FINANCIAL OBLIGATION

During the first month of their senior year, candidates for a degree must complete a form notifying the registrar of their intent to graduate. **The deadline for completing the application for May graduation is March 15; the deadline for completing the application for December graduation is October 15.** All financial obligations must be settled in full before the degree will be conferred.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

All candidates for a degree from King College are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Some programs require a comprehensive examination; other mandate presentation and oral defense of a portfolio of their work. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Major Field Achievement Tests will be administered each spring semester for students who

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

graduate in spring, summer, or fall semesters of that year. A fee of \$50.00 will be required of students who fail to take the exam.

PARTICIPATION IN COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

The commencement exercises of the college are held twice annually in May and December, although degrees are also conferred in August. Only students who have completed all graduation requirements will be permitted to participate in commencement exercises. Students who graduate in August will participate in December commencement exercises. Any student who chooses not to participate in commencement exercises must notify the Registrar of King College during the first month of his or her final semester.

TIME LIMIT FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Candidates who do not complete the work for the degree within the sixth year from the date of first registration will be required to comply with graduation requirements applicable to the class with which they are graduating. Otherwise, students may graduate under the requirements of any catalogue of the college published during the period of their enrollment.

THREE-YEAR BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

King College offers a three-year baccalaureate degree program, which makes it possible for some students to complete their baccalaureate degree earlier than normal. For those highly motivated and academically proficient students who are enrolled in an appropriate major, the three-year program may offer significant savings, leaving more resources for graduate school. Students interested in this program should see their advisor or the Registrar.

COMPLETING AN ADDITIONAL MAJOR AFTER EARNING A BACHELOR'S DEGREE

Students who have already earned a degree from King College and are not enrolled in a graduate program may return and fulfill the requirements of another major. These students must apply for readmission to the college, declare the appropriate major in the Office of Registration and Records, and register as seniors. Students who return to King College to complete another major must meet the requirements for that major. It will be the student's responsibility to fill out a Completion of Additional Major form in the Office of Registration and Records upon completion of the requirements for the additional major so that a notation can be placed on the transcript. A student who has completed such an additional major will not take part in a second graduation ceremony nor receive a second degree from the college.

COMPLETING A MINOR AFTER EARNING A BACHELOR'S DEGREE

Students who have already earned a degree from King College and are not enrolled in a graduate program may return and fulfill the requirements for a minor. These students must apply for readmission to the college, declare the appropriate minor in the Office of Registration and Records, and register as seniors. Students who return to King College to complete a minor must meet only the requirements for that minor. Students must complete 50% of the credits in a traditional program minor at King College if transferring some of the minor courses in. It will be the student's responsibility to fill out a Completion of Minor form in the Office of Registration and Records upon completion of the requirements for the minor so that a notation can be placed on the transcript. Students who hold a bachelor's degree from another college or university may not complete a minor only, at King College.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR A SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

Students who have already earned a degree from King College and are not enrolled in a graduate program may return and fulfill the requirements of another degree. In no circumstances would a student be allowed to receive two of the same degree. A student could receive a Bachelor of Arts degree and a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree, but not two of the same. The major would dictate whether the student was working toward an additional degree or an additional major. Students who return to King College to complete another degree must apply for readmission to the college, declare the appropriate major in the Office of Registration and Records, and register as seniors. A minimum of 28 hours must be completed beyond those required for the first degree to be eligible for a second degree. A graduation fee would be charged the student in order to receive the second degree.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY EARNED A DEGREE AT ANOTHER COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

A student who has completed an associate's, bachelor's, or a master's degree at another college or university may apply for admission with the intent of completing a bachelor's degree at King College. The transfer student must meet normal admission requirements. Credits from previously attended colleges or universities will be evaluated based on institutional accreditation, level, content, quality, comparability, and degree of program relevance and those accepted will be applied to the new degree being sought. Students who have previously earned a degree at another college or university will generally be considered as having met all of the King College Core Curriculum requirements with the exception of Common Experience courses or any

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

other course specifically required by the major. KING 2000 will be waived for transfers to King College who have a Bachelors or higher degree upon matriculation. Common Experience courses, and any other course specifically required by the major, would have to be taken to meet graduation requirements. Students must also complete RELG 1000 or an approved transfer course. Student's whose previous degree does not include this course will have to satisfy the deficiency, however the degree will be recognized.

Students whose previous degree did not include: English Composition – 6 s.h.; English Literature – 3 s.h.; History – 6 s.h.; Social Science – 6 s.h.; College Mathematics – 3 s.h.; Natural Science (with lab) - 4 s.h. will have to satisfy any deficiencies to meet graduation requirements, and their former degree will not be recognized.

All transfer students must meet the residency requirement of 48 King College credits and complete all requirements of the new major.

GENERAL ACADEMIC INFORMATION

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

At the beginning of each semester the classification of students is determined and announced by the Registrar. All classifications of students must make application for admission. Part-time students are usually not eligible to live in the residence halls or to participate in some extracurricular activities.

A full-time regular student is one who has satisfied entrance requirements as a candidate for a degree at King College and one who is, for the current session, enrolled for not fewer than 12 hours. This category includes conditionally accepted first-time students. Full-time students are eligible to apply for financial aid.

A part-time regular student is one who has satisfied entrance requirements as a candidate for a degree at King College and who, for some acceptable reason, is permitted to enroll for fewer than 12 hours. Part-time students are eligible to apply for financial aid.

Regular students are classified according to the number of hours successfully completed as outlined below:

FRESHMAN	0 to 25 hours successfully completed.
SOPHOMORE	26 to 55 hours successfully completed.
JUNIOR	56 to 87 hours successfully completed.
SENIOR	88 or more hours successfully completed.
GRADUATION	124 hours successfully completed with all requirements met for the major.

A full-time special student is one who has not been accepted as a candidate for a degree at King College, but gives evidence of ability to pursue work in selected courses and, who is, for the current session, enrolled for not fewer than 12 hours. This student is not eligible for financial aid.

A part-time special student is one who has not been accepted as a candidate for a degree at King College and, who is for the current session, enrolled for less than 12 hours. This student is not eligible for financial aid.

A post-baccalaureate student pursuing teaching certification who is classified as a full-time student may apply for financial aid. Pell grants and state grants are not available at the post baccalaureate level. Institutional aid and federal student loans are available.

Note: Classification of students enrolled in graduate programs is detailed in the *Graduate and Professional Studies Bulletin*.

SEMESTER HOUR DEFINITION AND EQUIVALENCIES

Using the definition that an hour of work is the equivalent of 50 minutes of class time (often called a contact hour) or 60 minutes of independent-study work, the College defines one semester hour (s.h.) of credit as generally equaling 45 hours of student engagement on learning tasks, including both contact hours and independent-study work. Distribution of the these hours by program might be as follows:

Traditional Undergraduate Programs	15 contact hours per s.h. + 30 hours independent study 45 total hours per s.h.
Accelerated Undergraduate Programs	5 contact hours per s.h. + 40 hours independent study 45 total hours per s.h.
Online Undergraduate Programs	45 hours independent study

Undergraduate courses are typically offered as 4 s.h. Therefore, an undergraduate student could expect to spend between 150-180 hours engaged in learning tasks for every 4 s.h. course in which he or she is enrolled.

It is also understood that the hour requirements specified above represent averages that considerable deviation in excess of these requirements may occur, particularly at the graduate level.

ORIENTATION AND ADVISING

Entering students come to the campus several days before registration to participate in an orientation program conducted by Office of Academic Affairs and the Office of Student Affairs. During this period, students become acquainted with their faculty mentors, other students, and the academic and extracurricular programs of the college.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

It is the responsibility of each student to monitor his or her academic progress at King College. The student is expected to know the graduation requirements pertinent to his or her program, to be cognizant of his or her grade point average, to make appropriate elective course selections, and to add/drop courses to best facilitate attainment of his or her educational goals. To assist in making these important decisions, the College provides each student with an Academic Advisor. Advice and information are also available to each student from the Dean's and the Registrar's Office.

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE

The First Year Experience program at King College seeks to help students make a successful transition to college life. The program begins with *Launch Weekend*, which precedes the fall semester and continues throughout the fall semester with the *First Year Seminar* course and an experiential learning trip to Washington, DC. Through these various avenues, First Year Experience seeks to provide students with strategies for academic success, opportunities for service and leadership, and occasions to plan for the remainder of their college experience as well as their future careers. In addition, students are introduced to the Academic Center for Excellence (ACE), which offers specific interventions and services.

All first year students who have fewer than 30 hours are enrolled in First Year Seminar. A student's First Year Seminar instructor also serves as his or her mentor, providing frequent advisee-advisor contact. During the course of the First Year Experience, students are provided opportunities to evaluate their major interests, meet faculty, and learn of programs in a variety of areas.

PLACEMENT FOR ENGLISH COURSES

All students upon matriculation will be required to prepare a writing sample, administered under timed conditions, on a topic chosen by the English Department for the purpose of placing students in the appropriate regular or honors composition course. ACT/SAT and/or AP scores will be taken into account in assigning placement, but emphasis will be placed on the writing sample. Should the readers so deem, students may be required to take English 1010 (Basic Communication Skills), designed to equip them for written performance at a college level. Assignment to such a course is a means of helping students to make a successful transition.

REGISTRATION AND CHANGE OF SCHEDULE

Registration material is available in the Office of Registration and Records. Each student is assigned a faculty advisor who assists in planning a program suitable to individual interests and level of preparation. During the latter part of the fall and spring semesters all students in residence who plan to be enrolled for the next semester will register online after consultation with

their faculty advisors. Registration schedules may be changed without fee with the advisor's approval at any time during the first ten days of a regular semester.

Financial obligations must be met in the Business Office before the registration procedure is complete.

A student is not excused from attending a course he or she wishes to discontinue until the signatures of the faculty advisor and the Financial Aid Office have been secured on the form provided for that purpose and the completed form has been returned to the Office of Registration and Records.

LAST DAY TO ADD A COURSE

The last day to add a course will be the tenth day of the semester. For summer terms, the last day to add a course will be the third day of the term. Students wishing to add a course after this date must have the approval of their advisor, the instructor of the course, and the Dean of the College.

MEDICAL FORM

All students are required to have a medical form filed with the Office of Student Affairs by the first day of classes.

LATE ARRIVAL POLICY

The Dean of the College must approve in writing all late arrivals prior to the beginning of classes. Arrival date will be determined by the verification process. If a registered student does not attend the first course meeting of the semester, the instructor has the option of dropping that student from the roster. If a student has not arrived in class by the end of the first week of the fall or spring semester, the instructor will notify the Registrar, who will drop the student from the course roll unless prior approval has been given. The student will have to petition to be reinstated in the course for which he was originally registered and only allowed in if space is available. This policy is intended to aid students placed on waiting lists for full courses.

A late registration fee of \$100.00 will be imposed on any student who initially registers, or who must re-register due to schedule cancellation, on or after the sixth day of the semester. Schedule cancellations may be a result of unapproved late arrival or failure to pay or make arrangements for payment of semester bills.

AUDITS

A student who wishes to audit a course must register for the course in order to ensure a seat in the classroom. If a student registers as an auditor, the audit can be changed to credit **ONLY** during the first week of classes. If a course is registered for credit, this can be changed to audit until the last day to withdraw from a course with a W. This must be done with permission of the advisor.

WITHDRAWAL FROM A COURSE

A student should withdraw from a course as soon as the determination is made that he or she will not be completing the course. The student withdraws from a course by obtaining a form from the Office of Registration and Records and completing the course withdrawal process. The student and/or professor should indicate when the student last attended the course. Please refer to the academic calendar at the back of this publication for all dates applicable to withdrawals from courses. For Summer term an automatic W may be obtained for the first two weeks; after that a WP or F will be given with the exception of the last week. An automatic F will be recorded for withdrawal during the final week.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

To officially withdraw from King College, a student must complete a Withdrawal Form, available in the Office of Student Affairs. In addition, resident students must check out of their residence hall by completing the Room Condition Form and turning in their key(s) to their Resident Director. The student will submit the completed Withdrawal Form to the Office of Registration and Records for placement in the academic record. A student withdrawing from the College will receive a grade of W in all courses for the term.

The Vice President for Student Affairs may, at his or her discretion, facilitate an expedited withdrawal process due to special or extenuating circumstances.

Upon withdrawal, it is the responsibility of the student to resolve all outstanding obligations to the college (pay outstanding fees, return laptop, return library resources, return athletic equipment) and to turn in their student ID card and any keys issued to them by the College. Failure to do so will result in the addition of fees to the student's account in the Business Office and a hold on the student's academic records.

The date the student initiates the withdrawal process will be considered the date of official withdrawal. The Office of Registration and Records will notify other campus offices (Financial Aid, Business Office, Library & Learning Services, Information Technology, etc.) of the withdrawal.

Failure to attend any classes for a period of ten class days without contacting either the Office of Academic Affairs or the Office of Student Affairs will be considered voluntary withdrawal from the College and the student will be withdrawn from all classes, will receive a grade of W in all courses, and must check out of the residence hall (if applicable.)

Students not officially withdrawn could receive a grade of F in all courses at the end of the semester. If a student has all Fs at the end of the semester, the Office of Registration and Records will determine if the F's are earned or due to non-attendance. If the F's are due to non-attendance, defined as failure to attend any classes after the mid-point of the semester, the mid-term of the semester will be used as the official withdrawal date for

the student. Refunds, if due, will be calculated based on this date. A student who fails to attend class during the semester but who remains in the dorm will have his or her refund calculated based on the midterm date, and he or she will be charged for room and board for the period that he or she lived in the dorm after ceasing to be enrolled. For more information please refer to the section on refunds. When financial aid is involved, refunds must be made to all financial aid funds before the refund is made to the student. The actual cash refund to the student may be very low. Frequently, student loans are reduced or cancelled, thus reducing indebtedness.

LIMITATION OF HOURS

Full-time students must take a minimum of 12 hours each semester. Freshmen normally take between 14-16 hours, but with the advice of the faculty advisor a freshman is permitted to enroll in more hours.

Students in their sophomore through senior years may take up to 18 hours per semester. Exceptions to that are: (a) a student with a 3.00 average for the previous semester and with a 2.50 overall average or (b) a senior with a 2.00 overall average who can graduate within the semester. These students may register for 19 hours without special permission. All exceptions to the above require the approval of the Dean of the College. In no instance will a student be allowed to register for more than 24 hours per semester. There is an additional tuition charge for any hours above 18.

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to recognize and accept their responsibility for maintaining a pattern of regular and punctual attendance at classes and laboratories. All faculty members will, at the beginning of each semester, distribute to the students a written statement of their attendance policies, including what penalties might be imposed for excessive absences. Attendance is required at all laboratories, announced tests, and final examinations, and the opportunity to take make-up tests will be granted only to those students who are absent for legitimate reasons.

Students that are absent for legitimate reasons, such as serious illness, personal or family emergency, or participation in an official King College activity, should present their instructors written statements of excuse from an appropriate person, such as a physician, dean, or other College official. Where absences can be anticipated, students are responsible for notifying their instructors and making arrangements to make up missed work.

INCLEMENT WEATHER POLICY

In the case of inclement weather, the Director of Security will make a decision regarding cancellation of G&PS classes. The decision will be made by 3:00 p.m. on weeknights or 6:00 a.m. on Saturday and announced on the King College web-site (www.king.edu), and to

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

local media stations (WCYB, WJHL, WTFM, WXBQ, WCQR). Students may also call the G&PS office at (423) 652-6030 during business hours for cancellation information. The announcement will specify which campuses will be affected and no announcement means the schedule will remain unchanged. Cancellation of classes at one location does not automatically imply cancellation at other locations. For classes based on another college campus, we will defer to the decision of that campus regarding schedule changes and/or cancellation of classes due to inclement weather. In all situations relating to the weather, students are to use good judgment regarding attendance and should confer with the professor regarding make-up work.

CHILDREN OR VISITORS IN CLASSES

Children are not permitted to attend classes or lab sessions under any circumstances. Children should never be left unattended or without supervision in any area of the college. Visitors are not permitted in classes except with prior approval of the classroom instructor. This policy applies to all classes taught on the King College main campus or at off-site teaching locations owned, leased or used by the college.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are held at the end of each course. Attendance at final exams is required. No exams will be given or due on Reading Day. Instructors are encouraged not to give major exams in the seven days prior to Reading Day, and absolutely no final comprehensive exams should be given during that time.

Instructors will not reschedule final exams; however, if a student has more than two final exams scheduled on one day, that student may request to reschedule exams. A student absent from a final examination because of illness or an emergency must make arrangements with the Dean of Faculty and the instructor for a special examination.

PASS/FAIL POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to encourage students to become life-long learners by removing undue concerns for grades in areas outside the students' major areas of study. It is also the purpose to encourage students to take as many courses as possible at King rather than transferring credits from other colleges.

A passing grade (P) will be awarded if the student achieves a C- or higher (as would have normally been awarded for that course); otherwise, a failing grade (F) will be awarded. All but first-semester freshmen (students with fewer than 12 credit hours) may take classes on a pass/fail basis. Students may enroll in up to 4 credit hours per semester on a Pass/Fail basis. The total credit hours awarded Pass/Fail shall not exceed 12 for any student's entire undergraduate program. Students transferring to King College as sophomores or

higher will be limited to 8 credit hours Pass/Fail at King College.

A student shall have the option of declaring Pass/Fail or regular graded method until two weeks after mid-semester. No courses required of a student's major and only 4 credit hours from their minor shall be taken on a Pass/Fail basis by a student that has already declared that major or minor.

Instructors shall not be informed who has declared the Pass/Fail option in their courses and will submit grades for everyone. The Registrar will keep a record of all grades until a student's graduation, even though the student's transcript will show only P/F. A student who has taken a course Pass/Fail required for a major or minor and then declares in that major or minor will receive the grade awarded.

Courses that are normally offered on a Pass/Fail basis shall not count against a student's limits per semester or career. A grade of P shall not influence a student's grade point average in any way; an F shall be included in the calculation of grade point average. Grades from transferred courses will not be converted to Pass/Fail.

GRADING, GRADE REPORTS, AND THE QUALITY POINT SYSTEM

Grades indicating the quality of a student's work along with the quality points given in any course are officially recorded as follows:

GRADE	QUALITY POINT VALUE
A+	4.00
A	4.00
A-	3.70
B+	3.30
B	3.00
B-	2.70
C+	2.30
C	2.00
C-	1.70
D+	1.30
D	1.00
D-	0.70
F	0.00

If a course is repeated, only the highest grade and the hours earned will be counted towards earned hours and GPA. A professor may use his or her discretion to award the grade of A+ to a student for exemplary work in a course, for an equal point value of 4.0.

Incomplete Grades

An **incomplete (I)** in a course shall be granted only if the student has applied for such continuation and has received approval of the instructor in that course and the Registrar before the beginning of the examination in that course. The length of time granted for continuation after a course ends shall not exceed six weeks from the

date the course ends. Until the incomplete is removed, it is calculated as an F in the semester grade point average. An incomplete grade not removed by six weeks after the last day of the course in which it was assigned will automatically become a failing grade.

No Grades

Faculty members may assign a **No Grade (NG)** as the final grade for an otherwise responsible student who inexplicably does not complete end-of-the-semester work for a course (e.g., term paper, final exam). In the “comments” section of the final grade report faculty members should write a note explaining what assignments are unfinished. The student will have six weeks from the end of the course to complete the work. An NG counts as an F in the calculation of the student’s grade-point average. An NG not removed by the deadline becomes a failing grade.

Faculty members are not obligated to submit an NG whenever work is not finished. When confident that a student is aware of his or her responsibility and has decided not to complete the work, a faculty member should simply calculate the final grade with the unfinished work counted as a zero.

Credit Pending Grades

A student who continues the work of a course into the next semester with the planned approval of the instructor (e.g., honors research, student teaching, field study, year-long courses), must apply for a **Credit Pending (CP)** grade when course requirements will not be completed in a given term. This form must be completed by the student, approved by the instructor, and returned to the Registrar before the semester’s examination period. The instructor must specify when the course work is to be completed. A grade of credit pending has no impact on the grade point average.

CHANGE OF GRADES

When circumstances warrant (e.g., a mathematical error was found in the final grade calculation), faculty may change a previously submitted final grade. Changes must be made through the faculty portal. Any such changes must be made within six weeks of the submission of the final grade. After six weeks, grades will be considered sealed and any changes will be made only with the approval of the Dean of the College.

Students who wish to dispute their final grade in a course are first encouraged to make an appointment and speak with the instructor of the course. If a satisfactory resolution cannot be reached, students may file an appeal with the Academic Standards Committee. All such appeals must be made in writing to the Dean of the Faculty, who also serves as Chair of the Academic Standards Committee, within six weeks of the conclusion of the term in which the grade was received.

COLLEGE PRESIDENT’S AND DEAN’S LISTS

All undergraduate students who are taking at least 12 hours of academic work and who attain a semester grade point average of 3.50 or better are placed on the Dean’s List. Those students who attain a semester average of 4.00 are placed on the President’s List.

ACADEMIC STANDING

The Academic Standards Committee reviews the records of students at the end of each regular semester. A student who meets all appropriate requirements for GPA and semester hours passed will be considered to be in Good Academic Standing. Academic Standing for any other student may fall into the following categories:

Academic Concern. A student may be placed on Academic Concern if he or she was previously in good academic standing and his or her semester GPA falls below the following minimum standards:

- Students who have completed up to 24 s.h. – 1.600 GPA
- Students who have completed 25-48 s.h. – 1.800 GPA
- Students who have completed 49-72 s.h. – 1.900 GPA
- Students who have completed 73 or more s.h. – 2.000 GPA

Students on concern will be considered to be in Good Academic Standing, but the concern shall serve as notice of the risk of losing good academic standing. Students on concern may be asked to comply with requirements intended to assist academic progress, such as, but not limited to, consultations with the Academic Center for Excellence, limitation of course load, or development of an academic plan in consultation with her/his advisor.

Academic Probation. A student may be placed on academic probation if he or she fails to meet satisfactory progress requirements as defined by the College, or if he or she fails to meet any requirements of Academic Concern. A student may be placed on Academic Probation for the following reasons:

- Failure to pass at least 6 s.h. in a regular semester.
- Failure to achieve the following cumulative GPAs:
 - Students who have completed up to 24 s.h. – 1.600 GPA
 - Students who have completed 25-48 s.h. – 1.800 GPA
 - Students who have completed 49-72 s.h. – 1.900 GPA
 - Students who have completed 73 or more s.h. – 2.000 GPA

Cumulative GPAs will be reviewed at the end of each regular semester. New students in their first semester at King College will not normally be placed on Academic Probation for cumulative GPA. Students on probation will not be considered to be in good academic standing.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Students on probation normally may not take more than 14 s.h. in a regular semester and may be asked to comply with requirements intended to assist academic progress, such as, but not limited to, consultations with the Academic Center for Excellence. A student who fails to comply with any requirements of his or her probation may be placed immediately on Academic Suspension. A student's probation status will be reviewed at the conclusion of the next regular semester.

Academic Suspension. A student may be academically suspended from the College and therefore unable to enroll in courses if he or she:

- Fails to pass at least 6 s.h. in a regular semester while on probation.
- Fails to achieve the following cumulative GPA at the end of the academic year after having been placed on probation:
 - Students who have completed up to 24 s.h. – 1.600 GPA
 - Students who have completed 25-48 s.h. – 1.800 GPA
 - Students who have completed 49-72 s.h. – 1.900 GPA
 - Students who have completed 73 or more s.h. – 2.000 GPA
- Fails to achieve the following semester GPA while on probation:
 - Students who have completed up to 24s.h. – 1.600 GPA
 - Students who have completed 25-48 s.h. – 1.800 GPA
 - Students who have completed 49-72 s.h. – 1.900 GPA
 - Students who have completed 73 or more s.h. – 2.000 GPA

A student who receives notice of an Academic Suspension may submit a written appeal to the Office of Academic Affairs to request that he/she be allowed to continue at King College. A student who chooses not to appeal or whose appeal is denied may apply for readmission after one regular semester.

The Academic Standards Committee may also, at its discretion, place a student on an academic status based on the student's record if it deems it to be in the best academic interest of the student.

All students will be classified as full-time or part-time degree seeking by the number of hours registered as of the census date of the semester under review (usually the 10th day of class). Any student who is certified part-time degree seeking on the census date of the semester must maintain the GPA minimums, but does not need to meet the 6 s.h. rule for any of the academic sanctions.

Note: *Until an incomplete grade is removed, it is calculated as an F in the semester grade point average. This will sometimes affect a student's academic standing. At the time the incomplete is removed the academic standards committee will reevaluate the student's status.*

ACADEMIC APPEALS

Students who wish to appeal matters related to grades, course policies, and pertinent academic procedure may submit a written letter of appeal and supporting documents to the Dean of the Faculty. Such appeals may then be forwarded by the Dean of the Faculty to the Academic Standards Committee (ASC) for review. Appeals are not automatically rendered to the committee. The Dean of the Faculty may, upon receipt and review of materials for appeal, uphold the findings or decisions in question or take jurisdiction of the matter and reach a decision. It is the duty of this committee to "receive and act on petitions from students regarding normal academic procedure and disputes with faculty over grades or course policies."

The following should be noted:

- Students are expected to have addressed the concern with the professor of the course in question (if applicable), the chair of the department (if applicable), and the dean of the school before pursuing any appeal with the Dean of the Faculty and the Academic Standards Committee.
- The ASC conducts its reviews based on the documents received. Therefore, any letter or documentation of appeal should specifically detail the reasons for which he/she believes the committee should overturn, modify, or amend decisions of the professor, department chair, and/or school dean.
- Normally, the ASC will be concerned with grades, course policies, and institutional academic procedure. Normally, the committee will not hear appeals of procedure particular to schools or departments. The committee should only hear appeals with regard to school or departmental policies and procedures when it is determined that the appeal relates to unfair or inconsistent application of a policy or procedure.
- Upon receipt of a written appeal, the Dean of the Faculty will offer to the professor, department chair, and/or school dean, the opportunity to submit documents explaining the rationale for the decision(s) in question.
- Upon receipt of all documents, the Dean of the Faculty will convene a meeting of the ASC at a mutually convenient time to all members of the committee.
- The committee may then render a decision based on its review of the submitted documents.
- Review by the Dean of the Faculty and/or the ASC is the final forum for appeals of the nature noted above.
- Normally, the Academic Standards Committee process should render a decision to the student within 30 days or receipt of a written appeal. In the event that the process will extend beyond 30 days, the student should be notified in writing of the

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

delay, the reason(s) for the delay, and the anticipated completion date.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A student who wishes to have a leave of absence for one semester from King College must make the request in writing before the beginning of the semester for which the request is made. This request should be addressed to the Dean of the College and should outline the reasons for the request.

RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS

For each student a complete record showing entrance credit, college credits, majors, minors, honors, and degrees is kept in the Office of Registration and Records.

Transcripts are forwarded to designated third parties only upon the student's request. To be "official" they must be signed by the Registrar and bear the college seal. All transcripts will clearly indicate when and to whom they are issued. Transcripts will be withheld if the student has not settled all financial obligations to the college.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Students who wish to receive credit for learning outside of college may demonstrate their proficiency by achieving satisfactory scores on specific tests included in the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Such tests are available for many courses including:

- Accounting
- American Literature
- American Government
- American History
- Biology*
- Business Law
- Business Management
- Calculus
- Chemistry*
- Composition
- Economics
- Foreign Languages
- General Psychology
- Human Growth And Development
- Mathematics
- Western Civilization

*Does Not Include Laboratory.

If designated scores are achieved, the student will be awarded credit with the permanent record noting that the credit was earned through CLEP. A maximum of 30 hours of credit may be earned in this fashion. Such hours are not included in the 48-semester hour minimum that must be taken at King to establish residence.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM

King College recognizes the IB diploma and King will grant a maximum of 8 hours of credit for scores of 5, 6, and 7 on each of the IB Higher Level examinations. The Registrar in conference with the Dean of the College will decide the amount of credit awarded. The maximum number of credit hours awarded for IB is 30.

CONTINUING EDUCATION UNIT (CEU) PROGRAMS

Many non-credit activities are organized as Continuing Education Unit (CEU) programs. One CEU is defined as 10 contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction. The Registrar permanently records CEU credits and transcripts may be obtained from the Office of Registration and Records.

SUMMER TERM

King College offers one voluntary term with three sessions in which Core Curriculum courses, academically related job and work experiences, opportunities for off-campus travel/study programs, and special topic courses are offered. Students may complete up to eight hours of course work each session. Financial aid for the summer term is usually limited to loans.

SUMMER SCHOOL AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

With special permission from the Dean of the College and the major advisor, a student may take up to twelve hours of academic courses at another institution during the summer. The Office of Registration and Records has special permission forms which must be completed before permission is granted.

ONLINE EDUCATION

King College offers online courses in a variety of subjects for both traditional and graduate and professional studies students. Online courses are similar to face-to-face courses in content, requirements, and rigor. Instructors develop courses that define learning outcomes for online courses that are in keeping with intended outcomes for comparable courses and programs delivered via other modes at the College.

Students in online classes have access to all King College resources, including technical support, Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) services, and library resources. Students should consult the King College Academic Catalogue, Student Handbook, and GPS Bulletin for information on additional resources available to all students. By their nature, some services are made available on the main campus. More information is available in The Online Student Handbook posted in each online course.

No more than 48 semester hours of credit obtained through online coursework may be counted toward degree requirements. However, this limit does not apply

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

to online courses taken at another college or university and accepted by King College as transfer credit.

THE HONORS PROGRAM AND HONORS CONFERRED UPON GRADUATION

THE JACK E. SNIDER HONORS PROGRAM

A former president of King College, Dr. R. T. L. Liston, once described King as “a place of the mind.” The mind is, however, more than an isolated component of the human being. It helps to shape and is itself shaped by both the spiritual and physical worlds. The Honors Program will challenge participants to think deeply so as to live fully.

Although students accepted into the Honors Program will be expected to participate fully in the life of the campus, the Program will offer special opportunities to develop the life of the mind:

- To meet and study under members of the faculty and outside guests, who themselves demonstrate a passionate commitment to the life of the mind;
- To participate in seminars that will examine ideas from a variety of academic disciplines;
- To take selected courses that stimulate thinking and allow for creative response;
- To engage in independent research;
- To serve both the campus and the larger community.

To be invited to join the Honors Program, students must have and maintain a 3.0 GPA, and achieve a score of 1260 on the SAT or a 28 on the ACT. Students who do not meet these criteria may still apply to join the Program through the Admissions Office. By an interview and formal essay such students must demonstrate intellectual curiosity, a collegial spirit, and facilities in written and oral expression.

ACADEMIC HONORS

Academic honors shall be determined by the undergraduate student's King College grade point average. In addition, certain departments also require honors candidates to undergo an external examination.

Graduates who have completed a minimum of 62 semester hours of graded coursework at King (excluding AP, CLEP, and pass/fail credits) will be eligible for the following Latin honors:

- GPA meeting or exceeding 3.500: *cum laude*;
- GPA meeting or exceeding 3.700: *magna cum laude*;
or
- GPA meeting or exceeding 3.900: *summa cum laude*.

Students who have completed 48-61 hours of graded coursework at King College with an institutional grade point average of 3.70 or higher will graduate *With Distinction* in their given field.

Honors will be noted on the diploma and announced during commencement exercises. Summa cum laude graduates will receive a gold honor cord as they cross the platform during commencement exercises.

THE R. T. L. LISTON MEDALLION FOR ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

This award honors the important contributions of the thirteenth president of King College, who served for 25 years and led the college into a new era of academic excellence. Beginning in 1986, the award is presented each year to a traditional undergraduate major graduating with the highest grade-point average. In the case of a tie, more than one award will be given: the award will be made on a strictly quantitative basis without consideration for a particular degree (BS, BA, BSN, etc.) or major. For any course taken on a Pass/Fail basis, the letter grade that was assigned will be used to calculate a candidate's grade-point average. Seventy-five percent of all course work must be taken at King College to qualify for the award. Students who have been found responsible for an academic honesty violation of the King College Honor Code are not eligible to receive the award.

Any August graduate who attains a grade point average equal to or greater than the Liston award recipient of the previous May graduation will become a recipient of the Liston award. The graduate will have their name inscribed on the R.T.L. Liston award plaque and will receive a medallion comparable to any other Liston award recipient. However, the graduate will not walk across the stage to receive the award. The graduate may elect to delay his or her graduation until the following May in order to receive the award at commencement, but then the graduate will be competing with the next year's cohort and will not necessarily have the highest GPA. December graduates will be competing for the award with the cohort that graduates the following May.

HONORS IN INDEPENDENT STUDY

One of the strong features of a small college is the opportunity for independent work by a student, generally in conjunction with the guidance and supervision of his instructor. Many departments at King College have programs that permit advanced students to engage in supervised independent studies, often in projects extending beyond the scope of the formal courses listed in the catalogue.

Outstanding work in independent study may be cited for “Honors in Independent Study.” Such recognition is based on the excellence of a special project and is considered independent of a student's academic average or other qualifying factors. To be considered for this recognition, two members of the college faculty recommend the project, and the completed essay or thesis is deposited in the College library. The final project must be submitted to the

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

supervising faculty no later than two weeks prior to Reading Day before the candidate's graduation, and the recommendation for Honors in Independent Study must be received by the Honors and Honorary Degrees committee no later than one week prior to Reading Day.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACADEMIC EXPERIENCES

OFF-CAMPUS INTERNSHIPS

Through a program of internships, students have an opportunity to focus both their academic and career interests and to take a large measure of responsibility for their own learning. The college asserts that the liberal arts curriculum is the best possible preparation for a wide variety of careers, and internships provide the best context for integrating the two.

Off-campus experiential education offers students opportunities to explore potential career fields, apply and test the theories and insights gained in the classroom, integrate their knowledge across disciplinary boundaries, and explore the relation of biblical faith to all of these. In addition, students develop an understanding of the post-college world and learn how one must function to live responsibly in contemporary society.

Internships may be developed in a variety of situations, including local churches, business, industry, social agencies, professional offices, and government. All interns are required to have completed their freshman year, have declared a major, and have a 2.50 minimum grade point average. A faculty member and a practicing professional at the placement site provide supervision. In a learning contract the student, faculty supervisor, and work supervisor design a learning plan with objectives, strategies (including reading and writing assignments), and progress assessment. Upon satisfactory completion of the program, a student will be awarded one semester hour of credit per 50 hours of work at the placement site. A maximum of 12 hours of internship credit can be applied toward graduation. Grades are recorded on a Pass/Fail basis.

Additional information and the necessary forms are available in the Career Services Office in the lower level of the King Building. Internship inquiries must be made to the Director of Career Services before the midpoint of the term before the planned internship, and additional deadlines are published each term to ensure all eligible students are able to obtain a meaningful internship.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Cooperative Education is the integration of academic studies with practical work experience. In addition to putting classroom learning to work in a job-related experience, co-op allows students to test career choices and to earn money to apply toward the cost of their college education. All co-op students are required to have completed their freshman year, have declared a

major, and have a 2.50 minimum grade point average. A faculty member and a practicing professional at the placement site provide supervision. In a learning contract the student, faculty supervisor, and work supervisor design a learning plan with objectives, strategies (including reading and writing assignments), and progress assessment. All work assignments are directly related to the student's chosen field of study, challenging to the student and increasing in complexity as the student progresses in school and at work. A student can earn one semester credit hour per 50 hours of work at the work site. A maximum of 12 hours of credit can be awarded cooperative education as either major or minor elective credit. Grades are recorded on a Pass or Fail basis.

Three calendar options are available: (1) *Alternating Placement* - students work full-time for at least two, and preferably three, four-month periods before graduating, alternating with their on-campus courses. (2) *Parallel Placement* - students work 20-25 hours per week for at least four four-month periods while enrolled in a limited number of courses on campus. (3) *Year-long Placement* - students who will complete the equivalent of three four-month periods and must plan to complete their undergraduate degree in five years.

Additional information and the necessary forms are available in the Career Development Office. The forms must be completed by the first week of the semester in which the co-op placement is undertaken. After all paper work is completed, the student must register for the co-op in the Office of Registration and Records

PREPARATION FOR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES

Members of the Health Sciences Advisory Committee advise students planning to attend dental school, medical school, occupational therapy school, pharmacy school, physical therapy school, veterinary medicine school, osteopathic medicine school, physician's assistant school, optometry school, podiatry school, or one of the other health science schools. The committee or one of its members will plan an academic program suitable for each student's needs, will provide advisement as to entrance requirements, and will assist students in making applications.

PHARMACY

Students interested in attending pharmacy school can choose from three options. One is to complete pre-pharmacy requirements in two academic years. Another option is to complete in four academic years a King College degree of their choice along with the necessary pre-pharmacy requirements. A third option is to complete a Pharmacy Dual Degree curriculum. The student receives a BS degree in Biology after completing three academic years at King and the first academic year

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

of an accredited professional school of pharmacy. A description of the dual degree curriculum is listed under Biology in the Academic Departments section of this catalogue.

LAW

Law schools have traditionally recommended for those seeking to prepare for legal studies precisely the sort of broadly-based, high-quality liberal arts education that King College offers. While most law schools tend to avoid suggesting any specific major program or set of “pre-law” courses, the Association of American Law Schools stresses a pre-law education which emphasizes “comprehension and expression in words; critical understanding of human institutions and values with which the law deals; [and] creative power in thinking” (*Association of American Law Schools and the Law School Admission Council, Inc., Pre-Law Handbook*). King’s basic requirements can be relied upon to develop the student in these areas; a major program and carefully selected elective courses serve to permit diversity as well as comprehensiveness in pre-law study. In recent years, King students seeking legal careers have tended to major in Political Science/History and have met with considerable success in gaining admission to law schools, but other King students have found other major programs suitable for pre-law training as well. Pre-law students should work closely with King’s pre-law faculty advisor in planning their undergraduate program so that it reflects the recommendations of the AALS, and in order to gather the necessary information about various law school programs, entrance requirements, the LSAT, and financial aid.

MINISTRY

While many majors offered in the college are acceptable for admission into seminary, students are encouraged to prepare for seminary by having a solid foundation in Bible and Religion, Philosophy, Literature, Foreign Language and the Social Sciences. Upon completion of the King College degree, students may be admitted to seminary where, after three years of study, they receive the degree of Master of Divinity (MDiv).

TEACHER EDUCATION

The programs offered by the Department of Teacher Education are designed to prepare qualified candidates for careers in the teaching profession. Programs are available leading to Tennessee licensure in ten secondary subject areas, Elementary Education, Middle Grades Education, three K-12 subject areas, and English as a Second Language. Modified academic majors in Biology, Chemistry, English, French, History, History/Government, History/Geography, Mathematics, Physics, and Spanish will lead to secondary licensure when accompanied by the secondary education minor and successful completion of licensure examinations.

Students seeking elementary licensure (Grades K-6) complete the interdisciplinary studies program, the elementary education minor, and required licensure examinations. Students seeking middle grades licensure (Grade 4-8) complete the interdisciplinary studies program, the middle grades education minor, and required licensure examinations. Students seeking Music Education Vocal/General, Music Education Instrumental, or Physical Education licensure (K-Grade 12) complete a major, the K-12 education minor, and required licensure examinations. An English as a Second Language endorsement may be added to any other teaching license. The MEd in Curriculum and Instruction is an alternative for those who already possess a bachelor’s degree. The MEd offers two tracts, Initial Licensure and Advanced. For more information, refer to the *Graduate and Professional Studies Bulletin*.

Subsequent licensure in Virginia or other states may require additional testing. Both traditional and post-baccalaureate licensure options are available. Teacher licensure does not automatically confer highly qualified status under the No Child Left Behind legislation; therefore, additional coursework may be required. Consult with the Director of Teacher Education for details on teacher licensure.

ACADEMIC RESOURCES AND SERVICES

E. W. KING LIBRARY

The E.W. King Library is the main campus library and serves the College through the acquisition and provision of access to a panoply of information resources to support the educational curriculum, research needs, and interests of students, faculty, and staff. The King Library also provides and coordinates library services for students enrolled in King College’s off-site programs.

The Library contains over 140,000 items including book volumes, periodical subscriptions, bound periodical volumes, microforms, audio recordings, video recordings, government documents and equipment.

The Library maintains a quality collection of children’s and young adult literature that is of particular benefit to prospective teachers.

The Historical Collections Room contains the John Doak Tadlock Collection of items related to King College, Presbyterianism, and regional history. Special or rare books are also housed in this room.

The King Library is a founding member of the Holston Associated Libraries (HAL), which includes the libraries of King and Emory & Henry colleges, as well as the public libraries of Tazewell and Washington counties in Virginia. The HAL Catalog provides computerized access to the holdings of the E.W. King Library as well as other member libraries.

The E. W. King Library provides students and faculty access to many electronic databases that provide full-text access to thousands of periodical titles, covering

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

a wide variety of academic disciplines. In addition, the Library's web site serves as a pathfinder for students to locate and utilize Internet resources. Most of the databases to which the Library provides access are available off-campus through a proxy server. Various aids to using these resources are available both in print and from the Library's web site.

No college library can have all of the resources that its students or faculty may require. In addition to borrowing and sharing resources with the other HAL libraries, the E.W. King Library participates in an international network that permits students to obtain virtually any book or periodical article that the Library does not own -- a service called Interlibrary Loan. More information about this service is available from the library web site or from the library staff.

The Library Instructional Computer Lab contains 13 computers and presentation equipment, providing space for librarians and faculty to offer information literacy and technology instruction. This lab is also open for student use when not reserved for instruction.

Numerous pieces of audio-visual equipment are available in the Library, from DVD and compact disc players to microform reader/printers. Some of these (e.g., VCR's, DVD, audio CD players) are available for use outside the Library. Two photocopiers are available for which students may purchase debit cards or pay by coin.

During the Fall and Spring academic terms, the Library is open 92.5 hours per week. Regular hours during academic terms are:

Monday-Thursday	7:30 a.m. - Midnight
Friday	7:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	11 a.m. - 6 p.m.
Sunday	2 p.m. - Midnight

The Library is open year-round. Hours are modified during academic recesses, summer academic terms, and for holidays.

Beyond mere provision of resources, the Library seeks to provide an environment that is conducive to inquiry, exploration and discovery, leading ultimately to intellectual and spiritual growth. This is accomplished through the provision of professional reference and bibliographic instruction services that teach skills necessary for information literacy and serve to mediate between the information needs of users and appropriate library resources; the development of a collection of resources that represent a broad spectrum of perspectives and traditions—representing various viewpoints in the mainstream of scholarly exploration and cultural discourse—selected with objectivity, equity, and sensitivity to the educational and social context of the College; and utilization of the latest technological innovations in information access and delivery to both provide students with the highest possible level of service and equip them for lifelong learning.

For more information about the E.W. King Library, please visit the Library's web site at <http://www.king.edu/library> or call 423-652-4716.

KING LIBRARY - KINGSPORT

The Kingsport Site Library was opened in August 2005 to support the programs offered at the Kingsport campus. The satellite library is an extension of the services offered at the main campus. The library is open 40 hours a week when classes are in session. Hours are posted on the library's website.

The Kingsport Site Library is open year-round. Hours are modified during academic recesses, summer academic terms, and for holidays. The collection to support programs offered in Kingsport consists of a select group of reference books, circulating books, and periodicals. Students have access to a computer lab and audiovisual equipment. Access to the library's electronic resources is available via the website to students at the Kingsport location. Additionally, students have access to interlibrary loan, inter-campus loan, course reserves, and reference and instructional services on-site during office hours and other times by appointment. Moreover, additional reference services are available by telephone during the main campus library operating hours, by email, or through instant messaging services.

Library Services to Students at Off-Site Locations

The King Library aspires to provide equitable library services and resources to meet the information needs of students and faculty regardless of location. Students at off-site locations have access to the King Library's collections via the library's website. From the website, students may access the HAL catalog, the library's electronic resources via a proxy server, and instructional handouts and tutorials. Librarians are available to assist students with their information needs by phone, email, or instant messaging services. Faculty may also request on-site instruction in the use of library resources for their classes.

King College students may borrow materials at any Holston Associated Library location with their King College ID. In addition, the King Library maintains borrowing agreements with local libraries near off-site campuses to provide additional access to resources. Often, faculty may place items on course reserve or request library orientations to these libraries. For more information about specific services at each off-site location, students and faculty should contact the Kingsport library at 423-245-3530 or library@king.edu.

A/V and Media Services

A/V and Media Services supports the learning process by assisting students, faculty, and staff with the equipment and expertise needed to make presentations or develop multimedia projects. Services include scheduled delivery, setup, user assistance and pickup of audiovisual equipment by appointment. Audio and videocassettes and other A/V supplies are available from A/V and Media Services at low cost.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

ACADEMIC CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE (ACE)

The Academic Center for Excellence (ACE), located on the first floor of Bristol Hall, provides academic support services to the King College community through the Learning Specialist, Writing Center, Speaking Center, and Math Center.

Learning Specialist. The full-time learning specialist works with students to enhance learning and performance through individual student analysis, skill and strategy enhancement, and provision of accommodations for disabilities where necessary.

Writing Center. The Writing Center is committed to facilitating learning and scholarship by providing King students with information resources and instruction in producing quality academic writing. The Writing Center is a peer tutoring organization that provides students with assistance in writing papers and developing oral presentations.

The primary aim of the Writing Center is to help student writers improve their communication skills. Tutors work with students in thirty or sixty minute conferences in which areas of improvement are identified and discussed. In these sessions, tutors emphasize techniques that the students can use in improving their writing and communication skills. Follow-up sessions and additional help reinforce the learning in each session.

The Writing Center also serves as a resource for faculty and promotes writing across the curriculum. Hours vary by semester and are usually announced via email.

Speaking Center. The Speaking Center provides support and assistance to students in the area of oral communications. The Speaking Center is a peer tutoring organization that provides students with assistance in developing oral presentations, speeches, and other skills related to oral communications. Tutors work with students in thirty and sixty minute conferences and emphasize techniques that students can use in improving their communication skills. Follow-up sessions and additional help reinforce the learning in each session. Hours vary by semester and are usually announced via email.

Math Center. The Math Center is available to assist students with supplemental instruction and tutoring in mathematics and quantitative assignments. The Math Center is a peer tutoring organization. The primary aim of the Math Center is to help students improve their quantitative thinking skills. Tutors work with students in thirty and sixty minute conferences in which areas of improvement are identified and discussed. Hours vary by semester and usually are announced via email.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

As an institution of higher learning that seeks to prepare men and women for lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ, King College recognizes the importance of the appropriate use of

technology in the educational experience. Further, the College seeks to ensure that graduates obtain the information and technological skills and competencies that they will need to succeed after graduation.

All campus buildings are linked via a high-speed backbone to King's campus wide computer network. Network and Internet access is available in virtually every room on campus, including all residence hall rooms. All King College students receive an email account.

King is a laptop campus, and all new full-time students receive a personal laptop computer. This program provides a uniformity of access to the entire campus and enables the fuller integration of technology into the King College educational experience. Additionally, King offers computer labs in Maclellan Hall, Sells Hall, White Hall, and the E. W. King Library.

CENTER FOR STUDY ABROAD AND OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS

King College encourages its students to take advantage of the significant study abroad and off-campus opportunities it offers. The Center for Study Abroad and Off-Campus Programs, located on the first floor of the Snider Honors Center, promotes the following programs because the College believes that they are of the highest academic quality. The Center exists to provide information about the programs, help students apply, and assist them with preparations before they leave campus and while they are away. The Center will also help students investigate other study programs to suit each individual's needs. Please contact the Director of the Center for more information.

Assessment of Credit. Students are required to participate in previously approved and accredited programs (exchange or consortia). Prior to departure students must also meet with the director of the Center as well as their academic advisors to fill out the external program approval form, which indicates the program, the pre-approved course selections, and estimated credits.

Upon students' return, they should submit syllabi and representative graded assignments for review by the appropriate King College academic departments to confirm academic rigor.

ACADEMIA LATIIONAMERICANA DE ESPANOL, EQUATORIALIS UNIVERSITY: QUITO, ECUADOR

King College cooperates with Equatorialis University to give King students access to the Intensive Spanish language program in Quito. Courses accommodate beginning through advanced levels, operate year round, and offer open enrollment dates.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR FOREIGN STUDY

King College cooperates with the American Institute for Foreign Study (AIFS) to offer study abroad and internship experiences at universities throughout the

world. AIFS currently offers programs in Australia, Austria, Brazil, China, Costa Rica, the Czech Republic, England, France, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, New Zealand, Peru, Russia, South Africa, and Spain.

ARCADIA UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR EDUCATION ABROAD PROGRAMS

King College and Arcadia University jointly offer high-quality, academically sound and experientially rich study abroad experiences at universities and colleges in Australia, China, England, France, Germany, Greece, India, Ireland, Italy, New Zealand, Scotland, South Africa, Spain, Tanzania, and Wales. These programs are available for a semester, year, or summer term.

BUDAPEST SEMESTERS IN MATHEMATICS

Through our agreement with Budapest Semesters in Mathematics, King students majoring in mathematics can study in Hungary under the tutelage of scholars from Eotvos University and the Mathematical Institute of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences. All courses are taught in English.

THE COUNCIL FOR CHRISTIAN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES PROGRAMS

The Council for Christian Colleges & Universities, an association of 100 campuses in the U.S. and Canada of which King College is a member, offer semester and summer programs that are a unique opportunity for students to make the world their classroom. These interdisciplinary learning opportunities are available to upper-level students. Programs include the following:

- American Studies Program
- Australia Studies Center
- China Studies Program
- Contemporary Music Program
- Latin American Studies Program
- Los Angeles Film Studies Center
- Middle East Studies Program
- Oxford Summer Programmes / Scholars' Semester
- Russian Studies Program
- Uganda Studies Program
- Washington Journalism Center

For further information, contact either the Coordinator of Off-Campus Programs or point your web browser to <http://www.bestsemester.com/>.

EUROPEAN BUSINESS STUDIES PROGRAM

The European Business Studies Program and the Pacific Asian Business Studies Program are the two study-abroad programs offered in International Business Practicum (BUSA 3401). Both programs are study-abroad programs in International Business and Economics. The programs provide excellent opportunities for students to explore the fast integrated world economy through academic studies, field visits, and social and cultural experiences.

INSTITUT JACQUES LEFEVRE: STUDIES IN FRENCH LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

In cooperation with the Jacques Lefevre Institute near Caen on the coast of the Normandy region of France, King College offers a six-week program of summer study in French language and culture. Five weeks in Normandy include coursework and excursions to various regional points of interest, such as the D-day landing beaches. All groups also spend several days in Paris which generally include major monuments and museums as well as visits to the national theatre and national opera of France.

Three study tracks allow students of skill levels ranging from intermediate to advanced to participate in the program. Advanced students take courses at a national University in the region. Students may earn as many as 9 credits during the program. For further information contact the department of languages and literatures, or the center for study abroad.

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE OPPORTUNITIES

King College has negotiated official tuition remission/reciprocity agreements with the following institutions: Asian Center for Theological Studies, Korea; Business Education Initiative, Northern Ireland; Collegio Sete De Settembre, Brazil; Ewha Woman's University, Korea; Hannam University, Korea; Keimyung University, Korea; Mackenzie Presbyterian University, Brazil; Sookmyung Women's University, Korea; Soongsil University, Korea; South American Theological Seminary, Brazil; and Yonsei University, Korea. Complete details are available in the Study Abroad office.

KING COLLEGE IN ITALY

This program, led by King College, presents students with the opportunity to live and study in Italy during the Summer term. Centered in Tuscany, the program focuses on Italian language and culture, history, art, literature, and other topics germane to the setting. After a residency in Tuscany, the program concludes with time in Rome. Field trips and experiential learning opportunities to sites such as Florence, Naples, Pompeii, Assisi, and Cumae, for example, abound in what the program calls its "classroom without walls" atmosphere.

KUKULCAN INSTITUTE: STUDIES IN SPANISH LANGUAGE AND MEXICAN CULTURE

In cooperation with the Kukulcan Institute for Learning Spanish, located in Cuernavaca, Mexico, the Department of Languages and Literatures offers a complete Spanish program for intensive language learning, with courses in literature, culture and civilization. Typically a student can spend three weeks or more, beginning at any time during the year. Courses start every Monday. Students can earn credits in relation to the level and the number of courses with a final exam. For further information contact the Department of

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Languages and Literatures, or the Center for Study Abroad.

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

King College cooperates with Middlebury College in Vermont to give King College students access to programs in China, France, Germany, Italy, Latin America, the Middle East, Russia, and Spain. Middlebury College is well-known for the strength of its language programs.

MIDDLE EAST STUDIES PROGRAM

On site studies in Israel and other selected Middle Eastern countries are conducted by the Department of Bible and Religion that incorporate course work and field trips to make the study meaningful in areas of Biblical studies, archaeology, and historical geography. Credit earned in this program is granted by King College for work applicable to the King program. Additional opportunities also exist for study at the Jerusalem University College and the Middle East Studies Program through the Council of Christian Colleges and Universities.

OREGON EXTENSION

King College cooperates with the Oregon Extension to offer a fall semester in a renovated lumber-mill town in the Oregon mountains. Students step “out of the mainstream” as they engage in intensive reading and discussion of four broad interdisciplinary themes while engaging in community building.

PACIFIC ASIAN BUSINESS STUDIES PROGRAM

In conjunction with Shanghai University in the People’s Republic of China and Ewha Woman’s University in South Korea, the Pacific Asian Business Studies Program (PABS) is a cooperative study abroad program in international business and economics. This program offers an excellent opportunity for students to explore the fastest growing region in the world. The curriculum consists of academic studies, field visits, and social and cultural experiences.

PACIFIC RIM AND ASIAN EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

King College has exchange relationships with the following prestigious universities in Asia: Yonsei University, Ewha University, Sookmyung Women's University, Soongsil University, Keimyung University and Hannam University in Korea, and Beijing University in China.

ACADEMIC SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS

Academics at King College are organized into five schools: School of Arts and Sciences, School of Business and Economics, School of Education, School of Nursing, and Peeke School of Christian Mission. Within each school, students may choose from one of several fields of study in which to major. Students will fulfill the King College Core Curriculum requirements unless otherwise specified.

Students are assigned a King Mentor when they arrive as freshmen; those faculty and/or staff members serve as a students' advisors for their first year and continue to work with them throughout their time at King. When a student chooses an intended major, he or she is assigned a major advisor. A student officially becomes a major in a department when he or she has been recommended by his or her Mentor, accepted by the chair of the department, and assigned a departmental advisor.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Katherine G. Vande Brake, Dean

Raymond H. Bloomer, Jr., Associate Dean

Bible, Religion, and Youth Ministry
Biology
Chemistry
English
Languages and Literatures
Mathematics and Physics
Performing and Visual Arts
History and Political Science
Psychology
Technical and Professional Communication

James S. McClanahan, Chair
Vanessa A. Fitsanakis, Chair
Simeon T. Pickard, Chair
W. Dale Brown, Chair
Tracy S. Parkinson, Chair
Andrew J. Simoson, Chair
Elizabeth L. Dollar, Chair
Martin H. Dotterweich, Chair
J. Kevin DeFord, Chair
Katherine G. Vande Brake, Chair

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Lorrie A. McGovern, Dean

Randall C. Blevins, Associate Dean

Bachelor of Arts in Business and Economics
Bachelor of Business Administration
Master of Business Administration

Mary B. Schroder, Program Chair
R. Samuel Evans, Program Chair
Mary Connor, Program Chair

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Cara E. Anderson, Dean

Teacher Education
Physical Education

Gloria F. Oster, Director
Cara E. Anderson, Interim Chair

SCHOOL OF NURSING

Johanne A. Quinn, Interim Dean

PEEKE SCHOOL OF CHRISTIAN MISSION

Fred Foy Strang, Dean

THE CORE CURRICULUM

The King College Core Curriculum is the academic foundation for the King College experience. It gives all students the skills, ideas, and knowledge they need to pursue their major and minor programs with confidence and good judgment. The Core, expressing King's values through exploration of the Arts and Sciences and a cross-cultural experience, helps students understand their responsibilities to learn and to serve their fellow human beings throughout their lives.

The Core's global emphasis and the fact that senior faculty teach most courses translate to advantages for King students on the job market and in graduate school admissions processes. The required 40 hours of general education represent one-third of the hours necessary for graduation and frame all academic work with a balanced Christian perspective.

CORE COMPETENCIES

The Core Curriculum is structured around five competencies. Students must master these skills and ways of thinking before graduation from King College and demonstrate their competence through specific measures detailed in the Core Curriculum assessment plan.

1. **Citizenship:** Students must demonstrate that they understand how individuals relate to institutions: governmental, ecclesiastical, commercial, educational, and charitable.
 - 1.1. Students will articulate what it means to be a U.S. citizen in today's world.
 - 1.2. Students will articulate what it means to be a global citizen in today's world
 - 1.3. Students will consider the ethical implications of decisions that impact their lives as well as the lives of others.
 - 1.4. Students will recognize the importance of service and identify an area where they can apply their individual skills and interests to assist others.
2. **Intellectual and Practical Skills:** Students must master fundamentals for success in the classroom and beyond.
 - 2.1. Students will be able to communicate effectively in writing.
 - 2.2. Students will be able to communicate effectively in speaking and demonstrate effective listening.
 - 2.3. Students will be able to communicate effectively with numbers.
 - 2.4. Students will demonstrate the ability to collaborate with peers to accomplish tasks.
 - 2.5. Students will demonstrate information literacy.
 - 2.6. Students will employ skills of analysis when presented with a problem.
 - 2.7. Students will demonstrate competency in the use and application of technology.
 - 2.8. Students will gain awareness of health and wellness issues based on current scientific understanding.
3. **Human Culture:** Students must develop an understanding of culture through the study of religion, language, values, and social/ economic/ political systems. Such understanding can lead to transformative actions.
 - 3.1. Students will understand the Christian tradition.
 - 3.2. Students will assess cultural practices in the contexts of place, time, and worldview.
 - 3.3. Students will demonstrate proficiency in a second language.
 - 3.4. Students will examine ways in which identity, including their own, is shaped by culture.
 - 3.5. Students will describe the basic teachings and practices of other world religions.
4. **Human Creative Products:** Students explore their own aesthetic sensibilities as they examine the diverse ways artists express views of truth, beauty, spirituality, society, and the human condition and how aesthetics and worldview combine to create meaning in literature and in the performing and visual arts.
 - 4.1. Students will analyze and interpret aesthetic texts as expressions defined by their genres and historical contexts.
 - 4.2. Students will apply appropriate critical and evaluative techniques to aesthetic texts.
5. **Natural and Physical World:** Students must demonstrate an understanding of the procedures, success, and limitations of modern science.
 - 5.1. Students will apply the scientific method to address problems.
 - 5.2. Students will differentiate data-based conclusions from opinion and from other ways of knowing.
 - 5.3. Students will articulate and evaluate the impact of current and emerging science and technologies on social and ethical issues.

The Core Curriculum is composed of two parts: a Common Experience and a General Education Experience. The Common Experience is intended to be a bridge from the Core Curriculum to students' academic coursework, majors, and, eventually, to their lives of vocation and service. The General Education Experience of the Core Curriculum includes nine categories, each of which must address at least two of the competencies listed above.

OVERVIEW OF CORE REQUIREMENTS

Common Experience

KING 1000/2000
 First/Transfer Year Seminar 1 s.h.
 ENGL 3010
 English Composition: Research & Writing..... 2 s.h.
 KING 3000
 Cross Cultural Experience 0 s.h.
 KING 4000
 Christian Faith and Social Responsibility 1 s.h.

General Education Experience

Christian Scriptures and Traditions..... 4 s.h.
 English Composition..... 4 s.h.
 Science 4 s.h.
 Quantitative Literacy..... 4 s.h.
 Literature..... 4 s.h.
 History 4 s.h.
 Human Creative Products 4 s.h.
 Human Culture..... 4 s.h.
 U.S. and Global Citizenship..... 4 s.h.
 TOTAL 40 s.h.

CORE CURRICULUM COURSE OPTIONS

The following list of courses is not in sequential order; **some programs of study suggest particular courses from the menu listed for a particular category.** Students should consult their academic advisors as they schedule their classes.

COMMON EXPERIENCE

All students must take the following three courses and meet the Cross-Cultural Experience requirement while enrolled at King. Courses from other institutions will not satisfy these Common Experience requirements.

KING 1000/2000

First/Transfer Year Seminar 1 s.h.
These two courses (student takes one or the other) assist students in their introduction to the academic, spiritual, and social community of King College. The courses equip them with skills and strategies for success in the areas of intellectual development, social growth, and vocation.

ENGL 3010

English Composition: Research & Writing..... 2 s.h.
This course reinforces the conventions of ethical and excellent citizenship in the academic community: appropriate research methodologies, presentation formats both written and oral, and documentation. Students will study and practice writing and research within their major discipline(s). The course is a bridge to the student’s major and career preparation. Students will join their disciplinary discourse communities through reading, research, conversation, and writing.

KING 3000

Cross-Cultural Experience..... 0 s.h.
The cross-cultural experience allows students to confront their own presuppositions about what culture is and what culture means. The experience also helps students broaden their awareness and appreciation of diverse cultures. It seeks to prepare them to operate more thoughtfully in a world that is increasingly interconnected. As students encounter other cultures, they may realize ways to interact creatively to meet needs they see and will also realize that new situations transform them.

Students can choose from an array of options to meet this requirement. Possibilities include, but are not limited to: King College sponsored mission trips, study abroad, community service to disadvantaged children and adults, or mentoring a King College international student. A list of scheduled opportunities will be available to students each semester.

KING 4000

Christian Faith & Social Responsibility 1 s.h.
This course serves as the capstone of a student’s time at King College and should be taken during the senior year. It seeks to tie together the experiences of students throughout the disciplines and provide them with a common forum to explore issues related to a variety of topics. It challenges them to think critically about ways to integrate faith, learning, and action as they leave campus and enter either graduate school or the working world.

GENERAL EDUCATION EXPERIENCE

Students must take courses in each of the nine categories listed below. Two of these categories have a specified common course (Christian Scriptures & Traditions and English Composition); the other seven categories offer choices from a menu of courses. Students who transfer to King may have courses from other institutions that satisfy one or more of these nine categories.

Christian Scriptures and Traditions

RELG 1001
 Foundations of Christian Thought and Practice . 4 s.h.
This course provides a general survey of Christian thought and practice utilizing both the Biblical text and human witness. (Christian Scriptures and Traditions addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, and 3.)

English Composition

ENGL 1110
 English Composition: Writing & Speech..... 4 s.h.
This course demonstrates how to use the critical tools of academic exploration: careful reading, analytical writing, and effective speaking. These skills are essential for success in college courses and in the world beyond. (English Composition addresses Core Competencies 1 and 2.)

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Science

Choose 4 s.h. from the following:

BIOL 1010	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4 s.h.
BIOL 1110	Principles of Biology	4 s.h.
CHEM 1010	Introduction to Chemistry	4 s.h.
CHEM 1110	General Chemistry	4 s.h.
PHYS 2030	Survey of Astronomy	4 s.h.

These science courses, through reading, lecture, and laboratory experiences, lead students to an understanding of the ways of thinking, procedures, successes, and limitations of modern science. (Science addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, 5.)

Quantitative Literacy

Choose 4 s.h. from the following:

MATH 1110	Foundations of Mathematics	4 s.h.
MATH 1500	Cryptology	4 s.h.
MATH 1560	Introduction to Statistics	4 s.h.
MATH 2350	Calculus I	4 s.h.

These mathematics courses challenge students to learn precise and unambiguous communication with numbers through practice in logical and coherent reasoning, construction of systematic ways to find solutions to quantitative problems, and interpretation of statistical data. (Quantitative Literacy addresses Core Competencies 2 and 5.)

Literature

Both literature and history should be taken in the same semester, normally during the second year or, in certain cases, the second semester of the first year.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following:

ENGL 2161	American Literature I	4 s.h.
ENGL 2162	American Literature II	4 s.h.
ENGL 2171	Western Literature I	4 s.h.
ENGL 2172	Western Literature II	4 s.h.
ENGL 2181	British Literature I	4 s.h.
ENGL 2182	British Literature II	4 s.h.
ENGL 2480	The Oxford Christian Writers (links to HIST 2182)	4 s.h.

These literature courses give students experience in analyzing and interpreting literary texts as expressions of their genres and historical contexts. (Literature addresses Core Competencies 2, 3, and 4.)

History

Choose one course linked to a literature course of the same period. Both history and literature are usually taken in the same semester during the second year.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following:

HIST 2161	The United States to 1877	4 s.h.
HIST 2162	The United States from 1877 to the Present	4 s.h.
HIST 2171	Western Civilization in Global Context I	4 s.h.
HIST 2172	Western Civilization in Global Context II	4 s.h.
HIST 2182	The British Empire	4 s.h.

Each history course provides an overview of politics, society, religion, culture, and intellectual movements of a designated historical period. (History addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, 3, and 4.)

Human Creative Products

Choose 4 s.h. from the following:

ENGL 2450	Introduction to Film Studies	4 s.h.
FINE 2100	History of Art I	4 s.h.
FINE 2220	History of Art II	4 s.h.
FINE 2250	History of American Art	4 s.h.
*MUSC 1110	Symphonic Choir	1 s.h.
*MUSC 1130	Jazz/Gospel Choir	1 s.h.
*MUSC 1140	Men's Ensemble	1 s.h.
*MUSC 1150	Symphonic Band	1 s.h.
*MUSC 1160	Women's Ensemble	1 s.h.
MUSC 2000	Music in Context	4 s.h.
*MUSC 3110	Collegium Musicum	1 s.h.
MUSC 3150	Medieval and Renaissance Music	4 s.h.
MUSC 3160	Baroque and Classical Music	4 s.h.
MUSC 3170	Romanticism in Music	4 s.h.
MUSC 3180	The Modern Era of Music	4 s.h.
MUSC 3181	History of Jazz	4 s.h.
*THTR 1010/1011	Theater Practicum: Acting	1-2 s.h.

THE CORE CURRICULUM

*THTR 1020/1021
Theater Practicum: Technical1-2 s.h.

THTR 1110
Acting I4 s.h.

THTR 3000
Dramatic Literature and Criticism4 s.h.

THTR 3011
Theatre History I4 s.h.

THTR 3012
Theatre History II4 s.h.

These courses in the performing and visual arts provide students the opportunity to explore their own aesthetic sensibilities as they either examine or participate in the diverse ways artists, musicians, and playwrights express views of truth, beauty, spirituality, society, and the human condition and also how aesthetics and world view combine to create meaning in the performing and visual arts. (Human Creative Products addresses Core Competencies 2 and 4.)

*Students may repeat or enroll in a combination of these courses to earn up to 4 s.h. of credit.

Human Culture

All students must meet the Modern Language Proficiency Requirement.

The Modern Language Proficiency Requirement may be met in any of the following ways:

- A placement level of semester three or higher on the CAPE placement exam for French or Spanish and a writing sample at the Intermediate Mid level or higher. The writing sample will be administered and scored by a faculty member in the Department of Languages and Literatures.
- A score of Intermediate Low or higher on the ACTFL proficiency scale as determined by an Oral Proficiency Interview administered by Language Testing International. Students will incur the cost for the interview. Interviews are available in a variety of modern languages.
- A grade of C or better in a course conducted in English. This option is valid only for students whose first language is not English.

- Successful completion of FREN 2000 or SPAN 2000.

Students must demonstrate second language proficiency in order to elect PSCI 2120, PSYC 1520, or RELG 2430.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following:

FREN 2000
Intermediate French 4 s.h.

PSCI 2120
Cultural Diversity 4 s.h.

PSYC 1520
General Psychology 4 s.h.

RELG 2430
Encountering the World's Religions 4 s.h.

SPAN 2000
Intermediate Spanish 4 s.h.

Courses in the Human Culture category help students understand others in the world through exposure to other languages, religions, values, and social systems. Students also learn about their own culture and how it contributes to their identity. (Human Culture addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, and 3.)

U.S. and Global Citizenship

Choose 4 s.h. from the following:

ECON 2200
Principles of Economics 4 s.h.

HIST 2110
Twentieth Century Global History 4 s.h.

IDST 2100
Cultural Identity 4 s.h.

PSCI 2010
American Politics 4 s.h.

PSCI 2020
World Politics 4 s.h.

PSCI 2310
Espionage and Intelligence in the War on Terror 4 s.h.

These courses in this category allow students to learn to think about the institutions—governmental, ecclesiastical, commercial, educational, and charitable—that impact their lives. Right relationships to the institutions are expressions of responsible citizenship. (U.S. and Global Citizenship addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, and 3.)

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

KATHERINE G. VANDE BRAKE, DEAN

MISSION

The School of Arts and Sciences offers majors and minors in traditional and non-traditional liberal arts disciplines. The School stands on the seven liberal arts, which historically embodied the education to “free” persons, not slaves. Arts and Sciences faculty provide information, concepts, and skills through the courses and experiences of the Core Curriculum that enable students to excel in the programs they choose across the College and to prepare for vocations and service. Arts and Sciences faculty and students create knowledge in their disciplines through innovative research, incisive analysis, and creative endeavors. The School’s curricula and initiatives help students explore and understand the relationship of Christian faith to both learning and culture so that they can become wise as they go out from King College to transform culture in Christ.

VISION

To provide a touchstone for students, faculty, and staff at King College that is our powerful connection to the vibrant tradition of liberal learning in Western culture. To celebrate broad general knowledge and develop intellectual capacities. To offer learning that leads to right action.

MAJORS

Bible & Religion
Biochemistry
Biology
Chemistry
Digital Media
English
Forensic Science
French
History
Mathematics
Music
Music Education
Neuroscience
Photography
Physics
Political Science / History
Psychology
Spanish
Technical & Professional Communication
Theatre
Youth Ministry

MINORS

Bible & Religion
Biology
Chemistry
English
French
History
Leadership
Mathematics
Music
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Spanish
Technical & Professional Communication
Theatre
Youth Ministry

BIBLE AND RELIGION

Department: Bible, Religion, and Youth Ministry
Chair and Program Coordinator: J. McClanahan

The major in Bible and Religion prepares students to enter theological seminaries or graduate schools of religion and philosophy in preparation for careers in the pastoral ministry, teaching, mission, or social work. Many graduates also enter fields of law, business, the social sciences, and education.

The minor in Bible and Religion is an excellent supplemental program enhancing any other major. It enables students to pursue advanced biblical and theological study and thereby integrate their faith into chosen field of interest.

BIBLE AND RELIGION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**BIBL 2251**

The Old Testament and Interpretation4 s.h.

BIBL 2252

The New Testament and Interpretation4 s.h.

RELG 2210

Introduction to Theology4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

RELG 2410

Philosophy of Religion (4 s.h.)

RELG 2510

History of Philosophy (4 s.h.)

RELG 2430

Encountering the World's Religions4 s.h.

RELG 2720 or 2730

Ethics or Bio-Medical Moral Dilemmas2 s.h.

Elective in Old Testament.....4 s.h.

Elective in New Testament.....4 s.h.

Elective in Bible or Religion4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Major34 s.h.

Electives/Minor/Second Major50 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.

BIBLE AND RELIGION MINOR REQUIREMENTS**BIBL 2251**

The Old Testament and Interpretation4 s.h.

BIBL 2252

The New Testament and Interpretation4 s.h.

RELG 2210

Introduction to Theology4 s.h.

RELG 2720 or 2730

Ethics or Bio-Medical Dilemmas2 s.h.

RELG 2430

Encountering the World's Religions4 s.h.

Total Minor Requirements18 s.h.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Department: Chemistry
Chair and Program Coordinator: S. Pickard

The Biochemistry major provides students with an opportunity to study Biochemistry as part of a liberal arts program. Due to the interdisciplinary nature of Biochemistry, it is one of the more versatile majors in the natural sciences.

This major prepares a student for graduate work in Biochemistry as well as many areas of Chemistry or Biology. In addition, the minimum requirements of almost all medical, dental, veterinary, and pharmacy schools are met by a biochemistry major. It is valuable for those students who seek careers in the biotechnology industry, pharmaceutical industry, government, and science-based sales and marketing.

Due to the large number of courses that biochemistry shares in common with Biology and Chemistry, a student cannot simultaneously major in Biochemistry and major or minor in either Biology, Chemistry, or Forensic Science. A minor is required for graduation, Math or Physics is recommended.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Biochemistry majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science**CHEM 1110**

General Chemistry 4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy**MATH 2350**

Calculus I 4 s.h.

BIOCHEMISTRY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**CHEM 1120**

General Chemistry 4 s.h.

CHEM 2110, 2120

Organic Chemistry 8 s.h.

CHEM 3000

Analytical Chemistry I 4 s.h.

CHEM 4000

Physical Chemistry 5 s.h.

CHEM 3200 or 4200

Analytical or Physical Chemistry 4 s.h.

BIOL 2110, 2120

General Biology 8 s.h.

BIOL 3150

Molecular Genetics 4 s.h.

BIOL 3300

Cell Biology 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

BIOL 3700	
Biochemistry	4 s.h.
BIOL 4640	
Pharmacology	4 s.h.
Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses	4 s.h.
BIOL 3400	
Microbiology and Bioinformatics (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3670	
Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2210, 2220	
General Physics.....	8 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II	4 s.h.
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science Seminar	2 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	67 s.h.
Minor/Electives.....	<u>17 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science	124 s.h.

BIOLOGY

Department: Biology

Chair and Program Coordinator: V. Fitsanakis

Biology is the study of life, in all of its forms. From single-celled organisms, such as bacteria and algae, to the multi-celled plants and animals, the field of biology explores the structure and function of life. Students interested in a broad understanding and appreciation of botany and zoology are encouraged to consider the General Biology track provided by the department. Students desiring to pursue a career in medicine, pharmacy, biotechnology or biomedical research are encouraged to consider the Cell and Molecular track.

A major in biology prepares one for a variety of careers. Most students interested in a biomedical or health science career choose to major in biology, since many employers as well as graduate and professional programs require a significant amount of biology course work. Thus, students with a BS in Biology are well-suited for careers in environmental research, conservation biology, forensic biology, botany or zoology. Additionally, the course work for Cell and Molecular Biology is designed to provide students with pre-requisites found for many medical and graduate programs, including microbiology, veterinary sciences, toxicology, optometry and dentistry. The department also offers a BA that is well-suited for students interested in careers in science journalism, scientific communication, or education.

Due to the number of chemistry courses required to fully understand the complexities of biological mechanisms, it is anticipated that students interested in a BS will also choose to minor in chemistry. Additionally, students are asked to take Calculus I to fulfill their requirement in "Quantitative Thinking." Finally, although not explicitly required, students are strongly encouraged to complete a summer internship their junior year in their anticipated area of study in order to gain experience and verify their suitability for their vocation.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Biology majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110	
General Chemistry I	4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350	
Calculus I	4 s.h.

BS IN BIOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

CHEM 1120
 General Chemistry II 4 s.h.
 CHEM 2110 & 2120
 Organic Chemistry I & II..... 8 s.h.
 PHYS 2210 & 2220
 General Physics I & II..... 8 s.h.

Concentration Requirements for a BS in Biology

Students will choose a concentration in either General Biology or Cell and Molecular Biology.

General Biology

BIOL 2110 & 2120
 General Biology I & II..... 8 s.h.
 BIOL 3150
 Molecular Genetics..... 4 s.h.
 BIOL 3300
 Cell Biology..... 4 s.h.
 Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.
 BIOL 3130
 Plant Ecology (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3160
 Photosynthetic Life (4 s.h.)
 Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.
 BIOL 3210
 Human and Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3500
 Histology (4 s.h.)
 Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.
 BIOL 3540
 Neuroscience (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3600
 Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3670
 Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)
 IDST 4500 (Repeated for a total of four semesters)
 Interdepartmental Science Seminar 2 s.h.
 *Biology Electives 12 s.h.

*Choose from MATH 2360 or three additional upper-division (3000-level or higher) biology electives.

Cell and Molecular Biology

BIOL 2110 & 2120
 General Biology I & II..... 8 s.h.
 BIOL 3150
 Molecular Genetics..... 4 s.h.
 Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.
 BIOL 3130
 Plant Ecology (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3160
 Photosynthetic Life (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3400
 Microbiology and Bioinformatics..... 4 s.h.
 BIOL 3300
 Cell Biology..... 4 s.h.

BIOL 3700
 Biochemistry 4 s.h.
 Choose 12 s.h. from the following courses 12 s.h.
 BIOL 3210
 Human and Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3500
 Histology (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3540
 Neuroscience (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3550
 Advanced Topics in Neuroscience (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 3600
 Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 4640
 Pharmacology (4 s.h.)
 BIOL 4670
 Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)
 MATH 2360
 Calculus II (4 s.h.)
 IDST 4500 (Repeated for a total of four semesters)
 Interdepartmental Science Seminar 2 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum 40 s.h.
 Major Requirements:
 Biology Classes (42 s.h.)
 Chemistry and Physics Classes, including
 12 s.h. towards Minor in Chemistry (20 s.h.)
 Total Major Requirements..... 62 s.h.
 Electives/2nd Minor/2nd Major:..... 22 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science 124 s.h.

BIOLOGY MINOR

BIOL 2110, 2120
 General Biology I & II 8 s.h.
 Additional Biology Electives at 3000 or 4000 level 12 s.h.
 Total Minor Requirements..... 20 s.h.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN BIOLOGY

The Bachelor of Arts in Biology is designed for individuals seeking employment not requiring an advanced degree in science or medicine, but where a strong technical background is desirable. This would include such professional career options as scientific or pharmaceutical sales, forestry, conservation, lab technician, scientific writing, etc. The Biology Department suggests that students consider a minor in Technical Communications to accompany this degree option. This curriculum includes 50 s.h. of science and math, but it has more flexibility than the Bachelor of Science.

The Bachelor of Arts with secondary education licensure prepares a student for teaching science. Licensed teachers are in great demand nationwide in all areas of science, particularly biology and chemistry.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

BA IN BIOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

CHEM 1120	
General Chemistry II	4 s.h.
CHEM 2110 & 2120	
Organic Chemistry I & II.....	8 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 2110 & 2120	
General Biology I & II.....	8 s.h.
BIOL 3150	
Molecular Genetics.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3130	
Plant Ecology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3160	
Photosynthetic Life (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3540	
Neuroscience (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4670	
Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3550	
Advanced Topics in Neuroscience (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3210	
Human and Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	
Histology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4640	
Pharmacology (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 1010	
Human Anatomy & Physiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 1020	
Human Anatomy & Physiology II (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 2500	
Microbiology / Immunology (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2030	
Survey of Astronomy (4 s.h.)	
TCOM 2200	
Technical Communication (4 s.h.)	
TCOM 3230	
Science and Medical Writing (2 s.h.)	
IDST 4500 (Repeated for a total of four semesters)	
Interdepartmental Science Seminar	2 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements:	
Biology Classes (34 s.h.)	
Chemistry and Physics Classes, including	

12 s.h. towards Minor in Chemistry (16 s.h.)	
Total Major Requirements.....	50 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	34 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - BIOLOGY

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Biology major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Biology majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110	
General Chemistry I	4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350	
Calculus I	4 s.h.

Literature

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
ENGL 2171	
Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 2172	
Connections in Western Literature	

History

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 2010	
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2020	
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2210	
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2220	
The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)	

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity	4 s.h.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

GENERAL SCIENCE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE CORE

CHEM 1120	General Chemistry II	4 s.h.
CHEM 2110	Organic Chemistry I.....	4 s.h.
GEOG 2010	Physical Geography	3 s.h.
PHYS 2210	General Physics.....	4 s.h.

BA IN BIOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

BIOL 2110	General Biology I	4 s.h.
BIOL 2120	General Biology II	4 s.h.
BIOL 3150	Molecular Genetics	4 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3130	Ecology of Plants (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3160	Photosynthetic Life (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3540	Neuroscience (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4670	Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)	
IDST 4500	Interdepartmental Science Seminar	2 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3300	Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3210	Human Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	Histology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3550	Advanced Topics in Neuroscience (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4640	Pharmacology (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 1010	Anatomy & Physiology I (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 1020	Anatomy & Physiology II (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2030	Survey of Astronomy (4 s.h.)	
TCOM 2200	Technical Communication (4 s.h.)	
TCOM 3230	Science & Medical Writing (4 s.h.)	

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

EDUC 2030	Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ..	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	49 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	<u>38 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	127 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

PHARMACY DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

King College offers students interested in pursuing a doctoral degree at Pharmacy School (PharmD) the opportunity to apply after only three years at the undergraduate level. It is anticipated that most students would complete their requirements in three years. It is important that the student realize that following the Pharmacy Dual Degree Program does not automatically guarantee his or her entrance into pharmacy school. Students must still successfully take the PCAT and competitively apply to their intended graduate program(s).

A student completing the requirements in three years and who follows the outlined curriculum will be awarded a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Biology from King College only after satisfactorily completing the first year of an accredited professional school of pharmacy program. Typically students will apply to schools of pharmacy during the summer before their third year or during the fall of their third year. Transfer students must

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

complete at least 50 hours at King College, including 18 hours of required Biology courses.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Pharmacy Dual Degree majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry I4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350

Calculus I4 s.h.

PHARMACY DUAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

BIOL 2110, 2120

General Biology8 s.h.

BIOL 3150

Molecular Genetics.....4 s.h.

BIOL 3700

Biochemistry4 s.h.

Choose 8 s.h. from the following courses.....8 s.h.

BIOL 3300

Cell Biology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3400

Microbiology and Bioinformatics (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3540

Neuroscience (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3600

Human & Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 4640

Pharmacology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 4670

Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)

CHEM 1120

General Chemistry II4 s.h.

CHEM 2110, 2120

Organic Chemistry.....8 s.h.

MATH 2360

Calculus II4 s.h.

PHYS 2210, 2220

General Physics.....8 s.h.

IDST 4500 (Repeated for a total of four semesters)

Science Seminar2 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Major Requirements50 s.h.

Transferred Hours from PharmD program34 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science 124 s.h.

CHEMISTRY

Department: Chemistry

Chair and Program Coordinator: S. Pickard

The chemistry major provides students an opportunity to study chemistry as part of a liberal arts program. There are three tracks within this major: General, Health Sciences, and Chemistry Education. The General track has a major curriculum patterned after guidelines recommended by the American Chemical Society and is the program recommended for students who wish to pursue graduate studies in chemistry. The Health Sciences track is primarily designed for students who are preparing for a career in a health profession. The Chemistry Education track prepares a student to teach Chemistry in a secondary school. Science and mathematics are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Thus, by selecting the correct track, a chemistry major will provide an excellent background for those preparing for medical school, graduate study in chemistry, or chemical engineering. It is valuable for those who seek careers as chemists in industry, government, business, or secondary education, or in science-based activities such as chemical patent work, sales, marketing, or computer science.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry majors should complete the King College Core Curriculum as specified below. For additional course options and descriptions, please see the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue.

Science

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry 4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350

Calculus I 4 s.h.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY TRACK

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

CHEM 1120

General Chemistry 4 s.h.

CHEM 2110, 2120

Organic Chemistry..... 8 s.h.

CHEM 3000

Analytical Chemistry I 4 s.h.

CHEM 3200

Analytical Chemistry II 4 s.h.

CHEM 4000, 4200

Physical Chemistry10 s.h.

MATH 2360

Calculus II 4 s.h.

PHYS 2210, 2220

General Physics..... 8 s.h.

IDST 4500	Interdepartmental Science Seminar	2 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
	MATH 2370	
	Vector Calculus (4 s.h.)	
	MATH 3430	
	Differential Equations (4 s.h.)	
	PHYS 3060	
	Modern Physics (4 s.h.)	
	PHYS 3030	
	Electricity and Magnetism (4 s.h.)	

Chemistry majors in the General track are required to either minor in Physics or Math.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	48 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	<u>36 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science	124 s.h.

HEALTH SCIENCES CHEMISTRY TRACK

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

CHEM 1120	General Chemistry	4 s.h.
CHEM 2110, 2120	Organic Chemistry.....	8 s.h.
CHEM 3000	Analytical Chemistry	4 s.h.
CHEM 4000	Physical Chemistry I.....	5 s.h.
BIOL 3700	Biochemistry	4 s.h.
PHYS 2210, 2220	General Physics.....	8 s.h.
BIOL 2110, 2120	General Biology	8 s.h.
IDST 4500	Interdepartmental Science Seminar	2 s.h.
	<i>Choose at least 4 s.h. from the following</i>	4 s.h.
	CHEM 3200	
	Analytical Chemistry II (4 s.h.)	
	CHEM 3300	
	Advanced Organic Chemistry (4 s.h.)	
	CHEM 3600	
	Inorganic Chemistry (4 s.h.)	
	CHEM 4200	
	Physical Chemistry II (5 s.h.)	

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	47 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	<u>37 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science	124 s.h.

Chemistry majors in the Health Sciences track are required to minor in Biology.

TEACHER EDUCATION - CHEMISTRY

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Chemistry major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110	General Chemistry I	4 s.h.
-----------	---------------------------	--------

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350	Calculus I	4 s.h.
-----------	------------------	--------

Literature

	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
	ENGL 2171	
	Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)	
	ENGL 2172	
	Connections in Western Literature	

History

	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
	HIST 2010	
	Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)	
	HIST 2020	
	Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)	
	HIST 2210	
	The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
	HIST 2220	
	The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)	

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	Cultural Diversity	4 s.h.
-----------	--------------------------	--------

GENERAL SCIENCE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE CORE

BIOL 2110	General Biology	4 s.h.
CHEM 1120	General Chemistry II	4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

GEOG 2010	
Physical Geography	3 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.

BS IN CHEMISTRY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

CHEM 2110	
Organic Chemistry I.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 2120	
Organic Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 3000	
Analytical Chemistry I.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 3200	
Analytical Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 4000	
Physical Chemistry	5 s.h.
Interdepartmental Science Seminar	2 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
MATH 2360	
Calculus II (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 4200	
Physical Chemistry (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2220	
General Physics II (4 s.h.)	

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ...	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods*.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	
Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading*.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	38 s.h.
Electives.....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	124 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

CHEMISTRY MINOR

CHEM 1110, 1120	
General Chemistry	8 s.h.
CHEM 2110	
Organic Chemistry.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose at least 8 s.h. of the following.....</i>	<i><u>8 s.h.</u></i>
CHEM 2120	
Organic Chemistry (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 3000	
Analytical Chemistry I (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 3200	
Analytical Chemistry II (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 3600	
Inorganic Chemistry (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 4000	
Physical Chemistry (5 s.h.)	
CHEM 4200	
Physical Chemistry (5 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements.....	20-22 s.h.

DIGITAL MEDIA

Department: TCOM

Chair: K. Vande Brake

Program Coordinator: D. Bedsole

Digital Media is an interdisciplinary program incorporating courses from Technical and Professional Communication, Information Systems, and Business Administration that will prepare students for a career in web page design, information architecture, web application development, electronic commerce, or online advertising and marketing.

The program of study provides students with the broad range of design, writing, technical, and business skills necessary for effective communication, publishing, product creation, and marketing via online media. Students in this program gain a solid foundation in technical communication that gives them many options. Their business classes prepare them for traditional marketing/public relations positions, and their courses in information systems can give them an entrée into systems support and knowledge management. Adding a minor in Management and Marketing makes graduates even more attractive to prospective employers.

The Digital Media program also prepares students for graduate studies in Information Science, Knowledge Management, or Business Information Technology.

Increasingly, companies are looking for technically skilled employees who also have an understanding of business and marketing to help them appropriately utilize online media. Further, many small firms cannot afford an employee to work solely on a web site, but are looking for staff who can work with public relations or information systems in addition to handling the responsibility of web site development.

According to the World Organization of Webmasters, a webmaster needs technical, design, project management, and problem solving skills. Additional requirements are good business sense, solid communication skills (oral & written), strong computer skills.

Recent trends in the hi-tech job market indicate that individuals with both strong business and technical skills are more likely to be promoted to administrative positions (Director of IS, CIO, etc.) than those with purely a technical background. The Digital Media program addresses all of these areas.

Students must present a portfolio of their work in order to graduate.

DIGITAL MEDIA MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A portfolio is required for graduation in this major.

BUSA 2130

Business Communication.....2 s.h.

BUSA 3300	Principles of Marketing	4 s.h.
DMIS 1550	Web Design and Internet Programming	4 s.h.
DMIS 2010	Introduction to Computer Science.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3450	Database Management.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3460	Systems Analysis	4 s.h.
DMIS 3650	Advanced Internet/WWW Programming.....	4 s.h.
ENGL 2920	Advanced Composition: Rhetorical and Narrative Patterns.....	4 s.h.
TCOM 2610	Visual Communication I.....	4 s.h.
TCOM 2630	Visual Rhetoric	4 s.h.
TCOM 2930	Editing	2 s.h.
TCOM 3800	Internship.....	4 s.h.
	<i>Choose 2 s.h. of following the following courses.....</i>	<i>2 s.h.</i>
	PHIL 2720	Ethics (2 s.h.)
	DMIS 3750	Current Issues in Technology (2 s.h.)

RECOMMENDED MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING MINOR REQUIREMENTS

To complete the **recommended minor** in Marketing students should take 3 more courses:

BUSA 2251	Principles of Management.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2630	Financial Accounting	4 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BUSA 3621	Human Resource Management (4 s.h.)	
BUSA 3680 (Preferred)	Promotion Strategies (4 s.h.)	
BUSA 4660	Operations Management (4 s.h.)	

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	46 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	<u>38 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

ENGLISH

Department: English

Chair and Program Coordinator: D. Brown

The English major emphasizes writing, speaking, textual analysis, and research skills needed in almost any profession. English majors, through the department's concentrations, are prepared to pursue careers in advertising, business, government service, journalism, law, library science, ministry, publishing, and teaching. Furthermore, the questions raised in the study of English relate directly to issues of character and faith.

The English program encourages internship and study abroad. The Snider Honors Center and the Buechner Institute each provide for extra-curricular experiences via workshops, travel, lectures by visiting scholars and public figures, and departmental events. Instead of a general major in English, students may choose to pursue a literature or creative writing concentration. The courses listed for each concentration are in addition to the core courses required of all majors.

All majors submit a portfolio of their best work as a part of the English Capstone Seminar. This portfolio includes three papers representing the breadth and development of the student's literary study as well as a document explaining the rationale for their choices.

ENGLISH MAJOR CORE REQUIREMENTS

(To Be Taken By All Majors)

ENGL 3340

English Grammar/History 4 s.h.
Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 3440

Chaucer and the Middle Ages (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3461

Shakespeare I (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3462

Shakespeare II (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3475

The Early Modern Period in English Lit (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3490

Special Topics in Pre-1800 British Literature (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 3540

British Romanticism and the 19th Century (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3550

Victorian Novel (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3560

The British Novel (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3590

Special Topics in Post-1800 British Lit (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 3610

Early American Literature (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3615

American Romanticism (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3620

American Realism and Naturalism (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3625

Modern and Contemporary

American Literature (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3660

The American Novel (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3690

Special Topics in American Literature (4 s.h.)

ENGL 4910

English Capstone Seminar..... 2 s.h.

Concentration Requirements. For a general English major, students will take, along with the major core outlined above, an additional 20 hours of courses offered by the English Department. At least 12 hours of courses counted toward the major beyond the English core must be 3000-level courses. Occasionally special topics courses (4000-level) may be offered. These may be counted towards the major and may, in fact, meet the period requirements. Ordinarily ENGL 1110 (or 1180), 3010, and one of the following (2161, 2162, 2171, 2172, 2181, or 2182) are prerequisites for all 3000-level English courses; any requests for exceptions must be approved by the departmental chair.

Creative Writing

ENGL 2910

Creative Writing..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 3940

Creative Writing: Non-Fiction..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 3960

Creative Writing: Fiction 4 s.h.

ENGL 3970

Creative Writing: The Stage Script 4 s.h.

ENGL 3980

Creative Writing: Screenwriting..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 3800

Internship (with the Buechner Institute)..... TBD

ENGL 4900

Honors in Independent Study..... TBD

Literature

Choose an additional 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 3440

Chaucer and the Middle Ages (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3461

Shakespeare I (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3462

Shakespeare II (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3475

The Early Modern Period in English Lit (4 s.h.)

ENGL 3490

Special Topics in Pre-1800 British Literature (4 s.h.)

Choose an additional 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 3540

British Romanticism and the 19th Century (4 s.h.)

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ENGL 3550	Victorian Novel (4 s.h.)
ENGL 3560	The British Novel (4 s.h.)
ENGL 3590	Special Topics in Post-1800 British Lit (4 s.h.)
<i>Choose an additional 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.</i>	
ENGL 3610	Early American Literature (4 s.h.)
ENGL 3615	American Romanticism (4 s.h.)
ENGL 3620	American Realism and Naturalism (4 s.h.)
ENGL 3625	Modern and Contemporary American Literature (4 s.h.)
ENGL 3660	The American Novel (4 s.h.)
ENGL 3690	Special Topics in American Literature (4 s.h.)
Electives in English Literature..... 8 s.h.	

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	18 s.h.
Concentration Requirements.....	20 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	<u>46 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - ENGLISH

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the English major and the King College Core and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

English majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
ENGL 2171	Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)
ENGL 2172	Connections in Western Literature

History

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 2010	Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
HIST 2020	Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)
HIST 2210	The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)
HIST 2220	The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	Cultural Diversity..... 4 s.h.
-----------	--------------------------------

ENGLISH MAJOR CORE

EDUC 3340	Grammar & History of the English Language..... 4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3400-level course	
British Literature before 1800	4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3500-level course	
British Literature after 1800	4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3600-level course	
American Literature	4 s.h.

BA IN ENGLISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

ENGL 2920	Adv. Comp.: Rhetorical & Narrative Patterns 4 s.h.
ENGL 3150	Adolescent Literature
ENGL 3180	Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction
ENGL 3360	Introduction to Linguistics
ENGL 3461 or ENGL 3462	Shakespeare I or Shakespeare II
ENGL 4910	English Capstone Seminar..... 2 s.h.
English electives beyond the core, 3000-4000 level	
	8 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

EDUC 2030	Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12
EDUC 2031	Introduction to Teaching Practicum
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education..... 3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .. 2 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

EDUC 3390	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	
Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	44 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor:	38 s.h.
Elective	<u>2 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	124 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

ENGLISH MINOR

ENGL Electives	8 s.h.
ENGL Electives at 3000 or 4000 level	<u>12 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements	20 s.h.

FORENSIC SCIENCE

Department: Chemistry

Chair: S. Pickard

Program Coordinator: J. Gilmer

The Forensic Science major is an interdisciplinary program which is composed primarily of Chemistry and Biology with a strong laboratory component.

The Forensic Science major provides students with a number of career opportunities, including graduate school, and medical or dental school. Forensic scientists work in crime laboratories, forensic laboratories, police departments, medical examiner or coroner offices, hospitals, government agencies, and private laboratories.

Due to the large number of courses that Forensic Science shares in common with Biology and Chemistry, a student cannot simultaneously major in Forensic Science and major or minor in Biology, Biochemistry, or Chemistry. Forensic Science majors are required to have a minor, but the selection of that minor will be at the student's discretion. The program also requires students to complete an internship in a forensics related field.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Forensic Science majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110	
General Chemistry	4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350	
Calculus I	4 s.h.

FORENSIC SCIENCE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BIOL 2110, 2120	
General Biology	8 s.h.
BIOL 3150	
Molecular Genetics	4 s.h.
BIOL 3400	
Biology and Informatics	4 s.h.
BIOL 3670	
Mammalian Toxicology	4 s.h.
Choose 8 s.h. from the following courses	8 s.h.
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	
Histology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3700	
Biochemistry (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 1120	
General Chemistry	4 s.h.

CHEM 2110, 2120	
Organic Chemistry	8 s.h.
CHEM 3000, 3200	
Analytical Chemistry.....	8 s.h.
CHEM 3500	
Forensic Chemistry	4 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I	4 s.h.
CRJU 2500	
Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science Seminar	2 s.h.
CHEM 3800 or BIOL 3800	
Forensics Internship.....	0-2 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	62 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	<u>22 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science	124 s.h.

FRENCH

Department: Modern Languages and Literatures
Chair and Program Coordinator: T. Parkinson

The French faculty seeks to nurture all of the major language skills: reading, writing, speaking, and listening comprehension. Through study of the languages, literatures and histories of other cultures, students gain a heightened sensitivity to the use of their native language and a greater appreciation for the world's diversity. Our majors are well-prepared to enter the global society of the 21st century.

After completing FREN 2000 or its equivalent, students should begin their major/minor by enrolling in Advanced French Skills I and II (3010 and 3020). Then, students may complete their degree requirements by taking a range of literature, civilization and culture classes or by concentrating on the use of the language in a particular field such as business or healthcare.

The major prepares students to communicate in French in a wide variety of occupations. French majors may choose to pursue licensure to teach through the School of Education or go directly into such fields as interpreting and translation. As a relatively small major, French works well as a double major.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO UPPER-LEVEL COURSES

Completion of FREN 2000 or equivalent proficiency shall be considered a prerequisite for all courses numbered 3000 and above.

STUDIES IN FRENCH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES

In cooperation with the Institut Jacques Lefevre in Caen, France, the department periodically offers a six-week program of study during the summer months with study options available at various levels.

The College also endorses several other study-abroad opportunities. Contact the Department of Languages and Literatures or the Center for Study Abroad for more information.

PLACEMENT TESTING

All students shall be required to complete a placement test before enrolling in French courses. Students who place into the 3000 level may not be required to take additional French courses to earn core credit while at King.

OTHER NOTES

Completion of 2000 or demonstration of equivalent proficiency shall constitute completion of the core language requirement.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

French majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Human Culture

FREN 2000

Intermediate French.....4 s.h.

FRENCH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

FREN 3010

Advanced French Skills I.....4 s.h.

FREN 3020

Advanced French Skills II.....4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses4 s.h.

FREN 3100

Business French (4 s.h.)

FREN 3300

French Civilization (4 s.h.)

FREN 3310

Studies in French Culture (2-4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses4 s.h.

FREN 3200

Aspects of French Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 3210

Aspects of Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 4200

French Literature: Middle Ages and 16th Cent. (4 s.h.)

FREN 4210

French Literature: 17th and 18th Centuries (4 s.h.)

FREN 4220

French Literature: 19th Century (4 s.h.)

FREN 4230

French Literature: 20th Century (4 s.h.)

FREN 4280

Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 4300

Francophone Women Writers (2 s.h.)

FREN 4900

ST: French and Francophone Lit (2-4 s.h.)

Electives at 3000 or 4000 level.....10 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Major Requirements26 s.h.

Electives/Minor/2nd Major:58 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - FRENCH

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the French major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of

degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

French majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

ENGL 2171

Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Connections in Western Literature

History

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

HIST 2010

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2020

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

HIST 2210

The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)

HIST 2220

The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity..... 4 s.h.

BA IN FRENCH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

EDUC 3360

Introduction to Linguistics 2 s.h.

FREN 2000

Intermediate French 4 s.h.

FREN 3010

Advanced French Skills I..... 4 s.h.

FREN 3020

Advanced French Skills II..... 4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

FREN 3100

Business French (4 s.h.)

FREN 3300

French Civilization (4 s.h.)

FREN 3310

Studies in French Culture (2-4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

FREN 3200

Aspects of French Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 3210

Aspects of Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)

HISTORY

Department: History and Political Science

Chair and Program Coordinator: M. Dotterweich

FREN 3310-4980	
French Literature Elective, 3000-4000 level (4 s.h.)	
FREN 4900	
ST: French & Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)	
French Electives – 3000-level or above.....	6 s.h.
French Language Immersion Experience.....	4 s.h.

*ACTFL Proficiencies as listed in Matrix will be required for recommendation for licensure.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum.....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children.....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods*.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	
Content Specific Practicum*.....	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading*.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation*.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*.....	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum.....	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	32 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	38 s.h.
Electives.....	<u>14 s.h.</u>

Minimum to Complete Licensure Program 124 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

FRENCH MINOR

FREN 2000 or proficiency	
Intermediate French.....	4 s.h.
FREN 3010	
Advanced French Skills I.....	4 s.h.
FREN 3020	
Advanced French Skills II.....	4 s.h.
Electives at 3000 or 4000 level.....	<u>6 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements.....	18 s.h.

The History major at King College requires a variety of courses which provide graduates with a broad knowledge of Western history, awareness of some field of non-Western history, and understanding of the conventions of historical research and writing. Such graduates will be transformers of culture for Christ and informed citizens, capable of pursuing many different vocations.

A History major provides good preparation for careers in education, law, church ministries, government service, business, journalism, library science, historic preservation, the Foreign Service, archival work, and museum curacy. Graduate work in history can lead to a career in higher education.

King College's History and Political Science department has particular strengths in medieval Europe, Scottish history, the Reformation, twentieth-century Europe, sub-Saharan Africa, the Holocaust, the history of ideas in Europe and the United States, American religious history, and China. History majors take a broad array of courses, drawing on many of these areas.

Several courses in other departments may be counted toward the History major, broadening the scope of available options. The major requires 36 semester hours of credit in History.

INTEGRATIVE HISTORY TRAC

History forms a component of virtually every field of study. Recognizing this fact, and committed to interdisciplinary study, King College offers an Integrative Trac option for the History major. This is designed to streamline a double-major with other disciplines, drawing on strengths of both fields of study.

For the Integrative Trac, the student may count sixteen semester hours of historically-related coursework in another field (specified below) toward eight hours of the traditional History major, meaning that the student must take 28 semester hours of History in addition to the coursework in the related field to graduate with a History major.

OTHER NOTES

The department requires all majors who qualify for honors to undergo an examination by an external examiner.

Students will complete the History major's standard trac with a minimum of 20 s.h. at the 3000-level or above. Students will complete the History major's integrative trac with a minimum of 16 s.h. of History at the 3000-level or above; further, 8 s.h. of electives from the related disciplines will be at the 3000-level or above.

Courses at the 4000 level should not be undertaken without prior coursework in history.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

HISTORY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students will choose either a History – Standard Trac program or an Integrative History Trac program.

History Major Core Requirements (To be taken by all majors)

Choose 8 s.h. from the following courses.....8 s.h.

HIST 2161

The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)

HIST 2162

The United States, 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

HIST 3150

African-American Experience since 1895 (4 s.h.)

HIST 3300

Intellectual and Cultural History of the United States (4 s.h.)

RELG 3290

The American Religious Experience (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

HIST 2120

The Middle Ages (4 s.h.)

HIST 2130

Europe from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

HIST 3110

The Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)

HIST 3120

Europe, 1914 to the Present (4 s.h.)

HIST 3440

The European Mind Since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

HIST 2610

Cultures in Contact: The Atlantic World 1440-1888 (4 s.h.)

HIST 3250

Politics and the History of China (4 s.h.)

HIST 3650

A Survey of Modern African History (4 s.h.)

HIST 3000

The Professional Historian4 s.h.

HIST 4001

History Seminar.....4 s.h.

History – Standard Trac

Students will complete the History major's Standard Trac with a minimum of 20 s.h. at the 3000-level or above.

History of Ideas*

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

HIST 3300

Intellectual and Cultural History of the United States (4 s.h.)

HIST 3440

The European Mind Since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)

PSCI 3710

History of Political Thought I (4 s.h.)

PSCI 3720

History of Political Thought II (4 s.h.)

HIST Elective..... 4 s.h.

Integrative History Trac

The Integrative History trac may be constructed from several fields, and may draw upon a wide variety of courses. Students interested in this trac must develop a program of study in consultation with their advisor.

Students will complete the History major's Integrative Trac with a minimum of 16 s.h. of History at the 3000-level or above; further, 8 s.h. of electives from disciplines will be at the 3000-level or above.

Electives from one of the following disciplines16 s.h.

Bible and Religion

English

French

Modern Languages

Music

Spanish

Theatre

*Standard Trac History majors must take at least 4 s.h. or History of Ideas; however, if one of the following courses is taken to meet the European or American history requirements, that course will also meet the History of Ideas requirement: HIST 3300, HIST 3440.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Choose a trac44 s.h.

Standard Trac:

Major Requirements (36 s.h.)

Electives/Minor/Second Major (8 s.h.)

or Integrative Trac:

Major Requirements (28 s.h.)

Second Discipline (16 s.h.)

Electives/Minor/Second Major:40 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - HISTORY

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the History major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Additional endorsements in either Government or Geography may be added to the History license. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher

licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

History majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- ENGL 2171
Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172
Connections in Western Literature

History

- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- HIST 2010
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2020
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2210
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2220
The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

- PSCI 2120
Cultural Diversity 4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

- IDST 2100
Cultural Identity 4 s.h.

BA IN HISTORY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING

LICENSURE

- ECON 2200
Economic and Social Systems:
Principles of Economics 4 s.h.
- GEOG 2010
Physical Geography 3 s.h.
- HIST 2110
Twentieth Century Global History 4 s.h.
- HIST 2210
The United States to 1877 4 s.h.
- HIST 2220
The United States 1877 to the Present 4 s.h.
- PSCI 2010
American Politics 4 s.h.
- PSCI 2010
World Politics 4 s.h.
- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- HIST 3300
Intellectual & Cultural History of the US (4 s.h.)

- HIST 3440
The European Mind since Enlightenment (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 3710
History of Political Thought I (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 3720
History of Political Thought II (4 s.h.)
- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- HIST 2120
Middle Ages (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2130
Europe from Renaissance to Enlightenment (4 s.h.)
- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- HIST 3110
Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)
- HIST 3120
Europe 1914-Present (4 s.h.)
- HIST 3440
European Mind since Enlightenment (4 s.h.)
- HIST 4110
Holocaust and Genocide (4 s.h.)
- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- PSCI 3250
Politics and the History of China (4 s.h.)
- HIST 3650
A Survey of Modern African History (4 s.h.)
- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- HIST 3000
The Professional Historian (4 s.h.)
- HIST 4001
History Seminar (4 s.h.)

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

- EDUC 2030
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 2 s.h.
- EDUC 2031
Introduction to Teaching Practicum 1 s.h.
- EDUC 2100
Survey of Exceptional Children 4 s.h.
- EDUC 2900
Foundations of Education 3 s.h.
- EDUC 2950
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .. 2 s.h.
- EDUC 3390
Secondary Curriculum/Methods* 3 s.h.
- EDUC 3391
Content Specific Practicum* 1 s.h.
- EDUC 3590
Content Area Reading* 3 s.h.
- EDUC 3600
Assessment and Evaluation* 3 s.h.
- EDUC 4490
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10* 5 s.h.
- EDUC 4500
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12* 5 s.h.
- EDUC 4980
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12* 2 s.h.
- PSYC 3320
Adolescent Development 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	47 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	<u>38 s.h.</u>

Minimum to Complete Licensure Program 125 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

HISTORY MINOR

At least 4 s.h. American history	4 s.h.
At least 4 s.h. European history	4 s.h.
At least 4 s.h. non-Western history	4 s.h.
Electives at 3000-level or above	<u>8 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements	20 s.h.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

Contact: T. Parkinson

The Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) program allows exceptional students the opportunity to pursue a comprehensive program of study not available through a traditional academic major. Through the IDS program, students are provided opportunities to develop knowledge and skills in disciplines of special interest. The IDS program includes courses that are currently available across disciplines and organizes them into distinctive individualized programs of study. The integration of current faculty and academic resources allows for creation of programs that best suit the student's needs, interests and career objectives.

ACADEMIC ADVISING FOR THE INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES PROGRAM (IDS)

Students interested in the Interdisciplinary Studies Program should meet with the Dean of the Faculty as early as possible in their undergraduate program, as well as with the chairs of the respective disciplines in which they wish to concentrate. Students should also identify a faculty member willing to serve as program coordinator. Working with the IDS Program Coordinator and the respective department chairs, the student will develop an Interdisciplinary Study Proposal and plan of study that will be used to determine compliance for degree requirements and may not be changed without the approval of the coordinator and the respective department chairs.

To qualify for admission to the program an applicant will:

1. Submit a biographical resume that includes a statement outlining professional aspirations and rationale for a specialized program to the IDS Program Coordinator and the Dean of the Faculty.
2. Develop a proposed program of study through consultation with faculty of each department in which the student wishes to concentrate, to be approved by the Dean of the Faculty.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Completion of pre-approved coursework in two academic disciplines:
 - a. A major shall consist of a minimum of 48 hours with no less than 30 hours in a primary discipline and remaining hours in a secondary discipline or minor.
 - b. The remainder of hours required for graduation will be completed in pre-approved course electives.
2. At least 32 hours from the academic disciplines must be taken at or above the 3000 level.
3. At least 30 hours of coursework in the IDS program must be completed at King College following admission to the program.

4. Seventy-five percent of each discipline must be completed at King College.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	48 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major:	<u>36 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

LEADERSHIP

Contact: M. Peltier or R. Littleton

Students pursuing the Leadership minor will experience a program fostered by a core of leadership-related courses, an interdisciplinary curriculum of elective courses, and a field experience that will prepare students for leadership experiences as an undergraduate as well as in their chosen careers.

Students will develop core knowledge about leadership thorough course content and practical experience involving the following broad areas: (a) faith, ethics, and values, (b) communication and group dynamics, (c) organizational structure and social science, and (d) multiculturalism.

Each student pursuing the Leadership minor is expected to be actively involved in an on-campus organization and/or leadership position for at least two semesters (examples are given below). The Co-curricular commitment must be approved by the Leadership Minor advisor. This element helps broaden students’ practical knowledge of leadership, campus involvement, and campus governance. It seeks to prepare them to operate in an organization and to obtain interpersonal and group dynamic skills. This requirement is similar to the cross-cultural experience in the core curriculum. Credit is not given for the campus involvement experience. However, the requirement will be listed in the student’s degree audit and must be fulfilled to complete the program. Whenever possible, it is preferred for students to participate in a campus leadership position rather than take an additional course. However, students who can validate why an on-campus leadership position is not feasible may take an approved elective (for credit) to fulfill the requirement. This course would be in addition to the established requirement for electives or other requirements within the minor.

The Co-curricular Commitment requirement may be met by two semesters of participation in a campus organization. Examples include:

- a. Leadership in a student organization (e.g. SGA, SIFE, Kayseean, etc.)
- b. Resident Assistant
- c. SLACK Staff
- d. Launch Co-Chair

Two credit hours of internship/field experiences must be taken to complete the Leadership Minor. The standard for internships is 50 hours of work equals one semester credit. Therefore, it is recommended that students pursue one credit hour per semester. Students are responsible for their own transportation to off campus sites.

Possible internships may consist of:

- a. A community service agency approved by the Director of Student Engagement
- b. Youth Ministry Intern

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

- c. River's Way Outdoor Adventure Intern
- d. Other

Internship/Field Experience Students will complete the following for both the following for both the on-campus and off-campus requirement:

- a. Prospectus completed and given to faculty committee for internship plan (i.e. goals, plan etc.) prior to beginning the internship/field experience. Approval must be given before internships/field experience begins.
- b. Journal of experiences during internship/field experience.
- c. Completion of 50 hours of service for one hour of credit.

Completion of LEAD 2100: *Exploring Leadership: Yourself, Your Organization, and Your Communities* is required prior to registering for the first internship credit.

Students in the leadership minor will be expected to complete a portfolio. The portfolio will be a compilation of all work associated with the minor. Items included in the portfolio include but are not limited to: (a) reflection papers, (b) research papers, (c) resume, (d) Myers-Briggs results and self-analysis, (e) synopsis of internship/field experience journal writings, (f) self-analysis of leadership style, (g) personal philosophy of leadership, (h) interviews, (i) presentations, and (j) synopsis of co-curricular commitment experience. A rubric will be created to evaluate the portfolio based on objectives of the Leadership Minor.

LEADERSHIP MINOR

LEAD 2100

Exploring Leadership: Yourself, Your Organization, & Your Communities 2 s.h.

LEAD 2500

Great Texts in Leadership 2 s.h.

LEAD 3000

Contemporary Leadership 2 s.h.

LEAD 3800

Internship / Field Experience 2 s.h.

LEAD 4000

Leadership Seminar 2 s.h.

Electives* 8 s.h.

Co-curricular Commitment 0 s.h.

Total Minor Requirements 18 s.h.

*Electives for Leadership Minor:

Faith, Ethics and Values

BIBL 3040

The Life and Teaching of Jesus..... 4 s.h.

ICST 2100

Perspectives on the World Christian Movement ..4 s.h.

PHIL 2720

Ethics..... 2 s.h.

PHIL 2730

Biomedical Moral Dilemmas 2 s.h.

PSYC 3010

Spiritual Formation and the Book of James..... 2 s.h.

PSYC 3501

Integration of Theology and Psychology..... 2 s.h.

RELG 2202

Personal Growth and the Book of James 2 s.h.

RELG 2450

Christian Apologetics..... 4 s.h.

RELG 3290

The American Religious Experience 4 s.h.

Communication and Group Dynamics

BUSA 2130

Business Communication..... 2 s.h.

PHED 2900

Group Initiatives 2 s.h.

PSYC 3500

Group Dynamics..... 2 s.h.

PSYC 3502

Introduction to Christian Counseling..... 2 s.h.

PSYC 3640

Theories of Personalities..... 4 s.h.

TCOM 1000

Speech Fundamentals 2 s.h.

TCOM 3010

Small Group and Interpersonal Communication 4 s.h.

YTMN 2450

Recreation and Adventure Based Learning 4 s.h.

Organizational Structure and Social Science

BUSA 2251

Principles of Management..... 4 s.h.

PHED 2910

Athletic Administration 2 s.h.

PHED 3660

Program Organization and Administration 2 s.h.

PSYC 2480

Social Psychology 4 s.h.

PSYC 3300

Lifespan Human Development 4 s.h.

PSYC 3620

Industrial and Organizational Psychology 4 s.h.

YTMN 3610

Program Administration for Effective Youth

Ministry..... 4 s.h.

Multiculturalism

ICST 2310

Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 4 s.h.

HIST 3120

Europe, 1914 to Present 4 s.h.

HIST 3150

African American Experience Since 1895..... 4 s.h.

PSCI 2010

American Politics and Society..... 4 s.h.

PSCI 2020

World Politics..... 4 s.h.

PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America	4 s.h.
PSCI 2111	
Race, Class, and Gender	2 s.h.
PSCI 3250	
Politics and the History of China	4 s.h.
RELG 2430	
Encountering the World's Religions	4 s.h.
RELG 3292	
Religion and American Culture	2 s.h.

MATHEMATICS

Department: Mathematics and Physics

Chair and Program Coordinator: A. Simoson

The mathematics curriculum presents basic concepts and methods of mathematics; develops student ability to think critically, analytically, and logically; and applies these ideas to other disciplines. This major provides mathematical background for graduate study in a mathematical discipline; for a career in an area using mathematics such as engineering, economics, statistics, or actuarial science; and for secondary school mathematics teacher certification. Students who major in mathematics complete a core of mathematics and supporting courses that include Calculus II, Discrete Mathematics, Linear Algebra, Modern Algebra, and Analysis.

Computer resources are available through labs located in Maclellan Hall and the E.W. King Library. Students enrolled in academic programs that require advanced computing will be expected to purchase the appropriate hardware and software. Furthermore, King College has a site license for the computer algebra system *Mathematica*; thus the student will have much practice at implementing nontrivial examples of a great variety of algorithms studied in their coursework.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350

 Calculus I

MATHEMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

MATH 2360

 Calculus II

MATH 2370

 Vector Calculus

MATH 2410

 Discrete Mathematics

MATH 2450

 Linear Algebra

MATH 3510

 Abstract Algebra

MATH 3520

 Further Studies in Algebra

MATH 3610

 Analysis

MATH 3620

 Further Studies in Analysis

 Elective at 3000 or 4000 level

 Additional Natural Science Electives

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	36 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major:	48 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science	124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - MATHEMATICS

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Mathematics major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timeliness.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350	
Calculus I	4 s.h.

Literature

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

ENGL 2171	
Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 2172	
Connections in Western Literature	

History

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

HIST 2010	
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2020	
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2210	
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2220	
The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)	

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity.....	4 s.h.

BS IN MATHEMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

MATH 2100	
Programming with Graphics, Symbols, & Text	2 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II	4 s.h.
MATH 2370	
Vector Calculus (formerly Calculus III).....	4 s.h.
MATH 2410	
Discrete Mathematics	4 s.h.
MATH 2450	
Linear Algebra	4 s.h.
MATH 3120	
Number Theory	2 s.h.
MATH 3150	
Mathematical Statistics.....	4 s.h.
MATH 3250	
Geometry	4 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
MATH 3430	
Differential Equations (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3470	
Applied Math (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3510	
Abstract Algebra.....	4 s.h.
MATH 3610	
Analysis.....	4 s.h.
Natural Science Elective.....	4 s.h.
TCOM 1000	
Speech Fundamentals	2 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ..	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	
Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	46 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	38 s.h.
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	124 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

MATHEMATICS MINOR

MATH 2350	
Calculus I	4 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II	4 s.h.
<i>Choose 12 s.h. of the following courses.....</i>	<i>12 s.h.</i>
MATH 2370	
Vector Calculus (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2410	
Discrete Mathematics (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2450	
Linear Algebra (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3430	
Differential Equations (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3510	
Abstract Algebra (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3610	
Analysis (4 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements	20 s.h.

MUSIC

Department: Performing and Visual Arts

Chair: E. Dollar

Program Coordinator: P. Flannagan

The mission of the music program is to educate students in all areas of musical arts in an academically rigorous environment and pre-professional production organization that integrates Christian faith, scholarship, service, and career; to create distinctive performances; and to encourage exploration of our culture through the performance of thought-provoking, musically challenging, as well as entertaining, music.

Our vision is to grow continually as a comprehensive music program, with pre-professional training opportunities, that builds lives for achievement in music and cultural transformation in Christ. The music program generally produces six full concerts each academic year and numerous church visits each semester. The department frequently invites guest artists to campus for performances and workshops for students. The department encourages student participation in national conferences and festivals and prepares students for internships with music professionals in the area. Participation in concerts is open to all students, regardless of major, and community members.

All students graduating from King College with a major in music may be suitable candidates for graduate school offering an advanced degree in music. Music majors are prepared to pursue careers in performance, music education, and/or music ministry.

Students who major in music at King College will demonstrate knowledge of musical heritage and its role in world civilizations, demonstrate knowledge of principles in musical arts in the community, and demonstrate an ability to evaluate music from the perspectives of performer, practitioner, and patron.

PARTICIPATION IN CONCERTS

Music majors and music minors are expected to be involved in several concerts each year as a member of a musical ensemble. In addition, all music and music education majors are required to complete a keyboard proficiency examination as designed by the music faculty and to perform a solo recital during the senior year in their primary instrument (voice, piano, organ, band instrument).

APPLIED MUSIC (APMU)

Private one-hour lessons in brass, harpsichord, percussion, organ, piano, voice, and woodwinds are offered for credit. For one credit hour the student practices six hours a week.

Upon beginning the study of applied music at King College, the instructor will place the student at the

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

proper level (elementary, intermediate, advanced), which is indicated by the first digit in the course number. The middle digit indicates the area of study and the last digit indicates the number of semesters on one level of competency. There is no limit to the number of semesters a student may study at one level. Advancement from one level is accomplished through performance juries. Moving from one level to another is a decision made by the faculty of the music program.

Elementary Level:

1210, 1220.	PIANO
1310, 1320.	ORGAN
1410, 1420.	VOICE
1510, 1520.	HARPSICHORD
1610, 1620.	WOODWINDS
1710, 1720.	BRASS
1810, 1820.	PERCUSSION

Intermediate Level:

2210, 2220.	PIANO
2310, 2320.	ORGAN
2410, 2420.	VOICE
2510, 2520.	HARPSICHORD
2610, 2620.	WOODWINDS
2710, 2720.	BRASS
2810, 2820.	PERCUSSION

Advanced Level:

3210, 3220.	PIANO
3310, 3320.	ORGAN
3410, 3420.	VOICE
3510, 3520.	HARPSICHORD
3610, 3620.	WOODWINDS
3720, 3720.	BRASS
3810, 3820.	PERCUSSION

OTHER NOTES

All majors must advance through performance juries to the Applied Music, Intermediate level of their major instrument (voice, piano, band instrument).

MUSIC MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

MUSC 1010 and 1020	Music Theory/Sight-Singing and Ear Training ..	4,4 s.h.
MUSC 1500	Introduction to Music Research	2 s.h.
MUSC 2000	Music in Context	4 s.h.
MUSC 2010 and 2020	Harmony and Basic Composition I and II	4,4 s.h.
MUSC 3620 and 3630 or 3631	Conducting I and II.....	2,2 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>		4 s.h.
MUSC 3010	Counterpoint (2 s.h.)	
MUSC 3020	Form and Analysis (2 s.h.)	
MUSC 3120	Orchestration/Arranging (2 s.h.)	

MUSC 3040	Post-tonal Theory (2 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 8 s.h. from the following courses</i>		8 s.h.
MUSC 3150	Medieval and Renaissance Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3160	Baroque and Classical Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3170	Romanticism in Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3180	The Modern Era of Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3181	The History of Jazz (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>		4 s.h.
MUSC 3910	Piano Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3920	Organ Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3930	Vocal Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3940	Choral Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3950	Band Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3291	Keyboard Proficiency	0 s.h.
MUSC 3880.	Senior Recital	0 s.h.
Applied Music.....		6 s.h.
Ensemble participation		8 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	56 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	<u>28 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

MUSIC MINOR

MUSC 1010 and 1020	Music Theory / Sight-Singing I and II	4,4 s.h.
MUSC 1500	Introduction to Music Research	2 s.h.
MUSC 3620	Conducting I	2 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>		4 s.h.
MUSC 3150	Medieval and Renaissance Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3160	Baroque and Classical Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3170	Romanticism in Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3180	The Modern Era of Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3181	The History of Jazz (4 s.h.)	
Applied Music.....		2 s.h.
Ensemble.....		<u>2 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements.....		20 s.h.

MUSIC EDUCATION

Department: Performing and Visual Arts

Chair: E. Dollar

Program Coordinator: P. Flanagan

The Music Education degree is designed to prepare highly qualified, entry-level professional music educators. Graduates will exhibit academic and technical competence and an appreciation of diverse abilities and cultures in school, community, and professional settings. Because of the broad scope of music education, this major provides two tracts from which students may choose: vocal/general and instrumental/general.

The music program generally produces six full concerts each academic year and numerous church visits each semester. The department frequently invites guest artists to campus for performances and workshops for students. The department encourages student participation in national conferences and festivals and prepares students for internships with music professionals in the area. Participation in concerts is open to all students, regardless of major, and community members.

All students graduating from King College with a major in music education may be suitable candidates for graduate school offering an advanced degree in music education. Music education majors are prepared to pursue careers in teaching music, performance, and/or music ministry.

Students who major in music education at King College will demonstrate a basic knowledge of music theory through the correct application and analysis of four part writing in an original composition, demonstrate knowledge of Western musical heritage as interrelated to the development of western civilization, display competency as a performer and conductor, and demonstrate preparation for future leadership in music in various educational and musical settings.

PARTICIPATION IN CONCERTS

Music education majors are expected to be involved in several concerts each year as a member of a musical ensemble. In addition, all music and music education majors are required to complete a keyboard proficiency examination as designed by the music faculty and to perform a solo recital during the senior year in their primary instrument (voice, piano, organ, band instrument).

APPLIED MUSIC (APMU)

Private one-hour lessons in brass, harpsichord, percussion, organ, piano, voice, and woodwinds are offered for credit. For one credit hour the student practices six hours a week.

Upon beginning the study of applied music at King College, the instructor will place the student at the proper level (elementary, intermediate, advanced), which is indicated by the first digit in the course number. The middle digit indicates the area of study and the last digit indicates the number of semesters on one level of competency. There is no limit to the number of semesters a student may study at one level. Advancement from one level is accomplished through performance juries. Moving from one level to another is a decision made by the faculty of the music program.

Elementary Level:

- 1210, 1220..... PIANO
- 1310, 1320..... ORGAN
- 1410, 1420.....VOICE
- 1510, 1520..... HARPSICHORD
- 1610, 1620.....WOODWINDS
- 1710, 1720..... BRASS
- 1810, 1820.....PERCUSSION

Intermediate Level:

- 2210, 2220..... PIANO
- 2310, 2320..... ORGAN
- 2410, 2420.....VOICE
- 2510, 2520..... HARPSICHORD
- 2610, 2620.....WOODWINDS
- 2710, 2720..... BRASS
- 2810, 2820.....PERCUSSION

Advanced Level:

- 3210, 3220..... PIANO
- 3310, 3320..... ORGAN
- 3410, 3420.....VOICE
- 3510, 3520..... HARPSICHORD
- 3610, 3620.....WOODWINDS
- 3720, 3720..... BRASS
- 3810, 3820.....PERCUSSION

OTHER NOTES

All majors must advance through performance juries to the Applied Music, Intermediate level of their major instrument (voice, piano, band instrument).

TEACHER EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades K-12) is available with the Music Education major, modification to the King College Core, and successful completion of the K-12 Education minor.

Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Music Education majors seeking K-12 education licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

ENGL 2171 or 2172

Connections in Western Literature I or II4 s.h.

History

HIST 2171 or 2172

Western Civilization in Global Context I or II4 s.h.

Human Creative Products

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

MUSC 1110

Symphonic Choir (4 s.h.)

MUSC 1130

Jazz/Gospel Choir (4 s.h.)

MUSC 1140

Men’s Ensemble (4 s.h.)

MUSC 1150

Symphonic Band (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3110

Collegium Musicum (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3181

History of Jazz (4 s.h.)

US and Global Citizenship

IDST 2100

Cultural Identity4 s.h.

MUSIC EDUCATION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

MUSC 1010 and 1020

Music Theory/Sight-Singing and Ear Training8 s.h.

MUSC 2000

Music in Context4 s.h.

MUSC 2010 and 2020

Harmony and Basic Composition I and II8 s.h.

MUSC 3620

Conducting I2 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

MUSC 3150

Medieval and Renaissance Music (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3160

Baroque and Classical Music (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3170

Romanticism in Music (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3180

The Modern Era of Music (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3181

The History of Jazz (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3291

Keyboard Proficiency.....0 s.h.

MUSC 3880.

Senior Recital0 s.h.

Applied Music.....7 s.h.

Music Education Tracs (Students will choose one of the following tracs)

Vocal/General

MUSC 1110

Symphonic Choir (min. of 2 semesters)2 s.h.

MUSC 2110

Introduction to Instrumental Music.....3 s.h.

MUSC 2700

Diction for the Singer.....2 s.h.

MUSC 3020

Form and Analysis2 s.h.

MUSC 3630

Conducting II: Choral2 s.h.

MUSC 3950

Public School Music Literature4 s.h.

*EDUC 3542

Secondary Music Methods.....3 s.h.

*EDUC 3393

Content Specific Practicum1 s.h.

Instrumental/General

MUSC 1150

Symphonic Band (min. 2 semesters).....2 s.h.

MUSC 3030

Arranging/Orchestration.....2 s.h.

MUSC 3500

Instrumental Methods and Techniques I.....4 s.h.

MUSC 3510

Instrumental Methods and Techniques II.....4 s.h.

MUSC 3631

Conducting II: Instrumental2 s.h.

MUSC 3960

Band Literature4 s.h.

EDUC 3543

Secondary Instrumental Music Methods.....3 s.h.

EDUC 3394

Content Specific Practicum1 s.h.

K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) Requirements

Pre-professional Courses

EDUC 2030, 2031

Introduction to Teaching: Grades PreK-12.....3 s.h.

EDUC 2100

Survey of Exceptional Children4 s.h.

EDUC 2900

Foundations of Education.....3 s.h.

EDUC 2950

Computer Technology for Teachers.....2 s.h.

ENGL 3170

Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades4 s.h.

NEUROSCIENCE

Department: Biology
Chair: V. Fitsanakis
Program Coordinator: J. Graham

Neuroscience encompasses the study of the anatomy and physiology of the brain. From a biological perspective, neuroscientists are interested in the anatomical connections of the brain and nervous system and how these different areas communicate with and influence each other. From the perspective of psychology, neuroscientists are working to understand how these various connections are responsible for behavior, personality and overall mental health. Both approaches focus on trying to understand various disease states and how to effectively prevent and treat neurological and psychological injuries.

A major in neuroscience prepares students for a number of different jobs or graduate and medical programs. Student who desire a career in medicine, neurobiology, neuropharmacology, artificial intelligence or computer science are encouraged to choose electives that are more chemistry and biology related. On the other hand, it is recommended that students interested in teaching, clinical psychology, cognitive psychology, audiology, speech pathology or counseling take neuroscience electives that draw heavily from the Department of Psychology.

A Bachelor of Science in Neuroscience can lead to a career in research, sales in pharmaceutical or biomedical companies being a research assistant, a laboratory assistant, and teaching. It is highly recommended that the student choose an internship that fits with his or her desired occupational path.

The flexibility of the interdisciplinary nature of the major will serve as an asset to the student applying to medical school and graduate programs in physical therapy, pharmacology and neuroscience.

Students who major in neuroscience are not allowed to further major or minor in either biology or psychology, due to the overlap already present in this program. Thus, students are encouraged to consider other minors that will help them in their chosen careers. Some suggestions would be Technical Communication, Chemistry, Math, Philosophy, or a Foreign Language.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Neuroscience majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.
 PSYC 3310
 Child Development (4 s.h.)
 PSYC 3320
 Adolescent Development (4 s.h.)
 CPR0 s.h.
 (Written proof of current First Aid or CPR training is required for approval to student teach. Certification can be attained via PHED 1620 or through outside training from Red Cross or other licensed providers)

***Professional Education Courses**

EDUC 3541
 Elementary Music Methods.....3 s.h.
 EDUC 3392
 Content Specific Practicum.....1 s.h.
 EDUC 3590
 Content Area Reading3 s.h.
 EDUC 3600
 Assessment and Evaluation.....3 s.h.
 **EDUC 4470/4480
 Student Teaching Grades K-8.....5 s.h.
 **EDUC 4490/4500
 Student Teaching Grades 7-12.....5 s.h.
 **EDUC 4950
 Capstone Seminar Grades K-122 s.h.

The Teacher Education Program Diversity Component must be fulfilled.

*Admission into the teacher education program is required prior to enrolling in any professional education course.

**Praxis II Content Area Examinations #0111 Music Concepts and Processes and #0113 Music Content Knowledge must be completed with passing scores before teacher candidate’s application to student teach will be approved. Attaining a TN passing score for all applicable Praxis I and Praxis II examinations for each licensure area is required for licensure recommendation.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Vocal/General Trac

Core Curriculum40 s.h.
 Major Requirements52 s.h.
 K-12 Licensure Program (Minor)42 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 134 s.h.

Instrumental/ General Trac

Core Curriculum40 s.h.
 Major Requirements55 s.h.
 K-12 Licensure Program (Minor)42 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 137 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Science

BIOL 1010
Human Anatomy & Physiology I4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350
Calculus I4 s.h.

NEUROSCIENCE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BIOL 1020
Human Anatomy & Physiology II4 s.h.

CHEM 1110 and 1120
General Chemistry I & II8 s.h.

PSYC 1520
General Psychology4 s.h.

PSYC 2500
Statistics for the Social Sciences4 s.h.

BIOL 3540
Neuroscience4 s.h.

BIOL 3550
Advanced Topics in Neuroscience4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses4 s.h.

PSYC 3020
Cognitive Psychology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3530
Sensation and Perception (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses4 s.h.

PSYC 3110
Research Methods/Measurement (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3750
Research Methods in Biology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3120
Individual Research Project2 s.h.

Choose 12 s.h. from the following courses12 s.h.

BIOL 3600
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3300
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3640
Pharmacology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3760
Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3700
Biochemistry (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3350
Abnormal Psychology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3020
Cognitive Psychology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3530
Sensation and Perception (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3300
Lifespan Human Development (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3310
Child Development (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3320
Adolescent Development (4 s.h.)

BIOL/PSYC 3800
Neuroscience Internship (2 s.h.)

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.
Major Requirements50 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2nd Major:34 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science 124 s.h.

PHILOSOPHY

Department: Bible, Religion, and Youth Ministry
Chair: J. McClanahan
Program Coordinator: E. Rohr

The minor in Philosophy is an excellent supplemental program enhancing any other major. It enables students to pursue advanced biblical and theological study and thereby integrate their faith into a chosen field of interest.

PHILOSOPHY MINOR REQUIREMENTS

PHIL 2510

History of Philosophy	4 s.h.
Additional Philosophy Electives	<u>14 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements	18 s.h.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Department: Performing and Visual Arts
Chair: E. Dollar
Program Coordinator: C. Stewart

The Photography major provides students with a working knowledge of the medium through hands-on experience, conceptual engagement, and through the study of historical and contemporary imagery and media.

The department stresses the modern definition of photography that includes video and multimedia. There is an emphasis of sharing and community involvement through mediums, such as the web and social networking, and direct engagement with the people and groups in the physical vicinity to our program.

The program will provide graduates a strong base for many career paths in both the professional and fine arts worlds.

PHOTOGRAPHY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

PHOT 1010	
Photographic Foundations.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 1500	
Macintosh Management	2 s.h.
PHOT 1510	
Multimedia Production.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 1700	
Imagery in Society.....	2 s.h.
PHOT 2010	
Digital Photography.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 2500	
Advanced Digital Imaging	4 s.h.
PHOT 2700	
Contemporary Media Studies.....	2 s.h.
PHOT 3010	
Lighting.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 3020	
Advanced Lighting	4 s.h.
PHOT 3510	
Advanced Multimedia Production	4 s.h.
PHOT 3550	
Web Design for Photographers I.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 3560	
Web Design for Photographers II.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 4000	
Professional Seminar.....	1 s.h.
PHOT 4900	
Senior Thesis Project.....	1 s.h.
PHOT 1910/2910/3910/4910	
Photo Lab I – IV.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	48 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major	<u>36 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science	124 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

PHYSICS

Department: Mathematics and Physics

Chair: A. Simoson

Program Coordinator: R. Bloomer

The Physics major is offered as a Bachelor of Science degree and as two Bachelor of Arts concentrations.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN PHYSICS

Physics is the study of the physical world including all matter and energy. The Bachelor of Science degree is a rigorous program consisting of 50 s.h. of science and mathematics in addition to Core Curriculum courses. It includes a minor in mathematics with 34 elective hours available to the student for another major or minor. Alternatively, the student can double major in Physics and Mathematics with 18 hours still available for a minor or electives.

This degree is ideal preparation for graduate study in physics and related fields such as medical physics, astrophysics, applied mathematics, and engineering. It also prepares students for any career field that requires rigorous analytical and mathematical thinking. Students will be able to solve quantitative problems, have a basic knowledge of the major areas of physics, be able to express themselves in a professional manner, and understand experimental techniques and data analysis. Students normally spend one summer doing research and may be published authors before graduation. Academic credit is usually available for internship or research efforts.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Physics majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry I4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350

Calculus I4 s.h.

PHYSICS B.S. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

PHYS 2210

General Physics I4 s.h.

PHYS 2220

General Physics II4 s.h.

PHYS 3010

Theoretical Mechanics4 s.h.

PHYS 3030

Electricity and Magnetism4 s.h.

PHYS 3060

Introduction to Modern Physics4 s.h.

PHYS 3502

Experimental Methods 2 s.h.

PHYS 4201

Advanced Topics 2 s.h.

PHYS 4080

Introductory Quantum Mechanics..... 4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

PHYS 3052

Optics (2 s.h.)

PHYS 3072

Heat and Thermodynamics (4 s.h.)

PHYS 3401

Medical Physics (4 s.h.)

MATH 2360

Calculus II 4 s.h.

MATH 2370

Vector Calculus 4 s.h.

MATH 3430

Differential Equations 4 s.h.

MATH Elective 3000 or 4000 level 4 s.h.

IDST 4500

Interdepartmental Math and Science Seminar.... 2 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Major Requirements.....*50 s.h.

Electives/Minor/2nd Major**34 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science 124 s.h.

***This includes the minor in Mathematics**

**** A double major in Physics and Mathematics allows for 18 s.h. of electives or another minor.**

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN PHYSICS

Physics is the study of the physical world including all matter and energy. The Bachelor of Arts degree is a rigorous program consisting of 42 s.h. of science and mathematics beyond the core requirements, and one course in Technical Communication.

This degree is ideal preparation for many technical careers especially those that require rigorous analytical and quantitative thinking. It is also appropriate for a student desiring to become a teacher at the middle and senior high school level (with licensure). Students will be able to solve quantitative problems, have a basic knowledge of the major areas of physics, be able to express themselves in a professional major, and understand experimental techniques and data analysis.

Students frequently spend one summer doing research or internships and may be published authors before graduation. Academic credit is usually available for research and internship efforts.

PHYSICS B.A. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

PHYS 2210 and 2220

General Physics I and II4, 4 s.h.

PHYS 3010

Theoretical Mechanics 4 s.h.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

PHYS 3030	Electricity and Magnetism.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3060	Introduction to Modern Physics	4 s.h.
PHYS 3502	Experimental Methods.....	2 s.h.
PHYS 4201	Advanced Laboratory	2 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. of the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
MATH 1500	Cryptology: The Science of Secret Writing (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2100	Programming (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2480	History of Mathematics (2 s.h.)	
MATH 3120	Number Theory (2 s.h.)	
TCOM 2200	Technical Communication.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 2110	General Biology I.....	4 s.h.
MATH 2360	Calculus II.....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500	Interdepartmental Science and Math Seminar	2 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum.....	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	42 s.h.
Second Major/minors/Electives	<u>42 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - PHYSICS

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Physics major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Physics majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See

the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110	General Chemistry I	4 s.h.
-----------	---------------------------	--------

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350	Calculus I	4 s.h.
-----------	------------------	--------

Literature

	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
ENGL 2171	Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 2172	Connections in Western Literature	

History

	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 2010	Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2020	Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2210	The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2220	The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)	

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	Cultural Diversity.....	4 s.h.
-----------	-------------------------	--------

BA IN PHYSICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

PHYS 2210 and 2220	General Physics I and II	4, 4 s.h.
PHYS 3010	Theoretical Mechanics I	4 s.h.
PHYS 3030	Electricity and Magnetism	4 s.h.
PHYS 3060	Introduction to Modern Physics.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3502	Experimental Methods	2 s.h.
PHYS 4201	Advanced Laboratory.....	2 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. of the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3600	Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3210	Human Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4640	Pharmacology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	Histology (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. of the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
MATH 1500	Cryptology: The Science of Secret Writing (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2100	Programming (4 s.h.)	

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

MATH 2480	
History of Mathematics (2 s.h.)	
MATH 3120	
Number Theory (2 s.h.)	
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science/Math seminar	.....2 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II	.....4 s.h.
TCOM 2200	
Technical Communication	.....4 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	.....2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum	.....1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children	.....4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education	.....3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers	...2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	.....3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	
Content Specific Practicum*	.....1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading*	.....3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation*	.....3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	.....5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	.....5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	.....2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development	.....4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	.....40 s.h.
Major Requirements	.....42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	.....38 s.h.
Electives	.....<u>4 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	..... 124 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

PHYSICS MINOR

PHYS 2210	
General Physics I	..... 4 s.h.
PHYS 2220	
General Physics II	..... 4 s.h.
Choose 8 s.h. from the following courses	..... 8 s.h.
PHYS 3010	
Theoretical Mechanics (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 3030	
Electricity and Magnetism (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 3060	
Modern Physics (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2360	
Calculus II	..... <u>4 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements	.....20 s.h.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY

Department: History and Political Science
Chair: M. Dotterweich
Program Coordinator: T. Schroder

The Political Science and History major offers students a broad-based education in Political Science and History. Students will gain knowledge of American Government, the United States Constitution, American History, World Politics, Comparative Politics, European History, and the History of Political Thought, both ancient and modern. Furthermore, majors are encouraged to take courses in the American Legal System and in non-Western topics such as Chinese History and Politics and Modern African History.

The Political Science and History major offers good preparation for a wide range of careers in law, public service on the federal, state and local levels, international relations, intelligence work, public safety (ranging from the F.B.I. to local law enforcement), political campaign management, journalism, business (domestic and international), and many other areas.

POLITICAL SCIENCE/HISTORY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

PSCI 2010	
American Politics and Society.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2020	
World Politics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3500	
Comparative Politics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3710, 3720	
History of Political Thought	8 s.h.
PSCI 3210 or 3250	
American Law or Politics of China.....	4 s.h.
HIST 2161	
The United States to 1877	4 s.h.
HIST 2162	
The United States, 1877 to the Present.....	4 s.h.
HIST 3000	
The Professional Historian	4 s.h.
HIST 3110	
The Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789 to 1914	4 s.h.
HIST 3120	
Europe, 1914 to the Present.....	4 s.h.

Students planning graduate study in Political Science should consider taking PSYC 2500 as an additional elective.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	44 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major:	<u>40 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION – HISTORY WITH GOVERNMENT

Tennessee teaching licensure (dual licensure in History and Government, Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Political Science/History major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. An endorsement in geography may also be added to the history license. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Political Science/History majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
ENGL 2171	
Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 2172	
Connections in Western Literature	

History

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 2010	
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2020	
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2210	
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2220	
The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)	

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity.....	4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

IDST 2100	
Cultural Identity	4 s.h.

BA IN HISTORY WITH GOVERNMENT MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

ECON 2200	
Economic and Social Systems:	
Principles of Economics.....	4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

GEOG 2010	Physical Geography	3 s.h.
HIST 2110	Twentieth Century Global History	4 s.h.
HIST 2210	The United States to 1877	4 s.h.
HIST 2220	The United States 1877 to the Present.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2010	American Politics and Society.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2010	World Politics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3500	Comparative Politics	4 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following</i>	4 s.h.
PSCI 3710	History of Political Thought I (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 3720	History of Political Thought II (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 3000	The Professional Historian (4 s.h.)	
HIST 4001	History Seminar (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 3110	Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3120	Europe 1914 to the Present (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following</i>	4 s.h.
PSCI 3250	Politics and the History of China (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3650	A Survey of Modern African History (4 s.h.)	
	Electives at 3000 or 4000 level.....	4 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

EDUC 2030	Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers...	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.

EDUC 4500	Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	51 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	<u>38 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	129 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR

PSCI 2010	American Politics and Society.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2020	World Politics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3500	Comparative Politics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3720	History of Political Thought	4 s.h.
	PSCI 3210 or 3250	
	American Law or Politics of China	<u>4 s.h.</u>
	Total Minor Requirements.....	20 s.h.

PSYCHOLOGY

Department: Psychology

Chair and Program Coordinator: K. DeFord

Psychology, as the crossroad science of the cultural mind, individual behavior, and the organic brain, prepares students for a wide variety of careers. Psychology at King College is a nationally recognized program that provides a unique blend of action with reflection and of Christian spirituality with broad intellectual growth. Students majoring in psychology will conduct their own original research project, be encouraged to participate in an internship that serves the community with whom they hope to work, and make first-hand observations of family life, children, and/or adolescents.

Combined with traditional classroom activities, such hands-on learning experiences let students develop a unique view of human beings: one that is critically aware of the limitations and biases in current knowledge, one that is constructively able to seek out new approaches to understanding others, and one that knows how to observe, record, analyze, discuss, interpret, and explain to others what humans do and why. Such knowledge has proven useful to our graduates who have succeeded (1) in graduate school in all types of psychology (child, clinical, educational, experimental, industrial, personnel, social, and several types of counseling and social work); (2) in graduate programs in medicine, law, ministry, education, special education, and other fields where further study is required; and (3) in careers that do not require further study, such as youth workers, case workers in social welfare programs, child care workers, technicians or trainees in state institutions, personnel officers, government specialists, business managers, and other people-oriented careers.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Psychology majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

BIOL 1010
Human Anatomy and Physiology 4 s.h.

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

PSYC 1520
General Psychology..... 4 s.h.
BIOL 1020
Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4 s.h.
PSYC 2480
Social Psychology 4 s.h.
PSYC 2500
Statistics For the Social Sciences 4 s.h.

PSYC 3020
Cognitive Psychology 4 s.h.
PSYC 3110
Research Methods/Measurement 4 s.h.
PSYC 3120
Individual Research Project 2 s.h.
PSYC 3350
Abnormal Psychology 4 s.h.
Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
PSYC 3300
Lifespan Human Development (4 s.h.)
PSYC 3310
Child Development (4 s.h.)
PSYC 3320
Adolescent Development (4 s.h.)
PSYC Electives..... 10 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum 40 s.h.
Major Requirements..... 44 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2nd Major 40 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... **124 s.h.**

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR

PSYC 1520
General Psychology..... 4 s.h.
Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
PSYC 2480
Social Psychology (4 s.h.)
PSYC 3020
Cognitive Psychology (4 s.h.)
PSYC 3300
Lifespan Human Development 4 s.h.
PSYC 3350
Abnormal Psychology 4 s.h.
Additional Psychology Electives 4 s.h.
Total Minor Requirements..... 20 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

SPANISH

Department: Modern Languages and Literatures

Chair: T. Parkinson

Program Coordinator: C. Demaree

The Spanish faculty seeks to nurture all of the major language skills: reading, writing, speaking, and listening comprehension. Through study of the languages, literatures and histories of other cultures, students gain a heightened sensitivity to the use of their native language and a greater appreciation for the world's diversity. Our majors are well-prepared to enter the global society of the 21st century.

After completing SPAN 2000 or its equivalent, students should begin their major/minor by enrolling in Advanced Spanish Skills I and II (3010 and 3020). Then, students may complete their degree requirements by taking a range of literature, civilization and culture classes or by concentrating on the use of the language in a particular field such as business or healthcare.

The major prepares students to communicate in Spanish in a wide variety of occupations. Spanish majors may choose to pursue licensure to teach through the School of Education or go directly into such fields as interpreting and translation. As a relatively small major (26 s.h.), Spanish works well as a double major.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO UPPER-LEVEL COURSES

Completion of SPAN 2000 or equivalent proficiency shall be considered a prerequisite for all courses numbered 3000 and above.

STUDIES IN SPANISH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES

The Department of Languages and Literatures partners with the Instituto Kukulcan in Cuernavaca, Mexico, to offer students a study abroad option lasting from 3-6 weeks during the summer months.

The College also endorses several other study-abroad opportunities in Spanish speaking countries around the world. Contact the Department of Languages and Literatures or the Center for Study Abroad for more information.

PLACEMENT TESTING

All students shall be required to complete a placement test before enrolling in Spanish courses. Students who place into the 3000 level may not be required to take additional Spanish courses to earn core credit while at King.

OTHER NOTES

Completion of 2000 or demonstration of equivalent proficiency shall constitute completion of the core language requirement.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Spanish majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Human Culture

SPAN 2000

Intermediate Spanish 4 s.h.

SPANISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

SPAN 3010

Advanced Spanish Skills I 4 s.h.

SPAN 3020

Advanced Spanish Skills II 4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

SPAN 3100

Business Spanish (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3300

Civilization of Spain (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3310

Civilization of Latin America (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3320

Civilizations of Spain and Latin America (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

SPAN 4200

Spanish Literature: Medieval and Golden Age (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4210

Spanish Literature: 17th and 18th Centuries (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4220

Spanish Literature: 19th Century (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4230

Spanish Literature: 20th Century (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4240

Latin American Literature I (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4250

Latin American Literature II (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4260

Latin American Literature III (4 s.h.)

Electives at 3000 or 4000 level.....10 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Major Requirements.....26 s.h.

Electives/Minor/2nd Major:58 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION – SPANISH

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Spanish major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Spanish majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

ENGL 2171

Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Connections in Western Literature

History

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses.....4 s.h.

HIST 2010

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2020

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

HIST 2210

The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)

HIST 2220

The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity.....4 s.h.

BA IN SPANISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING

LICENSURE

EDUC 3360

Introduction to Linguistics.....2 s.h.

SPAN 2000

Intermediate Spanish.....4 s.h.

SPAN 3010

Advanced Spanish Skills I.....4 s.h.

SPAN 3020

Advanced Spanish Skills II.....4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h from the following courses.....4 s.h.

SPAN 3100

Business Spanish (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3300

Civilization of Spain (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3310

Civilization of Latin American.....4 s.h.

SPAN 3320

Civilization of Spain and Latin America4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.

SPAN 4200-4600

Spanish Literature (4 s.h.)

Spanish Electives at the 3000-4000 level 6 s.h.

Spanish Language Immersion Experience 4 s.h.

*ACTFL Proficiencies as listed in Matrix will be required for recommendation for licensure.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR*

EDUC 2030

Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 2 s.h.

EDUC 2031

Introduction to Teaching Practicum 1 s.h.

EDUC 2100

Survey of Exceptional Children 4 s.h.

EDUC 2900

Foundations of Education..... 3 s.h.

EDUC 2950

Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .. 2 s.h.

EDUC 3390

Secondary Curriculum/Methods* 3 s.h.

EDUC 3391

Content Specific Practicum* 1 s.h.

EDUC 3590

Content Area Reading* 3 s.h.

EDUC 3600

Assessment and Evaluation* 3 s.h.

EDUC 4490

Student Teaching: Grades 7-10* 5 s.h.

EDUC 4500

Student Teaching: Grades 9-12* 5 s.h.

EDUC 4980

Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12* 2 s.h.

PSYC 3320

Adolescent Development..... 4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Major Requirements.....40 s.h.

Secondary Education Minor38 s.h.

Electives..... 6 s.h.

Minimum to Complete Licensure Program 124 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

SPANISH MINOR

SPAN 2000 or proficiency

Intermediate Spanish 4 s.h.

SPAN 3010

Advanced Spanish Skills I 4 s.h.

SPAN 3020

Advanced Spanish Skills II 4 s.h.

Electives at 3000 or 4000 level..... 6 s.h.

Total Minor Requirements.....18 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (TCOM)

Department: TCOM

Chair and Program Coordinator: K. Vande Brake

Today's marketplace needs individuals who can translate technical information into easily understandable language and images. This is the niche that the technical/professional communicator fills. Program graduates can prepare marketing and advertising materials, write documentation for products and services, do journalistic writing, develop websites and new media, and edit complex technical information. Technical/professional communicators demonstrate in the workplace competence in research and grounding in ethics.

Technical/professional communicators are in high demand for jobs in public relations, journalism, feature writing, technical documentation, writing of manuals, copywriting for print and web media, editing, and legal writing. By combining this program with another field such as a physical science or business, students will be prepared for work as writers and designers of printed or new media.

Graduates in technical and professional communication might find themselves doing one or more of the following:

- Designing web sites for organizations and businesses
- Writing manuals for many different industries, including the auto, computer, and aeronautics industries
- Writing for a newspaper, magazine, or website
- Producing newsletters and brochures
- Assisting engineers, researchers, and scientists in writing reports and articles
- Writing for specialized technical and medical trade journals
- Translating technical and scientific information into other languages
- Developing sales and public relations campaigns
- Writing on-line help files for complex software packages
- Conducting internal training programs for companies and organizations
- Writing grants to help non-profit organizations fund useful projects

Students in the technical and professional communication program get practical experience by completing projects for campus, corporate, or community clients.

Students are encouraged to cultivate, in addition to their communication courses, competence in another field of interest—a professional or technical field such as business, digital media, biology, chemistry, or physics; or a liberal arts discipline such as bible & religion, history, political science, or performing & visual arts. A hallmark of this program is flexibility as students work with their advisors choosing from the array of courses and practical opportunities to capitalize on their gifts and interests. A portfolio and a minimum of one internship, tailored to career goals, are required to complete the program.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Technical and Professional Communication majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Human Creative Products

Choose 4 s.h. of the following courses..... 4 s.h.
FINE 2210
History of Art I (4 s.h.)
FINE 2220
History of Art II (4 s.h.)

TCOM MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A Portfolio is required for graduation in this major.
TCOM 1000
Speech Fundamentals..... 2 s.h.
TCOM 2200
Technical Communication 4 s.h.
TCOM 2610
Visual Communication I..... .4 s.h.
TCOM 2630
Visual Rhetoric 4 s.h.
TCOM 2930
Editing 2 s.h.
TCOM 3000
Communication Theory & Practice 4 s.h.
TCOM 3800
Internship..... 2 s.h.
BUSA 2130
Business Communication..... 2 s.h.
DMIS 1550
Web Design & Internet Programming..... 4 s.h.
Choose one of the following two courses 2 s.h.
PHIL 2720
Ethics (2 s.h.)
DMIS 3750
Current Issues in Technology (2 s.h.)
ENGL 2920
Advanced Composition: Rhetorical &
Narrative Patterns.....4 s.h.
ENGL 3340
Grammar and History of the English Language....4 s.h.
TCOM Electives 8 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	46 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	38 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION MINOR

A Portfolio is required to complete this minor.

TCOM 2200	
Technical Communication	4 s.h.
ENGL 2920	
Advanced Composition: Rhetorical & Narrative Patterns.....	4 s.h.
TCOM 3000	
Communication Theory & Practice	4 s.h.
TCOM 2930	
Editing.....	2 s.h.
TCOM 2610 or TCOM 2630	
Visual Communication I or Visual Rhetoric.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 1550	
Web Design & Internet Programming	4 s.h.
TCOM 3800	
Internship	2 s.h.
TOTAL	24 s.h.

THEATRE

Department: Performing and Visual Arts
Chair and Program Coordinator: E. Dollar

The mission of the theatre program is to educate students in all areas of theatre arts in an academically rigorous environment and pre-professional production organization that integrates Christian faith, scholarship, service, and career; to create distinctive performances; and to encourage exploration of our culture through a season of thought-provoking, as well as entertaining, drama.

Our vision is to grow continually as a comprehensive theatre program, with pre-professional opportunities, that builds lives for achievement and cultural transformation in Christ. The theatre program generally produces four productions per academic year, and theatre students are involved in all areas of production. Qualified students may be given the opportunity to direct, design, or write a play as part of the program's season. Participation in theatrical productions is open to all students, regardless of major, as well as community members. The program frequently invites guest artists to campus for performances and workshops with students.

The theatre program encourages student participation in national conferences and festivals and prepares students for internships with professional theatres. All students graduating from King College with a major in theatre may be suitable candidates for graduate school offering an advanced degree in theatre. Theatre students are prepared to pursue careers in acting, directing, design, technical theatre, theatre management, teaching, and drama ministry.

Students who major in theatre at King College will demonstrate knowledge of theatre history, dramatic literature and criticism, and theatre's role in world civilizations, knowledge and understanding of various methods and processes of theatre performance and production, and ability to evaluate theatre from the perspective of a performer, practitioner, and patron.

PARTICIPATION IN PRODUCTIONS

Theatre majors and minors are expected to be involved in all productions either as a performer or as a member of the production crew. Students should register for the appropriate Theatre Practicum course for all productions unless they are granted an exception from the Chair. Students are required to take 4 s.h. of Practicum courses as part of the major. Students may also use Theatre Practicum courses to fulfill their Human Creative Products core requirements and as college electives. Students who are placed on academic probation at the beginning of a semester may not audition or hold a major crew position in a production for that semester. Exceptions may be granted if the position is required in a course in which the student is

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

enrolled. Theatre majors and minors should consult the department before appearing in any production outside of the department. Theatre students are expected to attend post-mortem sessions after a production closes. Majors and minors must complete all production assignments and participate in year-end portfolio reviews each academic year.

THEATRE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

THTR 1110	
Acting I: Fundamentals of Acting and Play Analysis.....	4 s.h.
THTR 2220	
Introduction to Stagecraft and Scenic Design	4 s.h.
THTR 2230	
Introduction to Lighting and Sound	4 s.h.
THTR 2400	
Theatre Management.....	4 s.h.
THTR 3011	
Theatre History I.....	4 s.h.
THTR 3012	
Theatre History II.....	4 s.h.
THTR 3400	
Directing I	4 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
THTR 1010 and 1011	
Theatre Practicum: Acting (2 s.h.)	
THTR 1020 and 1021	
Theatre Practicum: Technical (2 s.h.)	
THTR Electives.....	12 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	44 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 nd Major:	40 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

THEATRE MINOR

For a minor in Theatre, the student elects a minimum of 18 hours of course work with no more than 4 hours of Theatre Practicum courses counting toward the minor.

YOUTH MINISTRY

Department: Bible, Religion, and Youth Ministry

Chair: J. McClanahan

Program Coordinator: D. Kreiss

The Youth Ministry major is an interdisciplinary program incorporating courses in Psychology, Bible & Religion, and Recreation in addition to the required Youth Ministry courses. In addition, Youth Ministry majors are required to complete a minor in another field and are encouraged to work toward a second major. This broad program thoroughly prepares the graduate to give oversight to Youth Ministry programs associated with the local church, community agencies, Christian Youth organizations (Young Life, Youth for Christ, and Youth with a Mission) and other related programs.

Internships provide needed experience in working with young people in a variety of settings. Those who pursue this major are tutored by professionals in the Youth Ministry field and experience hands-on ministry while gaining academic credit. These opportunities may lead to employment, either with the internship site or another location. Because of the many opportunities for employment available in Youth Ministry, this degree gives the graduate an advantage over others without this level of education and training.

YOUTH MINISTRY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS*

YTMN 1620	
Foundations of Youth Ministry	2 s.h.
YTMN 2220	
Youth Ministry in Varied Contexts.....	4 s.h.
YTMN 2450	
Recreation and Adventure Based Learning	4 s.h.
YTMN 3210	
Practical Theology of Youth Ministry.....	4 s.h.
YTMN 3610	
Program Administration for Youth Ministry.....	4 s.h.
YTMN 3800/3830	
Internship.....	4 s.h.
YTMN 4110	
Senior Seminar for Ministry	2 s.h.
BIBL 2251	
The Old Testament and Interpretation.....	4 s.h.
BIBL 2252	
The New Testament and Interpretation.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3010 or 3502	
Spiritual Formation	
Or Introduction to Christian Counseling.....	4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. of the following courses4 s.h.
 BIBL 3040
 The Life and Teaching of Jesus (4 s.h.)
 RELG 2210
 Introduction to Theology (4 s.h.)
 RELG 2450
 Christian Apologetics (4 s.h.)

*Students majoring in Youth Ministry are required to complete a minor in another area of study.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum 40 s.h.
 Major Requirements 44 s.h.
 Mandatory Minor 18 s.h.
 Electives/Second Major:22 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.

YOUTH MINISTRY MINOR REQUIREMENTS

YTMN 1620
 Foundations of Youth Ministry 2 s.h.
 YTMN 2220
 Youth Ministry in Varied Contexts..... 4 s.h.
 YTMN 2450
 Recreation & Adventure Based Learning..... 4 s.h.
 YTMN 3210
 Practical Theology for Youth Ministry 4 s.h.
 YTMN 3800
 Internship..... 2 s.h.
 YTMN 4110
 Senior Seminar for Ministry.....2 s.h.
 Total Minor Requirements 18 s.h.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

LORRIE A. MCGOVERN, DEAN

MISSION STATEMENT

To inspire and to foster our students' spiritual, personal, and career development in a setting that integrates Christian faith and learning.

VISION STATEMENT

To be the premier School of Business and Economics in Northeast Tennessee and Southwest Virginia.

King College's undergraduate Business Administration and Economics programs seek to develop students who approach their chosen vocation and life's critical decisions from a distinctly Christian worldview. Our programs are built upon the philosophy that a Christian, liberal arts education combined with a Business Administration and Economics major prepares students for a lifetime of service, stewardship, and success.

The School of Business and Economics offers the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts in Accounting, Accounting and Finance, Business Administration, Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Sport Management. Three minors are also available from the School.

In addition, the School offers the Bachelor of Business Administration and Master of Business Administration degrees. Information regarding these programs can be found in the *Graduate and Professional Studies Bulletin—2010-2011*.

MAJORS

Accounting
Accounting and Finance
Business Administration
Finance
International Business
Management
Marketing
Sport Management

MINORS

Business Administration and Economics
Economics and Finance
Management and Marketing

GRADUATE & PROFESSIONAL STUDIES DEGREES

Bachelor of Business Administration
Master of Business Administration

ACCOUNTING

The accounting profession is one of the leading growth professions throughout the world. A recent survey by the Department of Labor projects accounting as one of the majors with the greatest market demand. Accountants have a variety of career paths from which to choose. Public accountants or CPAs (Certified Public Accountants) provide a variety of services to both individuals and businesses, including auditing, tax, consulting, and personal financial planning. Law enforcement agencies such as the FBI also hire many CPAs. Management accountants are employed in industry, government, and not-for-profit organizations and are considered the information analysts of the management team. Their professional designation is the CMA (Certified Management Accountant). Other career paths for accountants include internal auditing, teaching, and forensic accounting. King College accounting graduates are well prepared for graduate school in accounting, business administration, and law.

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Accounting majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560

Introduction to Statistics 4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

ECON 2200

Principles of Economics 4 s.h.

ACCOUNTING MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BUSA 2130

Business Communication 2 s.h.

BUSA 2251

Principles of Management 4 s.h.

BUSA 2630

Financial Accounting 4 s.h.

BUSA 2650

Computer Information Systems 2 s.h.

BUSA 3000

Managerial Accounting 4 s.h.

BUSA 3110, 3120

Intermediate Accounting I and II 8 s.h.

BUSA 3300

Principles of Marketing 4 s.h.

BUSA 3550

Corporate Financial Management 4 s.h.

BUSA 3730

Business Law 4 s.h.

BUSA 3740

Professional Development Strategies 1 s.h.

BUSA 3800

Internship 2 s.h.

BUSA 3841

Federal Taxation 4 s.h.

BUSA 4810

Advanced Accounting 4 s.h.

BUSA 4870

Principles of Auditing 4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum 40 s.h.

Major Requirements 51 s.h.

Electives/Minor/Second Major 24 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts 124 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

With a strong foundation in accounting, the Accounting and Finance program prepares students to become financial professionals. The career opportunities for this major include financial manager, securities analyst, financial analyst, financial planner, among others. King College graduates with this degree may find their careers in corporations, investment banks, brokerage houses, or other financial service firms. The professional designations that students may pursue include Certified Financial Planner (CFP), Certified Financial Manager (CFM), and Certified Financial Analyst (CFA).

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Accounting and Finance majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560

Introduction to Statistics4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

ECON 2200

Principles of Economics4 s.h.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BUSA 2130

Business Communication.....2 s.h.

BUSA 2251

Principles of Management.....4 s.h.

BUSA 2630

Financial Accounting4 s.h.

BUSA 2650

Computer Information Systems.....2 s.h.

BUSA 3000

Managerial Accounting.....4 s.h.

BUSA 3110, 3120

Intermediate Accounting I and II8 s.h.

BUSA 3550

Corporate Financial Management4 s.h.

BUSA 3740

Professional Development Strategies1 s.h.

BUSA 3800

Internship.....2 s.h.

BUSA 4001

Strategic Management Seminar 4 s.h.

BUSA 4590

Advanced Corporate Finance 4 s.h.

BUSA 4810

Advanced Accounting 4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

ECON 3250

Money and Banking (4 s.h.)

BUSA 3560

Investment Management (4 s.h.)

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Major Requirements.....47 s.h.

Electives/Minor/Second Major37 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Business Administration major is a general business degree that builds a solid foundation in business and economics.

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Business Administration majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560
Introduction to Statistics4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

ECON 2200
Principles of Economics4 s.h.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BUSA 2130*
Business Communication.....2 s.h.
BUSA 2251*
Principles of Management.....4 s.h.
BUSA 2630*
Financial Accounting4 s.h.
BUSA 2650*
Computer Information Systems.....2 s.h.
BUSA 3000
Managerial Accounting.....4 s.h.
BUSA 3300
Principles of Marketing4 s.h.
BUSA 3550
Corporate Financial Management4 s.h.
BUSA 3740
Professional Development Strategies1 s.h.
BUSA 3800
Internship.....2 s.h.
BUSA 4001
Strategic Management Seminar.....4 s.h.
Electives in Business Administration or Economics
courses numbered 3000 or above.....12 s.h.

*These courses do not require any prerequisites and may be taken by any non-business major who is interested in gaining the preliminary understanding of business operations.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....43 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major41 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS MINOR REQUIREMENTS

ECON 2200
Principles of Economics 4 s.h.
BUSA 2251
Principles of Management..... 4 s.h.
BUSA 2630
Financial Accounting 4 s.h.
BUSA 2650
Computer Information Systems 2 s.h.
BUSA 3300 or 3550
Marketing or Finance 4 s.h.
Total18 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

ECONOMICS & FINANCE MINOR

ECON 2200	
Principles of Economics	4 s.h.
BUSA 2650	
Computer Information Systems.....	2 s.h.
ECON 3250	
Money and Banking.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2630	
Financial Accounting	4 s.h.
BUSA 3550	
Corporate Financial Management	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total	18 s.h.

FINANCE

King College's Finance program is designed to prepare students for careers that require a strong background in finance, economics, and investments. Students may find career opportunities in financial research, commercial banking, insurances, investments, brokerage, international finance, and investment banking. The professional designations that students may pursue include Certified Financial Planning (CFP) and Certified Financial Analyst (CFA).

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Finance majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560

Introduction to Statistics 4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

ECON 2200

Principles of Economics 4 s.h.

FINANCE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BUSA 2130

Business Communication..... 2 s.h.

BUSA 2251

Principles of Management..... 4 s.h.

BUSA 2630

Financial Accounting 4 s.h.

BUSA 2650

Computer Information Systems..... 2 s.h.

BUSA 3000

Managerial Accounting..... 4 s.h.

BUSA 3300

Principles of Marketing 4 s.h.

BUSA 3550

Corporate Financial Management 4 s.h.

BUSA 3740

Professional Development Strategies 1 s.h.

BUSA 3800

Internship..... 2 s.h.

BUSA 4001

Strategic Management Seminar..... 4 s.h.

BUSA 3560

Investment Management..... 4 s.h.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

BUSA 4590	
Advanced Corporate Finance	4 s.h.
ECON 3250	
Money and Banking.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	43 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major	<u>41 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

Our world is one of increasing economic interdependence in which even small companies are buying from overseas vendors and selling to overseas customers. Larger companies have become truly global, with a presence in many countries around the world. Therefore, it is important for students to understand the challenges of the global marketplace.

The King College International Business major is a unique program designed to address this need. Students who major in International Business are highly encouraged to pursue an additional major or minor in a modern language.

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

International Business majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560	
Introduction to Statistics	4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

ECON 2200	
Principles of Economics	4 s.h.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BUSA 2130	
Business Communication.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 2251	
Principles of Management.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2630	
Financial Accounting	4 s.h.
BUSA 2650	
Computer Information Systems.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 3000	
Managerial Accounting.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3300	
Principles of Marketing	4 s.h.
BUSA 3401	
International Business Practicum or participation in an approved international business experience.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3550	
Corporate Financial Management	4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

BUSA 3700	
International Business.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3740	
Professional Development Strategies	1 s.h.
BUSA 3800	
Internship.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 4001	
Strategic Management Seminar.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2020/3500	
World Politics/Comparative Politics	4 s.h.
Foreign Language above 2000-level	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	47 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major	<u>37 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

MANAGEMENT

The King College School of Business of Economics' Bachelor of Arts program is designed prepare students for a broad spectrum of entry-level management positions that lead to future promotion entailing greater responsibility and reward. Students who complete the Management major are well prepared for careers in sales, retail, production, and human resource management as well as opportunities in government service.

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Management majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560

 Introduction to Statistics

4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

ECON 2200

 Principles of Economics

4 s.h.

MANAGEMENT MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BUSA 2130

 Business Communication.....

2 s.h.

BUSA 2251

 Principles of Management.....

4 s.h.

BUSA 2630

 Financial Accounting

4 s.h.

BUSA 2650

 Computer Information Systems.....

2 s.h.

BUSA 3000

 Managerial Accounting.....

4 s.h.

BUSA 3300

 Principles of Marketing

4 s.h.

BUSA 3550

 Corporate Financial Management

4 s.h.

BUSA 3621

 Human Resource Management

4 s.h.

BUSA 3700

 International Business.....

4 s.h.

BUSA 3740

 Professional Development Strategies

1 s.h.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING

BUSA 3800	
Internship.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 3850	
Small Business Entrepreneurship	4 s.h.
BUSA 4001	
Strategic Management Seminar.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4660	
Operations Management.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	47 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major:	<u>37 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	124 s.h.

MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING MINOR

BUSA 2130	
Business Communication.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 2251	
Principles of Management.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2630	
Financial Accounting	4 s.h.
BUSA 3300	
Principles of Marketing	4 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	<u>4 s.h.</u>
BUSA 3621	
Human Resource Management (4 s.h.)	
BUSA 3680	
Promotion Strategies (4 s.h.)	
BUSA 4660	
Operations Management (4 s.h.)	
Total	18 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

MARKETING

The King College School of Business of Economics' Bachelor of Arts program is designed prepare students for a broad spectrum of entry-level marketing positions that lead to future promotion entailing greater responsibility and reward. Students who complete the Marketing major are well prepared for meaningful careers in for-profit, not-for-profit, and government sector industries where a variety of marketing positions exist. Students have the option of pursuing careers in, but not limited to, retail/promotional marketing, public relations, market research/analysis, and international marketing.

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Marketing majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560

Introduction to Statistics4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

ECON 2200

Principles of Economics4 s.h.

MARKETING MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BUSA 2130

Business Communication.....2 s.h.

BUSA 2251

Principles of Management.....4 s.h.

BUSA 2630

Financial Accounting4 s.h.

BUSA 2650

Computer Information Systems.....2 s.h.

BUSA 3000

Managerial Accounting.....4 s.h.

BUSA 3300

Principles of Marketing4 s.h.

BUSA 3550

Corporate Financial Management4 s.h.

BUSA 3660

Consumer Behavior4 s.h.

BUSA 3680

Promotion and Advertising Strategies 4 s.h.

BUSA 3700

International Business..... 4 s.h.

BUSA 3740

Professional Development Strategies 1 s.h.

BUSA 3800

Internship..... 2 s.h.

BUSA 3850

Small Business Entrepreneurship 4 s.h.

BUSA 4001

Strategic Management Seminar 4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum40 s.h.

Major Requirements.....47 s.h.

Electives/Minor/Second Major37 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.

SPORT MANAGEMENT

The Sport Management program provides students with opportunities to develop knowledge and skills relevant to the performance of administrative and supervisory functions required in the operation of sport and sport-related organizations/institutions. Course offerings will help students develop skills to organize and administer sport and physical activity programs at the corporate, agency, professional, and amateur levels. The program will provide a combination of academic study and practical experiences that will enable the student to work in a variety of settings that include professional sports teams, event and facility management, community recreation departments, community centers, sports marketing and promotion firms, sporting goods stores, and youth sports organizations.

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENT

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Sport Management majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560
Introduction to Statistics 4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

ECON 2200
Principles of Economics 4 s.h.

SPORT MANAGEMENT MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BUSA 2130
Business Communication..... 2 s.h.
BUSA 2251
Principles of Management..... 4 s.h.
BUSA 2630
Financial Accounting 4 s.h.
BUSA 2650
Computer Information Systems..... 2 s.h.
BUSA 3000
Managerial Accounting..... 4 s.h.
BUSA 3300
Principles of Marketing 4 s.h.
BUSA 3550
Corporate Financial Management 4 s.h.

BUSA 3740
Professional Development Strategies 1 s.h.
BUSA 3800
Internship..... 2 s.h.
BUSA 4001
Strategic Management Seminar 4 s.h.
PHED 2910
Athletic Administration 2 s.h.
PHED 3560
Ethics in Sport Management 2 s.h.
PHED 3570
Legal Issues and Risk Management in Sports..... 2 s.h.
PHED 3590
Sport Facilities..... 2 s.h.
TCOM 3220
Sports Information 2 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum 40 s.h.
Major Requirements..... 41 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major 43 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts 124 s.h.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

CARA E. ANDERSON, DEAN

The School of Education is comprised of two academic departments: Teacher Education and Physical Education. The Department of Teacher Education offers baccalaureate, post-baccalaureate, and graduate programs leading to initial teacher licensure. Licensure is available in elementary education, middle grades education, music education general/vocal, music education instrumental, physical education, and secondary education, and additional endorsements can be earned in all initial licensure program areas, geography, and ESL.

MAJORS

Athletic Training
Interdisciplinary Studies
Music Education
Physical Education

MINORS

Coaching
Elementary Education
Health Education
K-12 Education
Middle Grades Education
Secondary Education

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Master of Education: Curriculum and Instruction

TEACHER EDUCATION

MISSION STATEMENT

To prepare highly qualified, entry level professional educators who model Christian faith and service, academic and technical competence, and appreciation of diverse abilities and cultures in school, in community, and other professional settings.

CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

Faculty members in the Department of Teacher Education find that constructivism, reflective practice and critical perspective merge to inform this department's conceptual framework. We find value in constructivism because we believe that students should and do create their own knowledge by connecting new information with prior knowledge. Such knowledge is created through active inquiry, discussion, and collaboration with others. In this setting the teacher is a facilitator, not the dispenser of knowledge.

We find value in the reflective teaching model because we believe that the practice of teaching can and should be informed by reflection on practice. In this setting, the teacher becomes a life-long learner, one who is continuously analyzing reasons for success and disappointments, so that future practice can be improved.

We find value in employing a critical perspective. We believe that teachers can only serve as advocates of students' lives if they have been exposed to the social and political facts of those lives. In this setting, the teacher strives to combat the effects of inequality in the lives of students.

PROFESSIONAL DISPOSITIONS

The National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE, 2008) defines professional dispositions as the "professional attitudes, values, and beliefs demonstrated through both verbal and non-verbal behaviors as educators interact with students, families, colleagues, and communities. These positive behaviors support student learning and development."

The following nine values and commitments are embodied in our program. They summarize the dispositions we expect our candidates to demonstrate:

I. Integrity. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate integrity. We define integrity as the adherence to a moral code that includes a positive attitude, dependability, honesty and respect for others.

II. Responsibility. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate responsibility. We define responsibility as a composite of characteristics that include reliability, trustworthiness, and accountability.

III. Self-efficacy. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners exhibit the quality of self-efficacy. We define self-efficacy as a proactive belief that the teacher is capable, knowledgeable, intelligent, and resourceful and has the capacity to benefit student learning and development.

IV. Open-mindedness. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate open-mindedness. We define open-mindedness as the capacity to listen thoughtfully and responsively to the ideas and perspectives of others and to possess the capacity to be challenged and informed by the beliefs of others.

V. Reflexivity. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners employ reflexivity. We define reflexivity as the willingness and capacity to reflect on one's practice for the purpose of improvement.

VI. Collaboration. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners value collaboration. We define collaboration as the willingness and ability to purposefully interact with supervisors, colleagues, parents, community agencies and others to accomplish common goals.

VII. Flexibility. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate flexibility. We define flexibility as adaptability.

VIII. Altruism. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate altruism. We define altruism as the regard for the best interests of others.

IX. Social Justice. We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners engage in efforts that promote social justice. Social justice is defined as the recognition of “inequities and barriers” (Trusty and Brown, 2005) that affect all people and the desire to lessen the effects, so as to provide equitable opportunities for all students to learn and develop.

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

The programs offered by the Department of Teacher Education are designed to prepare qualified candidates for careers in the teaching profession. Programs for specific areas of licensure have been approved by the Tennessee State Board of Education. All students interested in pursuing teacher licensure must apply for admission into the Teacher Education Program. Tennessee licensure is not guaranteed by admission to the program. Licensure in Virginia or other states may require additional academic work and/or testing. Programs of study are subject to change in response to revisions of state and/or federal teacher licensure and program approval guidelines. Tennessee licensure requirements in effect at the time of submission of the application for a teaching license must be satisfied. Current state licensure requirements must be met regardless of date of admission into the Teacher Education Program. Traditional, post baccalaureate, and graduate licensure options are available.

Teacher licensure does not automatically confer highly qualified status as defined by the No Child Left Behind legislation. Teacher candidates may be required to complete academic coursework beyond the baccalaureate and state licensure requirements in order to be considered highly qualified under NCLB. A major in Interdisciplinary Studies, a minor in Elementary Education, and a specified general education core can lead to Tennessee licensure, Grades K-6. A similar program can lead to Middle Grades licensure, Grades 4-8. Teacher candidates pursuing PreK-6 licensure or middle grades licensure should plan to attain highly qualified status in at least two of the four academic subject areas: language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.

The following academic majors, when accompanied by a minor in Secondary Education and a modified general education core, can lead to Tennessee licensure, Grades 7-12: Biology, Chemistry, English, French, Geography with History, Government with History, History, Mathematics, Physics, and Spanish. The following academic majors, when accompanied by a minor in K-12 Education can lead to Tennessee licensure: Music Education General/Vocal, Music Education Instrumental, and Physical Education.

A full academic year, or fifth year, internship-based licensure option is also available. This optional program may be completed in lieu of student teaching as a post baccalaureate option leading to initial licensure in some or all available licensure fields. Consult the Director of Teacher Education for information on this licensure option.

Post baccalaureate initial licensure and additional endorsement programs are available in all of the above licensure areas. **An endorsement in English as a Second Language, (ESL) PreK-12, may be added to any other license by completing a 12-credit hour program of study and a supervised practicum.**

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES

The primary goal of the Department of Teacher Education at King College is to produce competent and reflective entry-level teachers who have the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to impact the lives of children in a positive manner. The following performance outcomes are consistent with the program’s conceptual framework and professional education standards established by the Tennessee Department of Education (TDOE).

1. The King College teacher candidate models service to others in school, community, and personal relations.
2. The teacher candidate understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he/she teaches and can create learning experiences that make these aspects of subject matter meaningful for students.
3. The teacher candidate understands how children learn and develop and can provide learning opportunities that support their intellectual, social, and personal development.
4. The teacher candidate plans instruction based upon the knowledge of subject matter, students, the community, and curriculum goals.
5. The teacher candidate understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage students’ development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills.
6. The teacher candidate uses an understanding of individual and group motivation and behavior to create a learning environment that encourages positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.
7. The teacher candidate understands and uses formal and informal assessment strategies to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual and social development of the learner.
8. The teacher candidate understands how students differ in their approaches to learning and creates instructional opportunities that are adapted to diverse learners.
9. The teacher candidate uses knowledge of effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques to foster active inquiry, collaboration, and supportive interaction in the classroom.
10. The teacher candidate develops and fosters relationships with school colleagues, parents, and agencies in the larger community to support students’ learning and well-being.

11. The teacher candidate uses and manages technology and technology-based resources to facilitate developmentally appropriate student learning and to enhance professional growth and productivity. She/he also explores and uses of emerging resources and promotes the equitable, ethical, and legal use of technology resources.
12. The teacher candidate is a reflective practitioner who continually evaluates the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community) and who actively seeks out opportunities to grow professionally.

Criterion 1 reflects the unique mission and goals of King College. Criteria 2-12 are based upon standards of the Interstate New Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (INTASC) and Tennessee State Board of Education teacher licensure standards. .

PORTFOLIOS

Teacher candidates in all licensure fields will develop, complete, and submit electronic program portfolios based upon Teacher Education performance outcomes for review at specified times throughout their programs of study. Each candidate is expected to collect and to organize evidence of growth and development in each of the above twelve areas of performance. An essential component of program completion will be final portfolio development and presentation during clinical experience (student teaching, internship, or practicum) and the accompanying capstone seminar.

ADMISSION TO THE TEACHER EDUCATION

PROGRAM

The admissions process to the Teacher Education Program should be completed by the end of the sophomore year, in conjunction with completion of EDUC 2030: Introduction to Teaching. Applications for admission are submitted during the second half of EDUC 2030: Introduction to Teaching. Completed applications, with all required attachments, are reviewed once each semester. To be eligible for formal admission, the applicant must:

1. Enroll in and successfully complete EDUC 2030/2031 with a minimum of 30 total credit hours coursework;
2. Complete and submit a declaration of major/minor and Intent to Pursue teacher licensure form;
3. Provide recommendations from three full-time King College faculty, including one from the faculty advisor, and one from a Teacher Education faculty member;
4. Submit a preliminary program portfolio documenting emerging teacher candidate competencies;
5. Achieve a minimum passing score on an expository writing exercise;
6. Submit a professional resume;
7. Order a state-required background check through King College Security;
8. Achieve Tennessee minimum scores on the Praxis I: Academic Skills Assessment (PPST/CBT). Applicants with ACT composite scores of 22 or higher or SAT math/verbal scores of 1020 or higher are exempt. However, applicants who pursue Virginia licensure must meet Virginia testing requirements.
9. Attain a King College cumulative GPA of at least 2.75, with no grade below C in the major or minor field, English composition, preprofessional and professional education courses, and courses in the major or minor field which are part of the Core Curriculum Requirements for Teacher Education candidates;
10. Complete and submit the application for Admission into the Teacher Education program;
11. Compute a successful interview with the Teacher Education Admissions and Retention Committee.

The Teacher Education Admissions and Retention Committee (TEC) consists of (1) King College faculty members from the Department of Teacher Education; (2) faculty members from the Academic Departments with approved teacher licensure programs; and (3) public school personnel from various levels and subject areas. When it is possible, the interview panel will include members who represent each of the three categories. The committee recommendation will then be forwarded to the full TEC for consideration.

Candidacy will be evaluated, and written notification from the Director of Teacher Education will confirm admission upon completion of the TEC review of the application process. Appeals to the decisions made by the TEC must be made in writing within thirty days of notification and will be heard by an Appeals Committee composed of the Dean of the School of Education and two members of the Teacher Education Admissions and Retention Committee.

Any student who has satisfied ten of eleven of the above listed requirements may, through written letter of appeal to the Director of Teacher Education, request a one-semester extension to meet all eleven requirements. If the requirements are not met at the end of the one-semester extension, the student may make the request for an additional extension. An additional extension may be granted if the student can demonstrate that he or she had made progress toward meeting the admission requirements during the first extension period. If the TEC grants the extension, the student will be allowed to take one upper-division course the following semester. The TEC will consider the student's admission status prior to the end of the semester for which the extension is granted.

Enrollment in professional education courses (numbered EDUC 3000 and higher) is contingent upon admission to and continued good standing in the Teacher Education Program.

Once a student has been admitted to the Teacher Education program, he or she must continue to meet and maintain eligibility requirements (e.g. GPA, Electronic Portfolio, Background Check). When a change in status occurs, causing a deficiency in one or more of the teacher education eligibility requirements, a student may prepare a written appeal which describes a timeline and plan to remediate the deficiency (ies) and submit this appeal to the Teacher Education Council for approval.

Students who withdraw or separate from King College also withdraw from the Teacher Education program. Readmission is considered on an individual basis, and students seeking readmission must follow requirements outlined in the current academic catalogue. See the Director of Teacher Education for additional information.

+Candidates who fail to pass any required subtest(s) of the Praxis I (PPST/CBT) may retake such subtests as often as such tests are administered. Candidates retaking any of the subtests must attain cut off scores in effect at the retesting time. Persons who fail the tests after having taken them twice may appeal. (See below for Appeals Committee information). There is no limit to the number of times the ACT and SAT may be taken.

APPROVAL FOR CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

During the clinical experience (student teaching, internship, or practicum), teacher candidates follow the calendar of the partner public school rather than the King College academic calendar. Teacher candidates will spend a **full semester** in relevant full-day teaching experiences. The student teaching semester will begin when teachers report for duty in the assigned school and will end one day after the last scheduled King College final examination day in December or May. The post-baccalaureate internship is a year-long school-based experience that begins when new teachers report in the fall and ends no more than two days prior to the King College graduation date in May. The goal for each teacher candidate will be to participate in as much full time experience as is possible during this time frame. Contingencies such as weather, emergencies, and illness may require that the mandatory scheduled clinical experience days be completed after graduation for successful completion of the capstone seminar. All missed days must be made up under the direction of the Director of Teacher Education. **Outside employment during clinical experience is strongly discouraged; prior written permission is required from the Director of Teacher Education.** Simultaneous enrollment in course work other than the co-requisite Senior Capstone Seminar is prohibited.

Completed applications with all required attachments are reviewed once each semester. **Applications for Spring student teaching are due on the second Monday of September. Applications for Fall student teaching and the year-long internship are due on the second Monday of January.** To be eligible for clinical experience, the candidate must:

1. Submit a completed application for clinical experience (with attachments);
2. Submit an electronic portfolio representing emerging teacher candidate competencies, with six portfolio sections completed;
3. Provide evidence of CPR / First Aid competence and proof of teacher liability insurance;
4. Complete (including concurrent courses) all coursework in the modified Core Curriculum Requirements, major, and education minor with no grade below C;
5. Attain a King College cumulative GPA of at least 2.75; and
6. Attain passing scores on required Praxis II subject assessments and specialty area tests (all required tests except PLT), with written verification from ETS via institutional score reports, and submit complete copies of all Praxis II student score reports.

Upon successful completion of these requirements, the Teacher Education Council may grant approval for clinical experience.

SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT AND PROGRAM COMPLETION

All candidates must achieve Tennessee minimum passing scores on all required Praxis II tests before receiving credit for the senior capstone seminar course that is co-requisite with the clinical experience. **Required Praxis II subject assessments and specialty area tests must be completed successfully prior to the clinical experience.** A senior capstone seminar grade of "I" will be assigned to candidates who have not passed all required Praxis II tests at the end of the clinical experience. Candidates will be allowed 12 months to pass all required licensure exams in order to successfully complete the Teacher Education Program and be recommended for licensure. If a candidate is unable to pass all required Praxis II tests within 12 months, he or she will receive a failing grade in the seminar and will not be allowed to continue in the Teacher Education Program. He/she would then be withdrawn from the Teacher Education Program and take steps to complete requirements for a non-teaching degree. In addition to completion of all Tennessee licensure requirements, a student must have obtained a minimum of a baccalaureate degree.

Successful completion of the clinical experience, successful completion and presentation of a performance-based program portfolio, submission of the completed student teacher/internship notebook, and formal application for Tennessee licensure are also required for successful completion of the capstone seminar. The summative portfolio is organized to provide evidence that the twelve program performance outcomes have been attained.

If a candidate makes a grade below C in clinical experience, invalidating recommendation for licensure, he/she may re-apply for clinical experience with the permission of the Director of Teacher Education and the approval of the Teacher Education Council. Partnering school systems reserve the right to request removal of teacher candidates from clinical experience when the candidate's performance negatively affects the learning experience of the students in the assigned placement. In this event, the teacher candidate may reapply for student teaching following the established guidelines.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

ATHLETIC TRAINING

Department: Physical Education

Interim Chair: C. Anderson

Curriculum Director: Sherri L. Jones

The King College Athletic Training Education Program is designed to give students the knowledge and experience necessary to pursue a career in athletic training. Beyond completing the course curriculum for the major, students must pass the national certification examination in order to be a certified athletic trainer and be able to seek employment as such. The courses in the program include lecture and clinical experiences so that the students are given opportunities to learn the skills required to pass the exam and to become a certified athletic trainer. Several of the courses include time observing and assisting certified athletic trainers as a part of their clinical education.

The King College Athletic Training Education Program is accredited through the Commission on Accreditation for Athletic Training Education (CAATE).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to King College does not guarantee admission into the Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP). A campus wide call for interested students is issued in January each year. Freshmen who are interested in entering the program the following fall are instructed to contact the program director and request an application. The students are given a deadline for all materials to be delivered to the program director's office, either personally or electronically. Once the deadline has passed the faculty and staff examine the application materials and select the students who meet all prerequisite guidelines. Interviews are then scheduled with those candidates. GPA, application materials, and interview results are all taken into account when admitting applicants into the ATEP. A limited number of students are accepted into the program each year due to clinical instructor to student ratios recommended by the National Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA) and CAATE. Admission requirements are as follows:

- Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 including completion of PHED 2510 and BIOL 1010 before entering program
- Completed application with 3 letters of recommendation
- Signed Safety and Technical Standards form
- Tuberculin (TB) skin test (to be repeated annually while in ATEP)
- Immunization documentation: Hepatitis B series of 3; measles, mumps, rubella (MMR); varicella; or completed declination of vaccinations
- Completed health questionnaire/physical (with approval from appropriate health care provider –

i.e. physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner)

- Observation hours (minimum of 10) completed as a part of the Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries course
 - If a student participates in collegiate sports – a letter must be signed by the athletic training student and coach, recognizing the time demands of both Athletic Training and Athletics.
- Once accepted into the ATEP the student must complete the following:
- Intent to Enroll Form
 - Background check to be completed through the King College Office of Safety and Security and the athletic training student will be billed for the cost of the check
 - Adverse background checks may affect the student's ability to participate in clinical experiences/internships and may have ramifications on future employment
 - Signed understanding of ATEP student handbook

TRANSFER STUDENT POLICY

A student who has completed an associate of arts or science, a bachelor's or a master's degree at another college or university may apply for admission with the intent of completing a bachelor of science degree in athletic training at King College. The student must meet normal admission requirements. Transfer credits from regionally accredited colleges or universities may be accepted and applied to the new degree being sought. All students must take the following three courses and meet the Cross-Cultural Experience requirement while enrolled at King College: KING 2000, ENGL 3010, and KING 4000. Transfer students who have not taken required courses such as Anatomy and Physiology I & II, Chemistry, and a math course containing Statistics may be required to take those courses at King College. All transfer students must meet the residency requirement of 48 King College credits and complete all required PHED courses for the athletic training major at King College.

Transfer students must apply to the ATEP as well as to King College. If the current class is full, the transfer student may have to wait until the following year to begin in the ATEP. If a student has been enrolled at another college or university in their ATEP, their transcript will be assessed on an individual basis to determine which courses will be transferable to the King College ATEP. Clinical course progression may be delayed if the clinical class is full due to instructor to student ratios. Transfer students must meet the 2.75 GPA requirement for admission into the ATEP. Any student who earned less than a C grade in a required science major course (i.e., anatomy and physiology, chemistry, and psychology) at another school must repeat that course once admitted to King College and

may have to do so before beginning courses in the ATEP.

ATEP PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

A student who is below a 2.75 cumulative grade point average seeking admission into the ATEP may be provisionally admitted into the program with permission from the ATEP Director and with the understanding that he or she would meet all other criteria. This would allow the student one semester to meet the 2.75 grade point average admission requirement. The student must sign a Statement of Understanding form and successfully complete all required clinical experience requirements (i.e. completed application, approved physical, immunization completion, background check) to begin in the program. If the student does not attain a 2.75 cumulative grade point average by the end of the provisional semester and/or does not attain a C or better in all ATEP coursework, the student will not be able to continue in the ATEP.

PROGRESSION IN ATHLETIC TRAINING

Class size & progression. Progression in the ATEP may be competitive. Clinical ratios may limit class size or impact the student’s ability to progress in the program when the student is seeking readmission to the program or when the student fails to follow the proposed sequence of courses in the ATEP. Both the faculty of King College and the guidelines set forth by CAATE strongly support maintaining appropriate ratios to ensure safe clinical practice. The established clinical guidelines for the faculty/student ratio at King College and for CAATE are 1:8.

Special requirements for progression. Prior to the beginning of each year in the ATEP, each student is required to have an updated tuberculin (TB) skin test with documentation turned in to the ATEP program director. If the health status has changed for the student once admitted into the ATEP, the student must present evidence of good health and freedom from communicable disease before progression in the clinical components of the ATEP. Additional orientation requirements prior to a clinical rotation include adherence to specific guidelines by each clinical site as well as being able to demonstrate competency related to standard precautions (e.g., bloodborne pathogen, HIPAA) and CPR certification for health care professionals either through the American Red Cross or American Heart Association.

RETENTION IN ATHLETIC TRAINING

Full-time Students. The athletic training program is designed for full-time study, and all athletic training students are expected to maintain full-time student status. Full-time students can expect to complete the program within six semesters of study. By committing to a full time schedule, students agree to complete all course requirements including clinical assignments as

outlined for each designated semester. Course syllabi identify specific course requirements including grading and testing standards. If a student withdraws from the program or if a student fails to meet the course requirements, the student may not be permitted to progress in the athletic training major or may be dismissed from the ATEP.

Part-time Students. Compelling life events may require that a student seek to study athletic training on a part-time basis. If such circumstances do arise, requests for part-time study will be handled on a case-by-case basis. All part-time students must remain continuously enrolled in athletic training major courses during the regular semester or they will have to reapply for admission. Part-time students may find that required athletic training textbooks have changed and they must purchase the current texts for the courses in which they are enrolled.

ACADEMIC PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a cumulative college GPA and a session GPA of 2.75 throughout the Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP). A student who earns below a 2.75 cumulative and/or semester GPA will be placed on academic probation for the following semester. To have the probationary status removed, a student must attain a 2.75 cumulative and/or semester GPA or higher in the subsequent semester. If a student fails to attain a 2.75 cumulative and/or semester GPA, he or she will be dismissed from the program. Grades of C or better are required in all ATEP required PHED courses. If a grade below a C is achieved, the student may not be able to progress to subsequent courses in the program if the course is a prerequisite of another. If a student is unable to take further courses in the next semester as a result of this policy, the student is placed on academic suspension from the ATEP and repeats the course during the next appropriate semester. An ATEP required course may be repeated only one time.

Please refer to the ATEP student handbook published on the ATEP website (atep.king.edu) for all policies, procedures and related costs.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Athletic Training majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

- BIOL 1010
- Human Anatomy and Physiology I..... 4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

- MATH 1560
- Introduction to Statistics 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

ATHLETIC TRAINING MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

ATEP 2510

Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries 2 s.h.

ATEP 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404

Clinical Experience in Athletic Training I-V 10 s.h.

ATEP 3420

Pathophysiology and Pharmacology in Athletic Training 4 s.h.

ATEP 3430

Org/Administration of Athletic Training 2 s.h.

ATEP 3440

Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries 4 s.h.

ATEP 3450

Therapeutic Modalities 4 s.h.

ATEP 3460

Advanced Evaluation of Athletic Injuries I 4 s.h.

ATEP 3470

Advanced Evaluation of Athletic Injuries II 4 s.h.

ATEP 3680

Kinesiology 4 s.h.

ATEP 3690

Exercise Physiology 4 s.h.

ATEP 4100

Senior Seminar 2 s.h.

ATEP 4900

Clinical Internship in Athletic Training 10 s.h.

BIOL 1020

Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4 s.h.

PHED 1110

Fitness for Life 1 s.h.

PHED 1210

Weight Training 1 s.h.

PHED 3550

Nutrition and Conditioning 2 s.h.

CHEM 1020

Chemistry for Health Sciences 4 s.h.

PSYC 1520

General Psychology 4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum 40 s.h.

Major Requirements 70 s.h.

Electives/Minor/2nd Major: 14 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science 124 s.h.

COACHING

Department: Physical Education

Interim Chair: C. Anderson

King College offers a Coaching minor to those students desiring to coach either in school systems or recreational settings. This minor will allow a student to have the academic preparation as well as field experience in coaching.

COACHING MINOR REQUIREMENTS

PHED 1620

CPR 1 s.h.

PHED 2910

Athletic Administration 2 s.h.

PHED 2940

Psychology of Coaching 2 s.h.

PHED 3550

Nutrition and Conditioning 2 s.h.

PHED 3560

Ethics in Sports Management 2 s.h.

PHED 3570

Legal Issues and Risk Management 2 s.h.

Choose 8 s.h. from the following courses 8 s.h.

PHED 2530

Intro to Sports-Related Injuries (2 s.h.)

PHED 2900

Group Initiatives (2 s.h.)

PHED 2920

Sport Marketing (2 s.h.)

PHED 3200

Event Management (2 s.h.)

PHED 3580

Sport Finance (2 s.h.)

PHED 3590

Sport Facilities (2 s.h.)

PHED 3800

Internship (2 s.h.)

TCOM 3220

Sports Information (2 s.h.)

Total Minor Requirements 19 s.h.

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL)
ENDORSEMENT**

Department: Teacher Education
Program Director: G. Oster

An endorsement in English as a Second Language (ESL) may be added to any other teaching license available at King College or as an additional endorsement by a licensed teacher through the post-baccalaureate program. For further information regarding the English as a Second Language additional endorsement, contact Dr. Matt Roberts in the School of Education.

Program Requirements for ESL

<i>Choose 2 s.h. from the following courses</i>	2 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading (2 s.h.)	
ENGL 3170	
Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades (4 s.h.)	
EDUC 3120	
Principles of Grammar & Writing: ESL	2 s.h.
EDUC 3360	
Introduction to Linguistics.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 4110	
ESL Assessment.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 4120	
Principles of Second Lang Acquisition	2 s.h.
EDUC 4360	
ESL Methods & Materials.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 4380	
Practicum in ESL Instruction	<u>1-3 s.h.</u>
Program Total	13-15 s.h.

HEALTH EDUCATION

Department: Physical Education
Interim Chair: C. Anderson

The course of study for a minor in Health Education is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills in the area of health and wellness. This minor is designed to be taken along with the physical education major curriculum so that graduates with a physical education major and a health education minor will be prepared and qualified to organize and teach health/wellness and physical education at the elementary, middle, and high school levels. The minor can also be paired with majors other than physical education, such as psychology or youth ministry.

HEALTH EDUCATION MINOR REQUIREMENTS

BIOL 1010	
Anatomy and Physiology.....	4 s.h.
PHED 1110	
Fitness for Life	1 s.h.
PHED 1620	
CPR	1 s.h.
PHED 1630	
First Aid	1 s.h.
PHED 2010	
Personal and Community Health.....	4 s.h.
PHED 3550	
Nutrition and Conditioning.....	2 s.h.
PSYC 2200	
Marriage and the Family	4 s.h.
PSYC 3300	
Lifespan Human Development	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements.....	21 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION LICENSURE PROGRAM (K-6), WITH BALANCED CONTENT

Department: Teacher Education
Program Director: G. Oster

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Interdisciplinary Studies majors seeking elementary education licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

BIOL 1110
Principles of Biology 4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1110
Foundations of Mathematics 4 s.h.

Literature

ENGL 2171
Connections in Western Literature II 4 s.h.

History

HIST 2172
Western Civilization in Global Context II 4 s.h.

US and Global Citizenship

PSCI 2010
American Politics and Society 4 s.h.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES WITH BALANCED CONTENT MAJOR LEADING TO ELEMENTARY LICENSURE (K-6)

Teacher Education Program Diversity Courses

EDUC 4110
ESL Assessment 2 s.h.
EDUC 4360
ESL Methods and Materials 2 s.h.

Subject Specialization Courses. Subject specialization courses are preapproved courses that allow interdisciplinary studies with balanced content majors to complete four balanced content areas of study.

Language Arts

ENGL 3140
Children's Literature* 3 s.h.
ENGL 3170
Literacy Development and Reading Instruction
in the Elementary and Middle Grades 4 s.h.
ENGL 3180
Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction* 2 s.h.
ENGL 2611 or 2612
American Literature 4 s.h.

Mathematics

MATH 1560
Introduction to Statistics 4 s.h.
MATH 2200
Mathematics for Elementary Teachers 4 s.h.

Social Science

GEOG 2010
Physical Geography 3 s.h.
Choose one of the following two courses 4 s.h.
HIST 2110
Twentieth Century Global History (4 s.h.)
PSCI 2020
World Politics (4 s.h.)
HIST 2162
The United States 1877 to Present 4 s.h.
PSCI 2120
Cultural Diversity in America 4 s.h.
PSYC 3310
Child Development 4 s.h.

Science

CHEM 1010
Introduction to Chemistry 4 s.h.
PHYS 2030
Survey of Astronomy 4 s.h.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION MINOR)

EDUC 2030
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 2 s.h.
EDUC 2031
Introduction to Teaching Practicum 1 s.h.
EDUC 2100
Survey of Exceptional Children 4 s.h.
EDUC 2370
Reflective Teaching in the PreK Through
Elementary Grades 3 s.h.
EDUC 2900
Foundations of Education 3 s.h.
EDUC 2950
Computer Technology for Teachers 2 s.h.
EDUC 3530
Language Arts & Social Studies Methods 3 s.h.
EDUC 3540
Math and Science Methods 3 s.h.
EDUC 3550
Related Arts Curriculum: PreK-8* 3 s.h.
EDUC 3600
Assessment and Evaluation* 3 s.h.
EDUC 4470
Student Teaching: K-Grade 4* 5 s.h.
EDUC 4480
Student Teaching: Grades 4-8* 5 s.h.
EDUC 4910
Capstone Seminar: K-Grade 8* 2 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum Requirements	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	52 s.h.
Education Requirements/Minor	<u>39 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	131 s.h.

MIDDLE GRADES ADDITIONAL ENDORSEMENT

Teacher candidates who wish to add the middle grades education, grades 4-8, endorsement to their elementary education, K-6, endorsement should complete the Praxis II #20146 Middle School Content Knowledge examination with a score of 150 or higher, as well as the following coursework:

<i>Choose one of the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
MATH 1230	
PreCalculus (4 s.h.)	
Approved Mathematics Elective (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3150	
Adolescent Literature.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development	4 s.h.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES: MIDDLE GRADES LICENSURE PROGRAM (GRADES 4-8)

Department: Teacher Education
Program Director: G. Oster

The Middle Grades program will lead to licensure to teach in Grades 4-8. Specialization in one core subject (math or science) taught in the middle grades is required, with a minimum of 24 semester credit hours of pre-approved coursework in two additional subject areas (language arts or social studies). Specialization is established through coursework and/or licensure examinations in English/language arts, social studies, mathematics, or science. The middle grades license is achieved by completing a planned, pre-approved program leading to one academic subject specialty and fieldwork and the clinical experience in appropriate middle grades settings. Consult with the Director of Teacher Education for program availability and advisement.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Interdisciplinary Studies majors seeking middle grades education licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

BIOL 1110	
Principles of Biology	4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1110	
Foundations of Mathematics	4 s.h.

Literature

ENGL 2172	
Connections in Western Literature II.....	4 s.h.

History

HIST 2172	
Western Civilization in Global Context II.....	4 s.h.

US and Global Citizenship

PSCI 2010	
American Politics and Society.....	4 s.h.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES MAJOR LEADING TO MIDDLE GRADES LICENSURE (4-8)

Teacher Education Program Diversity Courses

EDUC 4360	
ESL Methods and Materials	2 s.h.

Subject Specialization Courses. Subject specialization courses are preapproved courses that

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

allow interdisciplinary studies with balanced content majors to complete four content areas of study.

Language Arts

ENGL 3140	Children's Literature*	3 s.h.
ENGL 3170	Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades	4 s.h.
ENGL 2611 or 2612	American Literature	4 s.h.
ENGL 3590	Content Area Reading.....	3 s.h.

Mathematics

MATH 1560	Introduction to Statistics	4 s.h.
MATH 2200	Mathematics for Elementary Education	4 s.h.

Social Science

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>		4 s.h.
HIST 2110	Twentieth Century Global History (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 2020	World Politics (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2162	The United States 1877 to Present	4 s.h.
PSCI 2120	Cultural Diversity in America	4 s.h.
PSYC 3310	Child Development.....	4 s.h.

Science

BIOL 2120	General Biology II	4 s.h.
BIOL 3130	Plant Ecology	4 s.h.
CHEM 1010	Introduction to Chemistry.....	4 s.h.
GEOG 2010	Physical Geography	3 s.h.
PHYS 2030	Survey of Astronomy.....	4 s.h.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MINOR)

EDUC 2030	Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2380	Reflective Teaching in the Middle Grades.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.

EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Teachers	2 s.h.
EDUC 3530	Language Arts & Social Studies Methods	3 s.h.
EDUC 3540	Math and Science Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3550	Related Arts Curriculum: K-8*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4480	Student Teaching: Grades 4-8*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4490	Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4910	Capstone Seminar: K-Grade 8*	2 s.h.

*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum Requirements.....	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	59 s.h.
Education Requirements/Minor.....	<u>39 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	138 s.h.

MUSIC EDUCATION

Department: Teacher Education / Performing and Visual Arts

Program Director: G. Oster / L. Dollar

The Music Education degree is designed to prepare highly qualified, entry-level professional music educators. Graduates will exhibit academic and technical competence and an appreciation of diverse abilities and cultures in school, community, and professional settings. Because of the broad scope of music education, this major provides two tracts from which students may choose: vocal/general and instrumental/general.

The music program generally produces six full concerts each academic year and numerous church visits each semester. The department frequently invites guest artists to campus for performances and workshops for students. The department encourages student participation in national conferences and festivals and prepares students for internships with music professionals in the area. Participation in concerts is open to all students, regardless of major, and community members.

All students graduating from King College with a major in music education may be suitable candidates for graduate school offering an advanced degree in music education. Music education majors are prepared to pursue careers in teaching music, performance, and/or music ministry.

Students who major in music education at King College will demonstrate a basic knowledge of music theory through the correct application and analysis of four part writing in an original composition, demonstrate knowledge of Western musical heritage as interrelated to the development of western civilization, display competency as a performer and conductor, and demonstrate preparation for future leadership in music in various educational and musical settings.

PARTICIPATION IN CONCERTS

Music education majors are expected to be involved in several concerts each year as a member of a musical ensemble. In addition, all music and music education majors are required to complete a keyboard proficiency examination as designed by the music faculty and to perform a solo recital during the senior year in their primary instrument (voice, piano, organ, band instrument).

APPLIED MUSIC (APMU)

Private one-hour lessons in brass, harpsichord, percussion, organ, piano, voice, and woodwinds are offered for credit. For one credit hour the student practices six hours a week.

Upon beginning the study of applied music at King College, the instructor will place the student at the

proper level (elementary, intermediate, advanced), which is indicated by the first digit in the course number. The middle digit indicates the area of study and the last digit indicates the number of semesters on one level of competency. There is no limit to the number of semesters a student may study at one level. Advancement from one level is accomplished through performance juries. Moving from one level to another is a decision made by the faculty of the music program.

Elementary Level:

- 1210, 1220..... PIANO
- 1310, 1320..... ORGAN
- 1410, 1420.....VOICE
- 1510, 1520..... HARPSICHORD
- 1610, 1620.....WOODWINDS
- 1710, 1720..... BRASS
- 1810, 1820.....PERCUSSION

Intermediate Level:

- 2210, 2220..... PIANO
- 2310, 2320..... ORGAN
- 2410, 2420.....VOICE
- 2510, 2520..... HARPSICHORD
- 2610, 2620.....WOODWINDS
- 2710, 2720..... BRASS
- 2810, 2820.....PERCUSSION

Advanced Level:

- 3210, 3220..... PIANO
- 3310, 3320..... ORGAN
- 3410, 3420.....VOICE
- 3510, 3520..... HARPSICHORD
- 3610, 3620.....WOODWINDS
- 3720, 3720..... BRASS
- 3810, 3820.....PERCUSSION

OTHER NOTES

All majors must advance through performance juries to the Applied Music, Intermediate level of their major instrument (voice, piano, band instrument).

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Music Education majors seeking K-12 education licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

ENGL 2171 or 2172

Connections in Western Literature I or II..... 4 s.h.

History

HIST 2171 or 2172

Western Civilization in Global Context I or II4 s.h.

Human Creative Products

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

MUSC 1110

Symphonic Choir (4 s.h.)

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

MUSC 1130	Jazz/Gospel Choir (4 s.h.)
MUSC 1140	Men's Ensemble (4 s.h.)
MUSC 1150	Symphonic Band (4 s.h.)
MUSC 3110	Collegium Musicum (4 s.h.)
MUSC 3181	History of Jazz (4 s.h.)
US and Global Citizenship	
IDST 2100	Cultural Identity.....4 s.h.

MUSIC EDUCATION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

MUSC 1010 and 1020	Music Theory/Sight-Singing and Ear Training .....8 s.h.
MUSC 2000	Music in Context 4 s.h.
MUSC 2010 and 2020	Harmony and Basic Composition I and II.....8 s.h.
MUSC 3620	Conducting I .....2 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>.....4 s.h.	
MUSC 3150	Medieval and Renaissance Music (4 s.h.)
MUSC 3160	Baroque and Classical Music (4 s.h.)
MUSC 3170	Romanticism in Music (4 s.h.)
MUSC 3180	The Modern Era of Music (4 s.h.)
MUSC 3181	The History of Jazz (4 s.h.)
MUSC 3291	Keyboard Proficiency.....0 s.h.
MUSC 3880.	Senior Recital .....0 s.h.
Applied Music	.....7 s.h.

Music Education Tracs (Students will choose one of the following tracs)

Vocal/General

MUSC 1110	Symphonic Choir (min. of 2 semesters) .....2 s.h.
MUSC 2110	Introduction to Instrumental Music .....3 s.h.
MUSC 2700	Diction for the Singer .....2 s.h.
MUSC 3020	Form and Analysis .....2 s.h.
MUSC 3630	Conducting II: Choral.....2 s.h.
MUSC 3950	Public School Music Literature.....4 s.h.
*EDUC 3542	Secondary Music Methods.....3 s.h.

*EDUC 3393	Content Specific Practicum 1 s.h.
------------	---

Instrumental/General

MUSC 1150	Symphonic Band (min. 2 semesters)..... 2 s.h.
MUSC 3030	Arranging/Orchestration..... 2 s.h.
MUSC 3500	Instrumental Methods and Techniques I..... 4 s.h.
MUSC 3510	Instrumental Methods and Techniques II..... 4 s.h.
MUSC 3631	Conducting II: Instrumental 2 s.h.
MUSC 3960	Band Literature 4 s.h.
EDUC 3543	Secondary Instrumental Music Methods..... 3 s.h.
EDUC 3394	Content Specific Practicum 1 s.h.

K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) Requirements

Pre-professional Courses

EDUC 2030, 2031	Introduction to Teaching: Grades PreK-12..... 3 s.h.
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children 4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education..... 3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Teachers..... 2 s.h.
ENGL 3170	Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades 4 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i> 4 s.h.	
PSYC 3310	Child Development (4 s.h.)
PSYC 3320	Adolescent Development (4 s.h.)
CPR.....	0 s.h.
(Written proof of current First Aid or CPR training is required for approval to student teach. Certification can be attained via PHED 1620 or through outside training from Red Cross or other licensed providers)	

*Professional Education Courses

EDUC 3541	Elementary Music Methods..... 3 s.h.
EDUC 3392	Content Specific Practicum 1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	Content Area Reading..... 3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	Assessment and Evaluation 3 s.h.
**EDUC 4470/4480	Student Teaching Grades K-8..... 5 s.h.
**EDUC 4490/4500	Student Teaching Grades 7-12.....5 s.h.

**EDUC 4950
 Capstone Seminar Grades K-122 s.h.

The Teacher Education Program Diversity Component must be fulfilled.

*Admission into the teacher education program is required prior to enrolling in any professional education course.

**Praxis II Content Area Examinations #0111 Music Concepts and Processes and #0113 Music Content Knowledge must be completed with passing scores before teacher candidate’s application to student teach will be approved. Attaining a TN passing score for all applicable Praxis I and Praxis II examinations for each licensure area is required for licensure recommendation.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Vocal/General Trac

Core Curriculum40 s.h.
 Major Requirements52 s.h.
 K-12 Licensure Program (Minor)42 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 134 s.h.

Instrumental/ General Trac

Core Curriculum40 s.h.
 Major Requirements55 s.h.
 K-12 Licensure Program (Minor)42 s.h.
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 137 s.h.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Department: Physical Education
Interim Chair: C. Anderson

The course of study in the Physical Education major is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to organize and administer physical education, intramural, and athletic programs; to teach, assess, and evaluate health and physical education courses at the elementary, middle, and high school levels; and to adapt methods of teaching to meet the needs of children and adolescents with special needs.

The physical education major is a licensure program that is designed to prepare qualified candidates for careers in teaching physical education and health. Graduates with a physical education major would also be prepared to attend graduate school and further their preparation in a variety of sport or health related fields.

Students enrolled in the physical education major should complete the King College Core Curriculum and the Major requirements as specified below, as well as all other requirements for Teacher Education.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Physical Education majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

BIOL 1010
 Anatomy and Physiology I 4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560
 Introduction to Statistics 4 s.h.

Human Culture

If student satisfies foreign language competency:
 PSCI 2120
 Cultural Diversity in America 4 s.h.

US and Global Citizenship

IDST 2100
 Cultural Identity 4 s.h.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

PHED 1110
 Fitness for Life 1 s.h.
 PHED 1620
 CPR 1 s.h.
 PHED 1630
 First Aid 1 s.h.
 PHED 2010
 Personal and Community Health 4 s.h.
 PHED 2500
 Recreational Leadership 2 s.h.
 PHED 2530
 Introduction to Sport-Related Injuries 2 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

PHED 3550	
Nutrition and Conditioning	2 s.h.
PHED 3600	
Teaching Individual/Dual Sports	4 s.h.
PHED 3610	
Teaching Team Sports	4 s.h.
PHED 3620	
Adaptive Physical Education	2 s.h.
PHED 3650	
Assessment and Evaluation	3 s.h.
PHED 3680	
Kinesiology.....	4 s.h.
PHED 3690	
Exercise Physiology	4 s.h.
BIOL 1020	
Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 2200	
Marriage and the Family	4 s.h.

K-12 LICENSURE PROGRAM (MINOR) REQUIREMENTS

Pre-Professional Courses

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades K-12	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ...	2 s.h.
PSYC 3300	
Lifespan Human Development	4 s.h.

*Professional Education Courses

EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching in PreK through Elementary Grades.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3390/3391	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods	4 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation	3 s.h.
EDUC 3630	
Methods/Materials of Elementary P.E.	4 s.h.
EDUC 3640	
Methods/Material for Secondary P.E.....	4 s.h.
**EDUC 4470/4480	
Student Teaching: Grades K-8.....	5 s.h.
**EDUC 4490/4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-12	6 s.h.
**EDUC 4950	
Capstone Seminar: Grades K-12.....	2 s.h.

*Admission into the Teacher Education Program is required prior to enrolling in any Professional Education Course.

**Praxis II Content area examinations #0091 (Physical Education: Content Knowledge) and #0092 (Physical Education: Movement, Forms, Analysis, and Design) must be completed with passing scores before teacher candidate's application to student teach will be approved. Attaining a TN passing score for all applicable Praxis I and Praxis II examinations for each licensure area, including the PLT, is required for licensure recommendation.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	42 s.h.
K-12 Licensure Program (Minor)	<u>50 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....	132 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION LICENSURE PROGRAM (GRADES 7-12)

Department: Teacher Education
Program Director: G. Oster

Students must complete an academic major, with the general education core modifications as specified for licensure and revised general education requirements, leading to one of ten Tennessee-approved licensure programs: Biology, Chemistry, English, French, Geography/History, Government/History, History, Mathematics, Physics, and Spanish. For the program in the specific area, consult with your major academic advisor and the Director of Teacher Education.

PREPROFESSIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR) EDUC 2030

Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ...	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	
Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
ENGL 3180 (English licensure only)	
Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development	4 s.h.

***Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.**

TEACHER EDUCATION - BIOLOGY

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Biology major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Biology majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110
 General Chemistry I

4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350
 Calculus I

4 s.h.

Literature

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses

4 s.h.

ENGL 2171
 Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Connections in Western Literature

History

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses

4 s.h.

HIST 2010
 Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2020

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

HIST 2210

The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)

HIST 2220

The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120
 Cultural Diversity

4 s.h.

GENERAL SCIENCE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE CORE

CHEM 1120
 General Chemistry II

4 s.h.

CHEM 2110

Organic Chemistry I

4 s.h.

117

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

GEOG 2010	
Physical Geography	3 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics.....	4 s.h.

BA IN BIOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

BIOL 2110	
General Biology I	4 s.h.
BIOL 2120	
General Biology II	4 s.h.
BIOL 3150	
Molecular Genetics.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3130	
Ecology of Plants (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3160	
Photosynthetic Life (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3540	
Neuroscience (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4670	
Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)	
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science Seminar	2 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3210	
Human Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	
Histology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3550	
Advanced Topics in Neuroscience (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4640	
Pharmacology (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 1010	
Anatomy & Physiology I (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 1020	
Anatomy & Physiology II (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2030	
Survey of Astronomy (4 s.h.)	
TCOM 2200	
Technical Communication (4 s.h.)	
TCOM 3230	
Science & Medical Writing (4 s.h.)	

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.

EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ..	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	
Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	
Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	49 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	<u>38 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	127 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - CHEMISTRY

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Chemistry major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110
General Chemistry I 4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350
Calculus I 4 s.h.

Literature

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

ENGL 2171

Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Connections in Western Literature

History

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

HIST 2010

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2020

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

HIST 2210

The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)

HIST 2220

The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120
Cultural Diversity 4 s.h.

GENERAL SCIENCE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE CORE

BIOL 2110
General Biology 4 s.h.
CHEM 1120
General Chemistry II 4 s.h.

GEOG 2010
Physical Geography 3 s.h.
PHYS 2210
General Physics I 4 s.h.

BS IN CHEMISTRY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

CHEM 2110
Organic Chemistry I 4 s.h.
CHEM 2120
Organic Chemistry II 4 s.h.
CHEM 3000
Analytical Chemistry I 4 s.h.
CHEM 3200
Analytical Chemistry II 4 s.h.
CHEM 4000
Physical Chemistry 5 s.h.
Interdepartmental Science Seminar 2 s.h.
Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
MATH 2360
Calculus II (4 s.h.)
CHEM 4200
Physical Chemistry (4 s.h.)
PHYS 2220
General Physics II (4 s.h.)

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

EDUC 2030
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 2 s.h.
EDUC 2031
Introduction to Teaching Practicum 1 s.h.
EDUC 2100
Survey of Exceptional Children 4 s.h.
EDUC 2900
Foundations of Education 3 s.h.
EDUC 2950
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .. 2 s.h.
EDUC 3390
Secondary Curriculum/Methods* 3 s.h.
EDUC 3391
Content Specific Practicum* 1 s.h.
EDUC 3590
Content Area Reading* 3 s.h.
EDUC 3600
Assessment and Evaluation* 3 s.h.
EDUC 4490
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10* 5 s.h.
EDUC 4500
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12* 5 s.h.
EDUC 4980
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12* 2 s.h.
PSYC 3320
Adolescent Development 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	38 s.h.
Electives	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - ENGLISH

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the English major and the King College Core and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

English majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
ENGL 2171
 Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)
ENGL 2172
 Connections in Western Literature

History

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
HIST 2010
 Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
HIST 2020
 Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)
HIST 2210
 The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)
HIST 2220
 The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120
 Cultural Diversity 4 s.h.

ENGLISH MAJOR CORE

EDUC 3340
 Grammar & History of the English Language 4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3400-level course
 British Literature before 1800 4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3500-level course
 British Literature after 1800 4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3600-level course
 American Literature 4 s.h.

BA IN ENGLISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

- ENGL 2920
Adv. Comp.: Rhetorical & Narrative Patterns4 s.h.
- ENGL 3150
Adolescent Literature.....4 s.h.
- ENGL 3180
Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction2 s.h.
- ENGL 3360
Introduction to Linguistics4 s.h.
- ENGL 3461 *or* ENGL 3462
Shakespeare I *or* Shakespeare II4 s.h.
- ENGL 4910
English Capstone Seminar.....2 s.h.
- English electives beyond the core,
3000-4000 level.....8 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

- EDUC 2030
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 122 s.h.
- EDUC 2031
Introduction to Teaching Practicum1 s.h.
- EDUC 2100
Survey of Exceptional Children4 s.h.
- EDUC 2900
Foundations of Education.....3 s.h.
- EDUC 2950
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers...2 s.h.
- EDUC 3390
Secondary Curriculum/Methods*3 s.h.
- EDUC 3391
Content Specific Practicum*1 s.h.
- EDUC 3590
Content Area Reading*3 s.h.
- EDUC 3600
Assessment and Evaluation*3 s.h.
- EDUC 4490
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*5 s.h.
- EDUC 4500
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*5 s.h.
- EDUC 4980
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*2 s.h.
- PSYC 3320
Adolescent Development4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

- Core Curriculum40 s.h.
- Major Requirements44 s.h.
- Secondary Education Minor:38 s.h.
- Elective.....2 s.h.
- Minimum to Complete Licensure Program 124 s.h.**

TEACHER EDUCATION - FRENCH

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the French major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

French majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- ENGL 2171
Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172
Connections in Western Literature

History

- Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses* 4 s.h.
- HIST 2010
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2020
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2210
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2220
The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

- PSCI 2120
Cultural Diversity 4 s.h.

BA IN FRENCH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

- EDUC 3360
Introduction to Linguistics 2 s.h.
- FREN 2000
Intermediate French 4 s.h.
- FREN 3010
Advanced French Skills I..... 4 s.h.
- FREN 3020
Advanced French Skills II..... 4 s.h.
- Choose 4 s.h from the following courses* 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

FREN 3100	Business French (4 s.h.)	
FREN 3300	French Civilization (4 s.h.)	
FREN 3310	Studies in French Culture (2-4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>		4 s.h.
FREN 3200	Aspects of French Literature (4 s.h.)	
FREN 3210	Aspects of Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)	
FREN 3310-4980	French Literature Elective, 3000-4000 level (4 s.h.)	
FREN 4900	ST: French & Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)	
French Electives – 3000-level or above.....		6 s.h.
French Language Immersion Experience		4 s.h.

*ACTFL Proficiencies as listed in Matrix will be required for recommendation for licensure.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

EDUC 2030	Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ...	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	Adolescent Development	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	32 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	38 s.h.
Electives	14 s.h.
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - HISTORY

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the History major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Additional endorsements in either Government or Geography may be added to the History license. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

History majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
ENGL 2171	Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)
ENGL 2172	Connections in Western Literature

History

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 2010	Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
HIST 2020	Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)
HIST 2210	The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)
HIST 2220	The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	Cultural Diversity	4 s.h.
-----------	--------------------------	--------

U.S. and Global Citizenship

IDST 2100	Cultural Identity	4 s.h.
-----------	-------------------------	--------

BA IN HISTORY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING

LICENSURE

ECON 2200	Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics	4 s.h.
-----------	---	--------

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

GEOG 2010	Physical Geography	3 s.h.
HIST 2110	Twentieth Century Global History	4 s.h.
HIST 2210	The United States to 1877	4 s.h.
HIST 2220	The United States 1877 to the Present.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2010	American Politics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2010	World Politics.....	4 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 3300	Intellectual & Cultural History of the US (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3440	The European Mind since Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 3710	History of Political Thought I (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 3720	History of Political Thought II (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 2120	Middle Ages (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2130	Europe from Renaissance to Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 3110	Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3120	Europe 1914-Present (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3440	European Mind since Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
HIST 4110	Holocaust and Genocide (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
PSCI 3250	Politics and the History of China (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3650	A Survey of Modern African History (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 3000	The Professional Historian (4 s.h.)	
HIST 4001	History Seminar (4 s.h.)	

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

EDUC 2030	Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ...	2 s.h.

EDUC 3390	Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	47 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	<u>38 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	125 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

TEACHER EDUCATION – HISTORY WITH GOVERNMENT

Tennessee teaching licensure (dual licensure in History and Government, Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Political Science/History major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. An endorsement in geography may also be added to the history license. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Political Science/History majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.

ENGL 2171

Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Connections in Western Literature

History

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses..... 4 s.h.

HIST 2010

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2020

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

HIST 2210

The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)

HIST 2220

The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity..... 4 s.h.

U.S. and Global Citizenship

IDST 2100

Cultural Identity 4 s.h.

BA IN HISTORY WITH GOVERNMENT MAJOR

REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

ECON 2200

Economic and Social Systems:

Principles of Economics..... 4 s.h.

GEOG 2010

Physical Geography..... 3 s.h.

HIST 2110

Twentieth Century Global History..... 4 s.h.

HIST 2210

The United States to 1877 4 s.h.

HIST 2220

The United States 1877 to the Present 4 s.h.

PSCI 2010

American Politics and Society..... 4 s.h.

PSCI 2010

World Politics..... 4 s.h.

PSCI 3500

Comparative Politics..... 4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following 4 s.h.

PSCI 3710

History of Political Thought I (4 s.h.)

PSCI 3720

History of Political Thought II (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.

HIST 3000

The Professional Historian (4 s.h.)

HIST 4001

History Seminar (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following 4 s.h.

HIST 3110

Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)

HIST 3120

Europe 1914 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Choose 4 s.h. from the following 4 s.h.

PSCI 3250

Politics and the History of China (4 s.h.)

HIST 3650

A Survey of Modern African History (4 s.h.)

Electives at 3000 or 4000 level..... 4 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

EDUC 2030

Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 2 s.h.

EDUC 2031

Introduction to Teaching Practicum 1 s.h.

EDUC 2100

Survey of Exceptional Children 4 s.h.

EDUC 2900

Foundations of Education..... 3 s.h.

EDUC 2950

Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .. 2 s.h.

EDUC 3390

Secondary Curriculum/Methods* 3 s.h.

EDUC 3391

Content Specific Practicum* 1 s.h.

EDUC 3590

Content Area Reading* 3 s.h.

EDUC 3600

Assessment and Evaluation* 3 s.h.

EDUC 4490

Student Teaching: Grades 7-10* 5 s.h.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

EDUC 4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	51 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	<u>38 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	129 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - MATHEMATICS

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Mathematics major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timeliness.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350	
Calculus I	4 s.h.

Literature

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
ENGL 2171	
Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 2172	
Connections in Western Literature	

History

<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 2010	
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2020	
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2210	
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2220	
The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)	

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity	4 s.h.

BS IN MATHEMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

MATH 2100	
Programming with Graphics, Symbols, & Text	2 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II	4 s.h.
MATH 2370	
Vector Calculus (formerly Calculus III)	4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

MATH 2410	Discrete Mathematics.....	4 s.h.
MATH 2450	Linear Algebra	4 s.h.
MATH 3120	Number Theory	2 s.h.
MATH 3150	Mathematical Statistics	4 s.h.
MATH 3250	Geometry	4 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
MATH 3430	Differential Equations (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3470	Applied Math (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3510	Abstract Algebra.....	4 s.h.
MATH 3610	Analysis.....	4 s.h.
	Natural Science Elective	4 s.h.
TCOM 1000	Speech Fundamentals.....	2 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

EDUC 2030	Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ...	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	Secondary Curriculum/Methods*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	Content Area Reading*	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500	Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	Adolescent Development	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements	46 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	<u>38 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	124 s.h.

TEACHER EDUCATION - PHYSICS

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Physics major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the "Admission to the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Physics majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1110	General Chemistry I	4 s.h.
-----------	---------------------------	--------

Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350	Calculus I	4 s.h.
-----------	------------------	--------

Literature

	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
ENGL 2171	Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 2172	Connections in Western Literature	

History

	<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 2010	Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2020	Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2210	The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2220	The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)	

Human Culture

PSCI 2120	Cultural Diversity.....	4 s.h.
-----------	-------------------------	--------

BA IN PHYSICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING LICENSURE

PHYS 2210 and 2220	General Physics I and II	4, 4 s.h.
--------------------	--------------------------------	-----------

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

PHYS 3010	Theoretical Mechanics I.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3030	Electricity and Magnetism.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3060	Introduction to Modern Physics.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3502	Experimental Methods.....	2 s.h.
PHYS 4201	Advanced Laboratory.....	2 s.h.
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. of the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3600	Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3210	Human Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4640	Pharmacology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	Histology (4 s.h.)	
	<i>Choose 4 s.h. of the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BUSA 2010	Introduction to Computer Science (4 s.h.)	
MATH 1500	Cryptology: The Science of Secret Writing (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2100	Programming (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2480	History of Mathematics (2 s.h.)	
MATH 3120	Number Theory (2 s.h.)	
IDST 4500	Interdepartmental Science/Math seminar	2 s.h.
MATH 2360	Calculus II.....	4 s.h.
TCOM 2200	Technical Communication.....	4 s.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

EDUC 2030	Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	Introduction to Teaching Practicum	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	Survey of Exceptional Children	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers ...	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390	Secondary Curriculum/Methods*.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3391	Content Specific Practicum*	1 s.h.
EDUC 3590	Content Area Reading*.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600	Assessment and Evaluation*	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490	Student Teaching: Grades 7-10*	5 s.h.

EDUC 4500	Student Teaching: Grades 9-12*	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980	Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12*	2 s.h.
PSYC 3320	Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum	40 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor	38 s.h.
Electives.....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program	124 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

TEACHER EDUCATION – SPANISH

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Spanish major and the King College Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states. Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Administrative Assistant in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Spanish majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Literature

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
ENGL 2171
Connections in Western Literature (4 s.h.)
ENGL 2172
Connections in Western Literature

History

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
HIST 2010
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
HIST 2020
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)
HIST 2210
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)
HIST 2220
The United States from 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

PSCI 2120
Cultural Diversity 4 s.h.

BA IN SPANISH MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHING

LICENSURE

EDUC 3360
Introduction to Linguistics 2 s.h.
SPAN 2000
Intermediate Spanish 4 s.h.
SPAN 3010
Advanced Spanish Skills I 4 s.h.
SPAN 3020
Advanced Spanish Skills II 4 s.h.

Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
SPAN 3100
Business Spanish (4 s.h.)
SPAN 3300
Civilization of Spain (4 s.h.)
SPAN 3310
Civilization of Latin American 4 s.h.
SPAN 3320
Civilization of Spain and Latin America 4 s.h.
Choose 4 s.h. from the following courses 4 s.h.
SPAN 4200-4600
Spanish Literature (4 s.h.)
Spanish Electives at the 3000-4000 level 6 s.h.
Spanish Language Immersion Experience 4 s.h.

*ACTFL Proficiencies as listed in Matrix will be required for recommendation for licensure.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

EDUC 2030
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 2 s.h.
EDUC 2031
Introduction to Teaching Practicum 1 s.h.
EDUC 2100
Survey of Exceptional Children 4 s.h.
EDUC 2900
Foundations of Education 3 s.h.
EDUC 2950
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .. 2 s.h.
EDUC 3390
Secondary Curriculum/Methods* 3 s.h.
EDUC 3391
Content Specific Practicum* 1 s.h.
EDUC 3590
Content Area Reading* 3 s.h.
EDUC 3600
Assessment and Evaluation* 3 s.h.
EDUC 4490
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10* 5 s.h.
EDUC 4500
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12* 5 s.h.
EDUC 4980
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12* 2 s.h.
PSYC 3320
Adolescent Development 4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum 40 s.h.
Major Requirements 40 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor 38 s.h.
Electives 6 s.h.
Minimum to Complete Licensure Program 124 s.h.

SCHOOL OF NURSING

JOHANNE A. QUINN, INTERIM DEAN

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program offers a baccalaureate degree (BSN) to pre-licensure and registered nurse students. The program builds on courses in the Humanities and Arts and Sciences and integrates a strong foundation of Christian values. The course of study is competency based with clinical laboratory experiences in acute care hospitals, long-term care settings and public health agencies along with innovative community-focused sites such as congregational health networks. The School of Nursing offers an extension program at its Downtown Kingsport campus. This program mirrors the College's already successful Bristol campus curriculum with exceptional clinical rotations throughout the Wellmont Health System hospitals and the Holston Medical Group outpatient services. Wellmont endorses the Planetree philosophy, which complements the King College conceptual framework. Together they support patient-centered, personalized healthcare services dedicated to demystifying the healthcare experience and creating a healing environment.

The nursing program is approved by the Tennessee Board of Nursing and is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

The BSN degree from King College's School of Nursing provides an excellent foundation for the pursuit of graduate studies.

The School of Nursing faculty and students from both campuses partner in the learning process and collaborate with other disciplines to provide quality care. Faculty cultivates the development of knowledge, skills, and behaviors necessary for students' personal and professional achievement. Students are given the tools to develop skills in becoming designers, providers, coordinators, and managers of care, as well as contributing members to the profession. They are prepared to participate in meeting the emerging health needs of a changing society.

MAJORS

Nursing

GRADUATE & PROFESSIONAL STUDIES DEGREES

Bachelor of Science in Nursing (for Registered Nurses)

Master of Science in Nursing

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

NURSING PROGRAM ADMISSION/PROGRESSION

Before consideration as a nursing major, a student must first be approved for admission to King College. Students enrolling from another nursing program must demonstrate knowledge and skill competency equal to that expected of King College students before credit will be transferred for nursing major courses.

All students are required to complete a King College Traditional BSN Track Application during the spring semester preceding his or her Fall semester entry. Applicants to the School of Nursing must be accepted to King College as a Nursing Major intent prior to making application into the School of Nursing. Applications and deadlines may be obtained through the Admissions Office. Criteria for admission to the School of Nursing:

- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or above for all coursework that has been taken at all colleges
- A grade of “C” or better in all natural science courses, developmental psychology, and required mathematics course
- Have no more than 8 core credits remaining to be completed before admission or no more than 12 credits if foreign language requirement has not been met
- Completion of the Test of Academic Skills (TEAS). This online test measures basic essential skills in the academic content area domains of Reading, Mathematics, Science, and English and Language Usage.

Special requirements for progression and retention in nursing are influenced by the student’s ability to provide evidence of satisfactory physical, emotional, or mental well-being. Remaining in the program may be contingent upon this evidence. In addition, prior to the beginning of the first clinical rotation (and annually thereafter), each student must present evidence of good health and freedom from communicable disease. (This requires a physical examination and immunizations.) Other requirements prior to a clinical rotation include demonstrated competency related to standard precautions, and CPR certification.

The clinical agencies utilized by King College now require all students meet new standards relating to criminal background. This policy affects any students enrolled in clinical nursing courses at King College. This is to ensure a safe clinical environment for both students and the public and to meet the contractual requirements of area healthcare facilities. Students must clear a criminal background check before admission to the clinical settings utilized by King College. Therefore, failure to undergo the background check will result in dismissal from the nursing program. All students must comply with the King College School of Nursing Criminal Background check policy. All background checks must be completed through the King College Security Department.

All students in the traditional nursing curriculum are expected to be full-time students and to complete the program within eight semesters of study. Transfer students who have met all pre-requisites usually complete requirements in four semesters. Additional summer study may be needed to meet all program requirements. Students may not progress to their senior year of study until all core curriculum requirements and nursing prerequisites have been met.

All students are required to complete a “Declaration of Major Form for Nursing Majors” by the fall semester of his or her junior year.

Students must achieve a grade of C+ or higher in all nursing—major courses (NURS) and maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75/4.0.

Progression in the nursing program is competitive. If a student fails to obtain a C+ or better in a single nursing course his/her designated place on the class roster may be lost and the student will be required to repeat the course. If a grade of C or below is recorded for two or more nursing courses or a grade of C or below is recorded for a nursing course that is repeated the student will be dismissed from the nursing major. If a student is dismissed or withdraws from the program, the student must complete a new application, and meet all of the admission/progression requirements in place at the time of re-application to the program. Clinical ratios may limit class size. Both the faculty of King College and the Tennessee Board of Nursing require appropriate ratios to ensure safe clinical practice.

A sequence of study, including advanced placement options, for the diploma or associate degree nurse (RN to BSN) is available to all qualified students who wish to pursue a Bachelor of Science in Nursing. Please refer to the Graduate & Professional Studies Bulletin.

LPN ADVANCED PLACEMENT

For LPN Advanced Placement, a **maximum of 5 credits** may be awarded; these credits will be placed on the student's permanent academic record after the student has completed 12 or more semester hours of academic work in nursing at King College with a grade of C+ or better in all nursing courses. A grade of **pass (P)** will be assigned to credit earned through this advanced standing policy. ***These courses/credits will not apply to the College’s residency requirement, and they will not be used in the calculation of the grade point average.***

PROCTORED EXAMS / COMPREHENSIVE EXAM

At least 80% of all final grades in any clinical nursing course or course with an ATI component will be made up of proctored exams. In order to pass any clinical course or any nursing course with an ATI component, students must achieve a cumulative test grade average of 78% on all proctored exams. In these specific courses, the overall course grade may be improved by additional written assignments, but these assignments may not be used to improve test grades. At

the end of each semester, all students in the traditional nursing program are required to successfully pass a standardized ATI comprehensive assessment specific to the course content that the student has completed (NURS 3015, 3120, 3100, 3150, 4015, 4020, 4100, 4112, 4120). Failure to achieve a passing score of Level 2 or better within two attempts will result in a grade of “F” for the course and the student will be required to repeat the course at the next course offering.

Prior to graduation, seniors in the traditional nursing program are required to successfully pass a standardized ATI comprehensive assessment as part of the capstone course. Failure to achieve a passing score within two attempts will result in a grade of “F” for the capstone course and the student will be required to repeat the course at the next course offering resulting in a delay of graduation.

Clinical Competency

All clinical experiences associated with nursing courses are graded on a Pass/Fail basis. A Clinical Performance Evaluation (CPE) will be completed by the student and assigned clinical preceptor/instructor at mid-term and on completion of the clinical schedule.

Failure in either the theory component of the course or clinical component results in failure of the course.

Note: Nursing students are required to adhere to department policies as outlined in the Nursing Student Handbook, a supplement to the King College Student Handbook.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Nursing majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. For the US and Global Citizenship requirement, IDST 2100: Cultural Identity is recommended. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

Science

CHEM 1020
Chemistry for the Health Sciences 4 s.h.

Quantitative Literacy

Choose 4 s.h. from the following..... 4 s.h.

- MATH 1110
Foundations of Mathematics (4 s.h.)
- MATH 1560
Introduction to Statistics (4 s.h.)

Human Culture

Foreign Language Competency
PSYC 1520
General Psychology..... 4 s.h.

NURSING MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

BIOL 1010
Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4 s.h.

BIOL 1020
Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4 s.h.

BIOL 2500
Microbiology/Immunology 4 s.h.

PSYC 3300
Lifespan Human Development 4 s.h.

NURS 3000
Pathophysiology 3 s.h.

NURS 3015
Foundations of Contemporary Nursing..... 5 s.h.

NURS 3020
Health Assessment..... 4 s.h.

NURS 3100
Nursing in Mental Health Care 5 s.h.

NURS 3120
Nursing in Adult Health Care I 5 s.h.

NURS 3140
Nursing Research 3 s.h.

NURS 3150
Nursing in Adult Health Care II 5 s.h.

NURS 4000
Professional Nursing in Contemporary Society ... 3 s.h.

NURS 4015
Nursing in Women’s Health/Newborn Care..... 5 s.h.

NURS 4020
Community/Public Health Nursing..... 5 s.h.

NURS 4100
Nursing in Child and Family Health Care 5 s.h.

NURS 4112
Nursing in Adult Health Care (Geriatric) III 5 s.h.

NURS 4120
Nursing Leadership and Management..... 3 s.h.

NURS 4200
Capstone for Nursing Practice 4 s.h.

SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS

Core Curriculum 40 s.h.
Major Requirements..... 76 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major: 8 s.h.

Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science

in Nursing..... 124 s.h.

PEEKE SCHOOL OF CHRISTIAN MISSION

FRED FOY STRANG, DEAN

The mission of the Peeke School is to offer an interdisciplinary program in intercultural studies and health care that results in the practice and promotion of an integrated vision wholeness in a global context.

Dedicated in February 2001, the Peeke School of Christian Mission is the culmination of decades of the College's commitment to missions. The School honors world-changing alumna and missionary to Ecuador, Catherine Peeke. Dr. Peeke arrived in the jungles of Ecuador soon after the deaths of five missionaries at the hands of indigenous tribal leaders. She spent nearly 25 years in that village. Her work involved translating the entire New Testament in the Waorani language, bringing the message of the Gospel to the tribe, and celebrating the conversion of many of the people to Christianity.

To honor Dr. Peeke's work, King has instituted the Peeke School of Christian Mission. The Peeke School's mission is to educate and prepare servants in a community of learning and discipleship to participate in carrying out the Great Commission.

The Peeke School of Christian mission offers a certificate program in Intercultural Studies. For additional information, please see the *King College Graduate and Professional Studies Bulletin*.

MINORS

Intercultural Studies

INTERCULTURAL STUDIES

The gravitational center of Christianity has shifted. The power and prowess of western Christianity has waned while the burgeoning churches of the south grow at unprecedented rates. These churches in Latin America, Asia, and Africa will set the new orthodoxy of the new millennium. The Peeke School of Christian Mission seeks to respond to these changes by offering a minor that will equip students to interface their own callings and careers with a Christ centered worldview which takes into account these dramatic changes. The courses in the minor will be Christ-centered, missiologically focused, and world Christianity oriented. In this way, a purpose of the Intercultural Studies minor affirms the identity of King College as “a missional college that prepares students to engage the world and nurtures students in vital Christian faith.”

Students completing a minor in Intercultural Studies position themselves for maximum impact in a culturally diverse world. The Intercultural Studies minor is a valuable companion to many majors such as youth ministry, education, business, and nursing. An Intercultural Studies minor might pursue jobs in international development, as a local church mission director, a missionary, a staff member for a humanitarian aid agency, or in the area of cross cultural business. Those who wish to continue their studies will find links to the areas of theology, missiology, Biblical studies, anthropology, and international development.

Intercultural Studies Minors are required to complete the King College Core Curriculum as specified in this catalogue, their major requirements, and the Intercultural Studies minor requirements.

INTERCULTURAL STUDIES MINOR REQUIREMENTS

- ICST 2100
The World Christian Movement 4 s.h.
- ICST 2310
Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 4 s.h.
- Choose 8 s.h. from the following courses 8 s.h.*
- RELG 2430
Encountering the World’s Religions (4 s.h.)
- ICST 3500
Dynamics of Global Christian Worship (4 s.h.)
- ICST 3510
Global Health Workshop (2 - 4 s.h.)
- ICST 3520
Field Work Practicum (2 - 4 s.h.)
- ICST 3530
Mission Convention / Research (2 - 4 s.h.)
- ICST 3800
Mission Experience (2 - 4 s.h.)
- ICST 4500
Spiritual Warfare and Intercessory Prayer (4 s.h.)
- ICST 4510
Appropriate Technology and Development
In Christian Mission (4-8 s.h.)
- Total Minor Requirements.....16 s.h.

COURSE LISTINGS

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

No class will ordinarily be organized for fewer than six students. Courses numbered 1000 to 1999 are for freshmen, courses numbered from 2000 to 2999 are for sophomores, and courses numbered from 3000 to 4999 are for juniors and seniors. The credit in hours (s.h.) is indicated following each course description.

All academic programs are subject to revision. Students should consult with the Registrar's Office to confirm current course requirements.

COURSE OFFERING CODES

Each course has one of the following codes beside the course number to indicate when the course is offered during the academic year:

- Fall and Spring (F/S)
- Fall (F)
- Spring (S)
- Alternating Years (A)
- Alternating Even Years (E)
- Alternating Odd Years (O)
- Alternating Fall Semesters (A/F)
- Alternating Spring Semesters (A/S)
- On Demand (D)
- Summer (U)

APPLIED MUSIC

Private one-hour lessons in brass, harpsichord, percussion, organ, piano, voice, and woodwinds are offered for credit. For one credit hour the student practices six hours a week.

Upon beginning the study of applied music at King College, the instructor will place the student at the proper level (elementary, intermediate, advanced), which is indicated by the first digit in the course number. The middle digit indicates the area of study and the last digit indicates the number of semesters on one level of competency. There is no limit to the number of semesters a student may study at one level. Advancement from one level is accomplished through performance juries. Moving from one level to another is a decision made by the faculty of the music program.

- APMU 1210, 1220 (F/S) Elementary Piano** 1 s.h.
- APMU 1310, 1320 (F/S) Elementary Organ** 1 s.h.
- APMU 1410, 1420 (F/S) Elementary Voice**..... 1 s.h.
- APMU 1510, 1520 (D) Elementary Harpsichord**.. 1 s.h.
- APMU 1610, 1620 (D) Elementary Woodwinds** . 1 s.h.
- APMU 1710, 1720 (D) Elementary Brass** 1 s.h.

- APMU 1810, 1820 (D) Elementary Percussion** .. 1 s.h.
- APMU 2210, 2220 (F/S) Intermediate Piano** 1 s.h.
- APMU 2310, 2320 (F/S) Intermediate Organ**..... 1 s.h.
- APMU 2410, 2420 (F/S) Intermediate Voice** 1 s.h.
- APMU 2510, 2520 (D) Intermediate Harpsichord**1 s.h.
- APMU 2610, 2620 (D) Intermediate Woodwinds**.1 s.h.
- APMU 2710, 2720 (D) Intermediate Brass** 1 s.h.
- APMU 2810, 2820 (D) Intermediate Percussion** . 1 s.h.
- APMU 3210, 3220 (D) Advanced Piano** 1 s.h.
- APMU 3310, 3320 (D) Advanced Organ** 1 s.h.
- APMU 3410, 3420 (D) Advanced Voice**..... 1 s.h.
- APMU 3510, 3520 (D) Advanced Harpsichord**... 1 s.h.
- APMU 3610, 3620 (D) Advanced Woodwinds** ... 1 s.h.
- APMU 3710, 3720 (D) Advanced Brass** 1 s.h.
- APMU 3810, 3820 (D) Advanced Percussion** 1 s.h.

ATHLETIC TRAINING

ATEP 2510 (F/S) Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries. Examines the incidence, causes, prevention, and treatment of sports-related injuries. Topics stressed are conditioning for sports, injury recognition, and evaluation, taping techniques, first-aid care, treatment, and reconditioning of athletic injuries. Students may not take both this course and PHED 2530 for credit. Required for Athletic Training Education Program admission. 2 s.h.

ATEP 3400 (F) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training I. Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 clinical hours..... 2 s.h.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Education Program

ATEP 3401 (S) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training II. Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will

COURSE LISTINGS

also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 clinical hours.2 s.h.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Education Program, ATEP 3400

ATEP 3402 (F) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training III. Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 clinical hours.2 s.h.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Education Program, ATEP 3401

ATEP 3403 (S) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training IV. Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 clinical hours.2 s.h.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Education Program, ATEP 3402

ATEP 3404 (F) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training V. Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 clinical hours.2 s.h.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Education Program, ATEP 3403

ATEP 3420 (F) Pathophysiology and Pharmacology in Athletic Training. Advanced study in the pathophysiology and pharmacology involved in injuries and conditions commonly seen in the area of sports medicine. This will include a detailed macro and microscopic analysis of underlying pathophysiologies of sports-related injuries. In addition, this course will explore the interrelationship of current therapeutic pharmacological agents and their physiological effects on the body.....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; BIOL 1010, 1020; CHEM 1020 or 1110

ATEP 3430 (F) Organization and Administration of Athletic Training. Emphasis on the professional preparation of athletic trainers and their role in the athletic health care delivery system. Current issues and trends in athletic training and sports medicine including history, legal implications, stress management, and organization of sports medicine programs.2 s.h.
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510

ATEP 3440 (S) Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries. Principles in planning and implementation of rehabilitation programs for injured athletes with emphasis on contemporary therapeutic exercise techniques.....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510

ATEP 3450 (F) Therapeutic Modalities. This course covers advanced study of the use of therapeutic agents in the treatment and rehabilitation of athletic injuries, including heat, cold, hydrotherapeutic, electrotherapeutic, and manual techniques. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; BIOL 1010, 1020

ATEP 3460 (S) Advanced Evaluation of Athletic Injuries I. Advanced study of the etiology, pathology, and clinical signs of common athletic injuries to the lower extremity and spine. Emphasis is placed on clinical evaluation of injury by the athletic trainer. Application of orthopedic and neurological assessment is included. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; BIOL 1010, 1020

ATEP 3470 (F) Advanced Evaluation of Athletic Injuries II. Advanced study of the etiology, pathology, and clinical signs of common athletic injuries to the upper extremity, head, and cervical spine. Emphasis is placed on clinical evaluation of injury by the athletic trainer. Application of orthopedic and neurological assessment is included. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; BIOL 1010, 1020

ATEP 3680 (S) Kinesiology. An analysis of the mechanics of human movement. Involves a study of the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems and the basic principles underlying motor skill 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BIOL 1010, 1020

ATEP 3690 (S) Exercise Physiology. A study of the physiological and biochemical responses of the human body to exercise. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BIOL 1010, 1020

ATEP 4100 (S) Senior Seminar (Capstone). A two-hour class designed for athletic training students to receive a broad overview of athletic training principles and recent research findings. In addition, this course will serve to prepare athletic training students for NATABOC certification and better prepare them for employment in the field of athletic training. 2 s.h.
Prerequisite: open only to graduating seniors in the Athletic Training Education Program

ATEP 4900 (S) Clinical Internship in Athletic Training. This course is designed to allow athletic training majors to work off-campus at a clinical site in their final semester under the supervision of a licensed athletic trainer and other health care providers. A minimum of 500 clinical hours is required.....10 s.h.
Prerequisites: ATEP 3401 and approval of the program director

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

BIBLE

BIBL 2251 (A/S) The Old Testament and Interpretation. A survey of the content, message, and literary forms of the books of the Old Testament with attention given to the principles of biblical interpretation.4 s.h.

BIBL 2252 (A/F) The New Testament and Interpretation. A survey of the content, message, and literary forms of the books of the New Testament with attention given to the principles of biblical interpretation.4 s.h.

BIBL 2520 (D) The Historical Geography and Archeology of Israel. This course will aim to give the student a thorough overview of the land of the Bible from the Patriarchs to the Islamic conquests. Matters of topography, geology, history and archaeology will be addressed in a manner that enhances the meaning of the Bible and enriches the student's grasp of Biblical history.4 s.h.

BIBL 2750 (D) The Bible and the Future. An investigation into Biblical eschatology and the nature and substance of Christian hope. The course looks specifically at those teachings associated with the Parousia of Christ—"signs" of the end, rapture, the intermediate state, the millennium, resurrection, et al; and to better grasp the nature of the Christian hope for the future as well as the significance of these doctrines for ministry.4 s.h.

BIBL 3020 (A/F) Hebrew Prophetic Literature. Study of selected Israelite prophets and the prophetic tradition with a consideration of the use of the prophetic literature in history and modern times.4 s.h.

BIBL 3030 (D) "The Books of Moses": The Pentateuch. The origin stories and foundational concepts (such as creation, exodus, torah, covenant) of Israel's heritage are considered in detail in this study of Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy2 s.h.

BIBL 3040 (A/F) The Life and Teaching of Jesus. A study focusing on the "quest" of the historical Jesus, the historicity of the gospel records, the life of Jesus, and the form and content of His teaching.4 s.h.

BIBL 3050 (D) Hebrew Wisdom Literature. An exploration of the questions and literature of Israel's wisdom tradition, especially Proverbs, Job, and Ecclesiastes. Includes comparisons with modern authors and culture.4 s.h.

BIBL 3060 (A/F) The Gospel and Epistles of John. A review of the scholarly research in Johannine studies and

an in-depth examination of the gospel. Special emphasis on the major theological themes of John as they relate to Biblical theology. 4 s.h.

BIBL 3080 (A/S) Romans. An in-depth exegesis of the text of Romans incorporating the benefits of recent scholarly research and insights from the Greek text 2 s.h.

BIBL 3140 (A/S) Paul. An introduction to the life and thought of Paul with primary emphasis on the chief theological themes found in the apostle's writings as they relate to distinctive settings in Acts. 4 s.h.

BIBL 3150 (A/S) The Songs of Israel: Hebrew Poetry. With an eye for literary beauty, this course studies the Biblical song traditions: Psalms, Lamentations, and Song of Songs. Attention is paid to the content and the artistic form of each book. 2 s.h.

BIBL 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.
Prerequisite: 12 s.h. of Bible and Religion

BIBL 3900 (D) Special Topics. Open to advanced students with the consent of the department. Credit to be arranged.

BIOLOGY

BIOL 1010 (F/S) Human Anatomy and Physiology I. An introductory study of the structure and function of the human organ systems including the nervous, sensory, muscular, skeletal, and integumentary. This course, which is required for admission to some health science programs, can be used to meet the natural science core education requirement. Four hours of lecture, two hours of lab each week. 4 s.h.

BIOL 1020 (F/S) Human Anatomy and Physiology II. A continuing study of the structure and function of the human organ systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, reproductive, renal, and endocrine. Four hours of lecture, two hours of lab each week. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BIOL 1010

BIOL 1110 (S) Principles of Biology. Introductory biology for non-majors. This course is not appropriate for students who wish to pursue a career in the health or natural sciences. Students who receive credit for Biology 2110 cannot receive credit for this course. Topics include the hierarchical organization of life, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, cell reproduction, transmission and molecular genetics, and diversity of organisms. Four hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week. 4 s.h.

COURSE LISTINGS

BIOL 2110 (F), 2120 (S) General Biology. The first courses taken by all Biology majors and minors and by those preparing for a career in the health sciences. Topics include: molecules of living organisms, cell structure and function, survey of kingdoms, energetics, flowering plants, cell reproduction, ecological relationships, population dynamics, and evolutionary relationships. Four hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory each week.4, 4 s.h.

BIOL 2500 (F) Microbiology/Immunology. The fundamental principles of morphology, physiology, virulence of microbes, and vertebrate immune responses. Laboratory experiments in pure culture techniques, classification, food microbiology, and epidemiology will be conducted. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.4 s.h.

BIOL 3130 (F) Ecology of Plants. This course is designed to give students exposure to aspects of plant ecology. We will study the environmental factors that govern the abundance and distribution of plants including water, soil, light, and temperature. The course will primarily focus on individuals and populations, however, some community and ecosystem elements will be explored pertaining to environmental concerns, including global warming and effects of pollution. .4 s.h. Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120.

BIOL 3150 (F) Molecular Genetics. A study of the cellular, molecular, and chemical basis of heredity, from chromosomes to genes to DNA. Includes DNA replication, transcription, translation, repair, and recombination. Molecular genomics, bioinformatics, and bioethics also covered.4 s.h. Prerequisites: BIOL 2110; CHEM 2110, 2120

BIOL 3160 (S) Photosynthetic Life. A broad survey of all forms of photosynthetic life, with emphasis on photosynthetic microorganisms. The course covers morphology, life history, ecology, and phylogeny of the photosynthetic bacteria, the cyanobacteria, the eukaryotic algae, and land plants. Laboratory experience includes observation of living organisms from local environments, isolation of bacteria and algae, and identification of land plants.4 s.h. Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120

BIOL 3210 (A/S-O) Human and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy. A study of the morphological and evolutionary relationships among various vertebrates. The laboratory involves dissection of a dogfish shark, a reptile, and a mammal. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.4 s.h. Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120

BIOL 3300 (S) Cell Biology. A study of the molecules of living systems, physical and chemical principles

applicable to cells, enzymes, membrane structure and function, transport mechanisms, structure and function of eucaryotic organelles, and cellular energetics (including photosynthesis). Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week. 4 s.h. Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120, 2110, 2120; BIOL 2110, 2120

BIOL 3400 Microbiology and Bioinformatics. Microbiology is the study of organisms not visible to the naked eye. This course, intended for Junior or Senior Biology majors, will cover the principles of morphology, physiology, evolution, and taxonomy in prokaryotes and microbial eukaryotes including the protists and fungi. The lecture focuses primarily on the diversity of microbial organisms including: morphological/ultrastructural diversity, the variety of physiological and metabolic pathways found in microbes, the many contributions of microbes to global biogeochemical cycles, the importance of microbes in relation to human disease, and the role of microbes in modern technology. The laboratory is comprised of both "wet" labs in which students learn the basics of microtechnique including aseptic handling of microbes and "dry" labs in which the students will learn the theory and application of modern bioinformatics. Bioinformatics is a rapidly growing discipline in Biology which concerns itself with the handling and analysis of the voluminous genetic and protein sequence data available to the modern scientist. Students enrolled in this course will learn how to collect, store, retrieve, and analyze genetic and protein sequence data, skills essential to the biologist in the 21st century. 4 s.h.

BIOL 3500 (S) Histology. Histology is the study of tissues and organs at the microscopic level. This course focuses on understanding the microscopic anatomy of the human body with emphasis on structure/function relationships. All levels of organization from the cellular through the system level are incorporated into an holistic integration of microscopic anatomy with physiology. Special emphasis is placed on understanding the physiological and metabolic role of individual tissues, glands, and organs in regards to homeostasis, metabolism, and reproduction. The laboratory component uses both physical and virtual microscopy to integrate structure with function. Four hours lecture and three hours of lab weekly. 4 s.h. Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120

BIOL 3540 (F) Neuroscience. This course seeks to explore the various components of the nervous system and how they coordinate to perform integrative functions. The course begins with the function of basic neural tissue and principles of neuronal communication, and works towards the integrated activities of neurons. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week. 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Prerequisites: BIOL 1010 and 1020 or 2110 and 2120

BIOL 3550 (A/S-E) Advanced Topics in Neuroscience.

Exploration of topics in neuroscience from a physiological, functional neuroanatomical and systems approach, building upon a biochemical and cellular foundation students will have gained from BIOL 3540 or other Biology courses. Particular topics covered will be the senses, brain control of movement, motivation and emotion, language, attention, learning and memory, and neuropathologies. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BIOL 2110 or BIOL 1010 & 1020; PSYC 1520. Recommended: BIOL 3300, 3540, or 3600.

BIOL 3600 (F) Human and Mammalian Physiology.

Advanced study of the physiology of human and mammalian organ systems. Mechanisms are studied from the cellular, tissue, organ, and system levels. The laboratory emphasizes computer simulations, animal experiments, and experimental human physiology. .4 s.h.
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120; BIOL 2110, 2120.

BIOL 3700 (A/S-O) Biochemistry. This class examines the structural and functional properties of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids. Additional topics include pH in living systems, biosynthesis, and catabolism. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week. ... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: CHEM 2110, 2120.

BIOL 3750 (S) Research Methods in Biology. This course is designed to give students first-hand experience in biological and toxicological experimentation. Students will work with the nematode *C elegans* as a model organism to learn about hypothesis formation and experimental design. By the end of the course, students will present their research to their peers....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BIOL 2120, 3300, 3540, 4670; CHEM 2110

BIOL 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

BIOL 4640 (F) Pharmacology. This basic course in pharmacology describes the action of drugs in relation to biochemical and physiological processes and the rationale for their clinical use. Students will also gain a basic understanding of pharmacokinetics (i.e. drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, and elimination). Additional topics covered include drugs of abuse and drug interactions. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.4 s.h.
Prerequisites for Biology majors: BIOL 2110, 3400, 3600; CHEM 1110, 1120.

Prerequisites for Nursing majors: BIOL 1010, 1020, 2500; CHEM 1020; NURS 3000 or permission from instructor.

BIOL 4670 (A/S-E) Mammalian Toxicology. This course introduces students to the basic concepts of toxicology, with a subsequent focus on environmental toxicants and their biological effects in mammals, particularly humans. Experimental design will be stressed as will potential mechanisms through which various toxicants can exert their effects. Four hours of lecture, three hours of lab each week. ... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BIOL 3300 or 3600, CHEM 2110, 2120

BIOL 4910, 4920 (F/S) Senior Thesis Research in Biology. This course is designed for biology majors in their senior fall and spring semesters who are pursuing original research with biology faculty with the intent of writing up their results as a senior thesis project. The course includes laboratory or field research, as well as literature research necessary for submitting a manuscript related to original research. Participation in this course will also allow students to work towards "Honors in Independent Study" in Biology. 2-4 s.h.
Prerequisite: A departmental committee must approve proposals.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BUSA 1770 (D) Statistics and Research Methods. An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics and basic research methods as used in the business and economics disciplines..... 4 s.h.

BUSA 1900 (D) Introductory Special Topics. General topics elective for the non-major as well as the major. Credits to be arranged.

BUSA 2000 (F/S) Students in Free Enterprise. SIFE (Students In Free Enterprise) is a global non-profit organization that partners with business and higher education to establish SIFE student teams on university campuses. The mission of SIFE is "Mobilizing university students to create economic opportunity for others while discovering their own potential." Students are challenged to develop community outreach projects that reach SIFE's four educational topics: (1) Market Economics, (2) Entrepreneurship, (3) Personal Financial Success Skills, and (4) Business Ethics. SIFE team members leverage their personal educational experiences, the expertise of their faculty advisors, the support of their local business advisory boards, and the resources of their institutions to implement programs that create real economic opportunities for members of their communities. 1 s.h.

BUSA 2130 (F/S) Business Communication. Techniques and practices in business writing and oral

COURSE LISTINGS

communication including communicating through letters, email, memoranda, reports; and effective speaking, interviewing, and conference skills. In addition this course will make use of computer-based presentation programs. This is a foundational course in the major.2 s.h.
Pre-requisite: ENGL 1110

BUSA 2251 (F/S) Principles of Management. A survey course with an overview of business operation, terminology, and practices; with an emphasis on introducing fundamental Management practices. Extensive use of static case studies, culminating with a dynamic computer simulation case.....4 s.h.

BUSA 2630 (F/S) Financial Accounting. An introduction to financial accounting principles and practices as well as financial statement analysis.....4 s.h.

BUSA 2650 (F/S) Computer Information Systems. An introduction to the use of computers as an information tool to aid in managerial decision making. Students develop skills in spreadsheet programs and database management.2 s.h.

BUSA 3000 (S) Managerial Accounting. An introduction to managerial accounting principles and practices.....4 s.h.
Pre-requisite: BUSA 2630

BUSA 3010 (D) Personal Financial Planning. An introduction to the basic concepts of personal financial planning such as career and financial objectives; saving and investment strategies; insurance; income; and estate planning. The development of a workable personal financial plan will be stressed.4 s.h.

BUSA 3110 (F), 3120 (S) Intermediate Accounting I and II. An analytical study of accounting theory and practice4 s.h.
Pre-requisite: BUSA 2630

BUSA 3300 (F/S) Principles of Marketing. Extensive study of business activities that seek to satisfy customer needs. Topics covered include an analysis of the marketing environment, industrial and consumer markets, buyer behavior, measuring and forecasting demand, and the marketing mix (product, price, promotion, and place). In addition, an emphasis on the interaction of management and marketing decision making will be stressed.....4 s.h.
Pre-requisites: BUSA 2251

BUSA 3400 (D) Government and Business. A survey of government policies toward business; including the historical context, economic analysis, and critical review of policy proposals3 s.h.

BUSA 3401 (U, D) International Business Practicum. Designed to integrate field experiences in international business with major theoretical and analytical developments in the field of international business and management. Students select to participate in one of the two overseas-study programs that King College offers: the Pacific Asian Business Studies (PABS) program, or the European Business Studies Program4 s.h.
Prerequisites: Junior or Senior Business Majors

BUSA 3550 (F/S) Corporate Financial Management. A study of the foundations of corporate financial management including financial analysis and planning, management of financial resources, and optimum sources of capital for the firm 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BUSA 2251, 2630, 2650; ECON 2200

BUSA 3560 (A/F,E) Investment Management. This course balances theory and applications providing a survey of the important areas of investment: valuation, the marketplace, fixed income instruments and markets, equity instruments and markets, derivative instruments, and a cross section of special topics. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BUSA 3550

BUSA 3621 (A/S, O) Human Resource Management. Introduces the student to the human resources/personnel functions. Topics covered include recruitment, assessment, compensation, motivation, appraisal, development, legal environment, labor relations, and employee relations. Emphasis on how managers can deal with and utilize the human resources function. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BUSA 2251

BUSA 3660 (A/S, E) Consumer Behavior. A study of consumer behavior and theory. Topics include the consumer decision-making process, segmentation, targeting, positioning, and brand loyalty. Course also emphasizes the development, implementation, and evaluation of effective marketing strategies based on these concepts 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BUSA 3300

BUSA 3680 (A/S, O) Promotion Strategies. A study of the promotion strategies within the marketing function. Emphasis is on planning, creating, and evaluating effective advertising, sales promotion, and publicity programs to communicate among producers, intermediaries, and consumers. The societal impact and ethical aspects of promotion are considered. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite BUSA 3300

BUSA 3700 (F) International Business. An introduction to global business management, including the strategy, structure, and functions of international business firms..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BUSA 3300

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

BUSA 3730 (A/S, E) Business Law. An introduction to legal institutions and processes is followed by a study of the laws governing contracts, agency, negotiable instruments, bailments, sales, property, partnerships, and corporations4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ECON 2200 and BUSA 2630.

BUSA 3740 (S) Professional Development Strategies. This course allows students to explore what is necessary to succeed in their chosen major, to further develop those skills for employment immediately after graduation, and to develop strategies for long-term career success. Not open to freshmen; must be completed prior to internship. 1 s.h.

BUSA 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.
Prerequisite: BUSA 3740

BUSA 3841 (A/S, E) Federal Taxation. An introduction to the taxation of individuals, partnership, and corporations. Computerized tax preparation will be introduced using sample returns..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BUSA 2630 or concurrent enrollment

BUSA 3850 (F) Small Business Entrepreneurship. This course examines the development and management of the business venture. Topics include the innovation idea; the development of business and financial plans, feasibility studies, alternative models of financing, and the launching of the business venture..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ECON 2200 and BUSA 2251, 2630, and BUSA 3300 or concurrent enrollment

BUSA 3900 (D) Special Topics. Guided research in special topics selected by conference between instructor and student. The proposal must be approved by instructor and reviewed by the department in advance of registration. Credit hours to be arranged.

BUSA 4001 (S) Business Policy and Strategic Management. A capstone course required of all graduating Seniors in Business Administration and Economics which seeks to integrate the concepts, techniques, and knowledge from business administration and economics courses. Its primary focus is on strategic, ethical decision making and servant leadership. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: open only to graduating seniors

BUSA 4590 (A/S, E) Advanced Corporate Finance. Analysis of the concepts critical to the financial manager, including risk evaluation, cost of capital, capital structure, long-term finance, as well as topics of special interest, such as mergers, leasing, and multinational firms 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: BUSA 3550

BUSA 4660 (A/S, E) Operations Management. An applied introduction to the field of operations management and decision theory as related to business, economic, and industrial decision making in a changing global and technological environment. Emphasis is placed on the business processes that transform organizational and human resources into value added goods and services. Extensive use of the spreadsheet as a decision support tool is integrated throughout the course 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BUSA 2251; MATH 1560

BUSA 4790 (D) Marketing Management. This course emphasizes the roles and responsibilities of marketing executives to analyze marketing opportunities and problems, plan marketing objectives and strategies, and implement, control, and evaluate marketing programs. The case study method is used and students are required to develop a formal marketing plan for an organization. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BUSA 3300

BUSA 4810 (F) Advanced Accounting. A study of special topics in financial accounting, including business combinations, fund accounting and foreign exchange transactions..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BUSA 3110 or concurrent enrollment

BUSA 4870 (A/S, O) Principles of Auditing. The theory and practice of auditing and the standards used in the development of auditing techniques. The course examines audit practices for public and nonpublic organizations..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BUSA 3110

CHEMISTRY

CHEM 1010 (F) Introduction to Chemistry. This course develops the student's understanding of chemical principles at an introductory level and the application of quantitative problem solving to these principles. It also develops the understanding of how chemistry relates to current technical issues in society..... 4 s.h.

CHEM 1020 (S) Chemistry for the Health Sciences. A survey of topics in chemistry that is relevant to the health sciences. Includes some topics in general chemistry such as solution equilibrium, kinetics, and buffer systems as well as a survey of organic chemistry and biochemistry. Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week 4 s.h.

CHEM 1110 (F) General Chemistry I. This course develops the student's understanding of the fundamental principles of chemistry and the application

COURSE LISTINGS

of quantitative problem solving to these principles. The course also provides a foundation of chemical knowledge needed for further study in many key areas of science.4 s.h.

CHEM 1120 (S) General Chemistry II. Atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding, the kinetic-molecular theory, oxidation-reduction, and equilibria. Introduction to kinetics, nuclear chemistry, electrochemistry, organic, and biochemistry. Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.4 s.h.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1110

CHEM 2110, 2120 (F,S) Organic Chemistry. A study of the structure, functional groups, syntheses, reactions of organic compounds, introduction to spectroscopy, and reaction mechanism. Three hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory each week.4, 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120

CHEM 2500 (D) Advanced Skills for Chemistry. This course is designed to be a bridge between the workplace and upper level chemistry courses. The focus of the course will be to review the main chemistry problem solving techniques from General Chemistry. The problem types that will be addressed will be: mole/mass relationships, balancing equations, gas law calculations, energy/frequency relationships, solution concentrations, kinetics, equilibrium calculations, titrations, free energy relationships, electrochemistry, and isomerism in organic compounds.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120.

CHEM 3000 (A/F) Analytical Chemistry I. Theory and methods of volumetric and gravimetric analysis with an introduction to instrumental methods of analysis. Two hours of lecture, six hours of laboratory each week. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120.

CHEM 3200 (A/S) Analytical Chemistry II. Theory and methods of instrumental analysis and separation. Two hours of lecture, six hours of laboratory each week. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1110, 1120.

CHEM 3300 (D) Advanced Organic Chemistry. This course covers topics in organic chemistry more advanced than those covered in CHEM 2120. The lecture will focus on topics such as stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, organic reactive intermediates, and/or organic synthesis4 s.h.
Prerequisites: CHEM 2110, 2120.

CHEM 3500 (D) Forensic Chemistry. This course approaches the challenges, methods, and analyses of forensic science from a fundamental, chemical perspective. Topics include drug analysis, arson investigation, and the analysis of paint and residue

samples (e.g. gunshot). The course objective is to train students in chemical tools that are in current commercial use..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites, CHEM 1110, 1120, 2110, 2120, 3000, or permission of instructor.

CHEM 3600 (D) Inorganic Chemistry. A study of the principles of inorganic chemistry. Topics include atomic theory, chemical bonding, the periodic system, acid base theories, complex ions, and organometallics . 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1110, 1120, 2110.

CHEM 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

CHEM 3900 (D) Special Topics. Open only to advanced students with the consent of the department. Credit to be arranged.

CHEM 4000, 4200 (A/F, A/S) Physical Chemistry. Theoretical principles of gases, liquids, solids, atomic and molecular structure, elementary thermodynamics and thermo-chemistry, solutions, reaction kinetics, chemical equilibria, phase rule, colloidal systems, catalysis, electrochemistry, photochemistry, and radiochemistry. Three hours of lecture, six hours of laboratory.....5, 5 s.h.
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120; PHYS 2210, 2220 and MATH 2350, 2360.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRJU 2500 (S) Introduction to Criminal Justice. This course is an introduction to the criminal justice system's use of forensic science technology. The focus will be on collecting and preserving evidence, learning forensic science technologies, and presenting evidence in court. Current research, hands-on exercises, and mock crime scenes will be used. 4 s.h.

DIGITAL MEDIA AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

DMIS 1550 (F) Web Design and Internet Programming. An introduction to web page authoring, design, and Internet/WWW programming. Includes introduction to Internet protocols; coverage of the XHTML mark-up language; authoring and using cascading style sheets; accessibility, usability, and interface design; JavaScript and BVScript scripting languages; concepts of algorithm development; and working with the object model. Also includes exposure to introductory topics in systems design and project management..... 4 s.h.

DMIS 2010 (S) Introduction to Computer Science. An introduction to computer science: problem solving, algorithm development, and algorithm analysis

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

implemented in a high level, block structured programming language (such as C++). Exposure to system architecture, data structures, and program verification are included. This course is required for upper level computer sciences courses.4 s.h.

DMIS 3450 (A/F-E) Database Management. A study of techniques for designing and maintaining large data bases.4 s.h.

DMIS 3460 (A/F-O) Systems Analysis. Describes the role of the systems analyst in information systems. Presents the concepts of Systems Analysis, Design, and Implementation in the system development life cycle. Considers the current modeling tools of the systems analyst, including Data Flow Diagrams, Entity-Relation Diagrams, Decision Support Systems, and Project Management.4 s.h.
Co-requisite: BUSA 2010 or consent of instructor.

DMIS 3650 (A/S-O) Advanced Internet/WWW Programming. A study of advanced Internet/WWW programming concepts and techniques, including advanced JavaScript and VBScript, Active Server Pages and database integration, and application programming. Focus will be on a systems approach and will include the development of a comprehensive application project from concept to final product. .4 s.h.
Prerequisites: DMIS 1550, 3450, 3460 (or concurrent)

DMIS 3750 (A/S-E) Current Issues in Technology. Capstone seminar dealing with new technologies, ethics, and other issues.....2 s.h.

ECONOMICS

ECON 2200 (S/F) Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics. This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to the economic systems in the world today. Readings, lectures, and class discussions help students learn to identify the key elements and problems in economics and politics by introducing the concepts of choices, resources, scarcities, opportunity costs, and optimizations. Students gain a better understanding of how economic and political systems work to solve societal problems.4 s.h.

ECON 3250 (A/F-O) Money and Banking. A theoretical and analytical approach to financial institutions, regulations in the banking system, central banking, and monetary policy and control.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ECON 2200.

ECON 3260 (D) Intermediate Microeconomic Theory. A study of selected areas of advanced price theory and their applications. This course balances theories with real-world applications4 s.h.

Prerequisites: ECON 2200.

ECON 3270 (D) Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory. A study of the various theories of aggregate income determination and of inflation, unemployment, and business cycles. The course will also study the various views of the feasibility of counter-cyclical stabilization policy and demand management..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ECON 2200.

ECON 3300 (D) Economics of Industrial Organization. A study of the structure, conduct, market behavior and performance of American Industry. Analysis of current and proposed antitrust and regulation, and industrial policy 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ECON 2200

ECON 3330 (D) History of Economic Thought. The development of economic doctrines from the early Middle Ages to modern times. The bulk of the course will be devoted to classical and neo-classical economic thought. 2 s.h.
Prerequisites: ECON 2200.

ECON 3900 (D) Special Topics. Guided research in special topics selected by conference between the instructor and student. The proposal must be approved by the instructor and reviewed by the department in advance of registration. Credit hours to be arranged.

EDUCATION

All courses with an EDUC prefix are available through the King College post-baccalaureate initial licensure program and additional endorsement program.

EDUC 2030 (F/S) Introduction to Teaching, Grades PreK-12. This course provides an initial orientation to the King College Teacher Education Program, including the process for application to Teacher Education. Course content includes an overview of curriculum and instruction, student diversity and classroom management. Students are expected to begin the development of the Teacher Education electronic portfolio 2 s.h.
Co-requisite: EDUC 2031.

EDUC 2031 (F/S) Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12. This course is a supervised practicum to accompany EDUC 2030. Students are expected to observe in public school classrooms and in non-traditional settings that offer exposure to diverse student populations. 1 s.h.
Co-requisite: EDUC 2030.

EDUC 2100 (F/S) Survey of Exceptional Children. Introduction to characteristics of exceptional children and their education. Includes study of historical and

legislative background, mental and physical disabilities, and instructional strategies. Emphasis on educational, social, cultural, and psychological needs of exceptional children.....4 s.h.

EDUC 2370 (F) Reflective Teaching in the PreK Through Elementary Grades. This course emphasizes instructional planning, including developmentally appropriate curriculum content, specific instructional strategies, and assessment techniques. Students are expected to observe in classrooms as a part of this course 3 s.h.

EDUC 2380 (F) Reflective Teaching in the Middle Grades. This course emphasizes instructional planning, including developmentally appropriate curriculum content, specific instructional strategies, and assessment techniques. Students are expected to observe in classrooms as a part of this course3 s.h.

EDUC 2900 (S) Foundations of Education. A study of the historical, philosophical, and sociological forces that shape the theory and practice of education in the United States today. Traces the development of educational concepts and principles, analyzes culture patterns which affect the learning process, and examines the relationship between the school and society.3 s.h.

EDUC 2950 (F) Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers. A course designed to prepare teacher candidates to integrate 21st century classroom technologies and multi-media based technologies into the classroom. Students will develop beginning abilities to promote different learning strategies using various modern technology tools. Ability to utilize a software presentation for use on a computer projection system will be an integral part of the course. Limited to Teacher Education candidates without consent of instructor.2 s.h.

EDUC 3120 (U) Principles of Grammar and Writing: ESL The study of grammar & syntax of the English language as it relates to the teaching of writing to non-native speakers of English. Students will be exposed to principles of phonology, grammar, mechanics, syntax, and composition, enabling them to be effective in adapting course content appropriate for ESL students at varying levels of English proficiency..... 2 s.h.

EDUC 3360 (U) Introduction to Linguistics. Explores social and psychological bases of language acquisition and use. Considers cultural and regional variation, and implications of language variety on literacy development among non-native English speakers.2 s.h.

EDUC 3390 (S) Secondary Curriculum and Methods. This course is a survey of general secondary teaching

methods, materials, classroom management, and assessment 3 s.h.
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education
Co-requisite: EDUC 3391

EDUC 3391 (S) Content Specific Practicum. This course consists of field experiences in content specific placements in public school settings 1 s.h.
Co-requisite: EDUC 3390

EDUC 3392 (F) Content Specific Practicum, Elementary Music Education. Supervised fieldwork and teaching in elementary music education to accompany Elementary Music Methods. 1 s.h.
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education.
Co-requisite: EDUC 3541.

EDUC 3393 (S) Content Specific Practicum, Secondary Music Education. Supervised fieldwork and teaching in secondary music education to accompany Secondary Music Education Methods. 1 s.h.
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education
Co-requisite: EDUC 3542

EDUC 3394 (S) Content Specific Practicum, Secondary Instrumental Music Methods. Supervised fieldwork and teaching in secondary instrumental music to accompany Secondary Instrumental Music Methods.. 1 s.h.

EDUC 3530 (S) Language Arts and Social Studies Methods. This course is designed to be a survey of materials and methods appropriate for teaching language arts and social studies in elementary and middle schools and to develop instruction and assessment skills in these subjects. Curriculum content and grade level objectives for each subject will be explored separately with an emphasis on the integration of these content areas into the total curriculum, Grades K-8. Individual and group projects, including instructional planning and assessment, and fieldwork are required components of the course. 3 s.h.
Prerequisites: Completion of all 1000 and 2000 level core courses in English and History and admission to Teacher Education. EDUC 2030, 2370 or 2380; ENGL 3140

EDUC 3540 (F) Math and Science Methods. This course is designed to survey materials and methods appropriate for teaching math and science in elementary and middle schools and to develop instruction and assessment skills in these subjects. Curriculum content and grade level objectives for each subject will be explored separately with an emphasis on the integration of these content areas into the total curriculum, Grades K-8. Individual and group projects, including instructional planning and assessment, and fieldwork are required components of the course. 3 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Prerequisites: Completion of all core math and science courses and admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2030, 2370 or 2380.

EDUC 3541 (F) Elementary Music Methods. This course is designed to survey materials and methods appropriate for teaching music concepts to children in elementary and middle schools, and to develop instruction and assessment skills in this subject. Curriculum content and grade level objectives will be explored separately. Grades K-6. Individual and group projects, including instructional planning, assessment, and fieldwork, are required components of the course....

.....3 s.h.

Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and MUSC 1010, 1020, 3620

Co-requisite: EDUC 3392

EDUC 3542 (S) Secondary Music Methods. This course is designed to survey materials and methods appropriate for teaching music concepts to adolescents in middle school and high school, and to develop instruction and assessment skills in this subject. Curriculum content and grade level objectives will be explored separately. Grades 7-12. Individual and group projects, including instructional planning and assessment, and fieldwork, are required components of the course.3 s.h.

Prerequisites: MUSC 1010, 1020, 1110, 2010, 2020, 3020, 3620.

Co-requisite: EDUC 3393

EDUC 3543 (A/S) Secondary Instrumental Music Methods. A survey of current instrumental music methods and materials appropriate for use in the secondary public school setting. The course will identify current trends and pedagogical techniques as well as compare, contrast, and evaluate different instructional materials.3 s.h.

Prerequisite: EDUC 3541.

EDUC 3550 (F) Related Arts Curriculum: PreK-8. A survey of materials and methods appropriate for teaching of art, music, and physical education in the elementary school curriculum. Emphasis will be placed on integration within the total curriculum. Includes development or materials and participation in physical activities appropriate for school-aged children. Some fieldwork will be expected.....3 s.h.

Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education.

EDUC 3590 (F) Content Area Reading. Designed to equip teachers to foster literacy skill development among students in secondary and middle grades classrooms in all subjects. The course will provide a background in the developmental process of reading, informal reading assessment, corrective, and remedial

practices and procedures. Includes content specific field work in 7-12 classrooms..... 3 s.h.

Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education.

EDUC 3600 (F/S) Assessment and Evaluation. An analysis of the role of assessment and evaluation of student learning and teaching effectiveness. Includes the study of validity, reliability, standardized testing, norm- and criterion-referenced testing, personality and interest inventories, statistical applications, test data interpretations, and test-item construction. Current school accountability practices will be examined. Students will also develop and apply informal assessment strategies. 3 s.h.

Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education.

EDUC 3630 (A/F) Methods and Materials of Elementary Physical Education. In this course, students will develop an understanding of the activities appropriate for elementary school-age children such as physical fitness, rhythmic movement, gymnastics, games, and sports. Includes instructional methods and development of the ability to implement instruction appropriate to developmental level 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 3310 or 3320

EDUC 3640 (A/S) Methods and Materials for Secondary Physical Education. In this course, students will develop an understanding of the activities appropriate for middle school and high school, including physical fitness activities and a variety of individual, dual, and team sports. Includes instructional methods and development of the ability to implement instruction appropriate to developmental level..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 3310 or 3320

EDUC 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37..... 1-12 s.h.

EDUC 3900 (D) Special Topics 1-4 s.h.

EDUC 4110 (S) ESL Assessment. Examines formal and informal methods of assessment of language aptitude and competence of LEP students. Emphasis on various approaches and strategies for LEP students, as well as a review of state and federal requirements. Includes field experience. 2 s.h.

EDUC 4120 (U) Principles of Second Language Acquisition. Explores ESL theory and practice for inclusion of non-native English speakers in public school classrooms. Includes field experience with LEP students and families. 2 s.h.

EDUC 4360 (S) ESL Methods & Materials. Selection and development of instructional materials and strategies for instruction of non-native English speakers

in bilingual and multilingual classrooms. Includes field experience.2 s.h.

EDUC 4380 (D) Practicum in ESL Instruction
Supervised practicum in assessment & instruction of non-native English speakers in public school classroom.....1-3 s.h.

EDUC 4450 (F/S) Clinical Teaching Practicum. Clinical experience featuring observation of classroom practices, student behavior, and introduction to school policies. Includes such experiences as monitoring, tutoring and co-teaching leading to the preparation, presentation and evaluation actual teaching episodes with the guidance and supervision of a mentor teacher and a college supervisor. Placement is in area partner schools, observing the schedule prescribed for the mentor teachers with whom they work. Approval to student teach required1-6 s.h.
Prerequisites: Post baccalaureate status and all professional level Teacher Education courses.
Co-requisites: EDUC 4910 or 4980.

EDUC 4470 (F/S) Student Teaching, K-Grade 3. This course consists of clinical experience featuring observation, co-teaching, and teaching under the supervision of a mentor teacher and college supervisor. Students are placed in local partner schools for their clinical experience. Students must apply for admission to student teaching and be approved before enrolling in this course.....5 s.h.
Prerequisites: All courses in the academic major and all professional level Teacher Education courses
Co-requisite: EDUC 4480, 4910

EDUC 4480 (F/S) Student Teaching, Grades 4-8. This course consists of clinical experience featuring observation, co-teaching, and teaching under the supervision of a mentor teacher and college supervisor. Students are placed in local partner schools for their clinical experience. Students must apply for admission to student teaching and be approved before enrolling in this course.....5 s.h.
Prerequisites: All courses in the academic major and all professional level Teacher Education courses
Co-requisite: EDUC 4470, 4910

EDUC 4490 (F/S) Student Teaching, Grades 7-10
This course consists of clinical experience featuring observation, co-teaching, and teaching under the supervision of a mentor teacher and college supervisor. Students are placed in local partner schools for their clinical experience. Students must apply for admission to student teaching and be approved before enrolling in this course6 s.h.
Prerequisites: All courses in the academic major and all professional level Teacher Education courses.

Co-requisite: EDUC 4950

EDUC 4500 (F/S) Student Teaching, Grades 9-12
This course consists of clinical experience featuring observation, co-teaching, and teaching under the supervision of a mentor teacher and college supervisor. Students are placed in local partner schools for their clinical experience. Students must apply for admission to student teaching and be approved before enrolling in this course 6 s.h.
Prerequisites: All courses in the academic major and all professional level Teacher Education courses
Co-requisite: EDUC 4490, 4910

EDUC 4650/4660 Teaching Internship: K-12. Clinical experience featuring observation of classroom practices, student behavior, and introduction to school policies. Includes such experiences as monitoring, tutoring and co-teaching leading to the preparation, presentation and evaluation actual teaching episodes with the guidance and supervision of a mentor teacher and a college supervisor. Placement is in area partner schools, observing the schedule prescribed for the mentor teachers with whom they work.....6,6 s.h.
4650 meets Fall term; 4660 meets Spring term.
Prerequisites: All professional level Teacher Education courses. Co-requisites: EDUC 4950.

EDUC 4910 (F/S) Capstone Seminar, K-Grade 8
This course includes discussions of issues related to student teaching and induction into the profession. Students are required to present their final electronic portfolios and to pass all state-mandated PRAXIS II tests to successfully complete this course 2 s.h.
Co-requisite: EDUC 4470, 4480

EDUC 4950 (F/S) Capstone Seminar, K-12
This course includes discussions of issues related to student teaching and induction into the profession. Students are required to present their final electronic portfolios and to pass all state-mandated PRAXIS II tests to successfully complete this course 2 s.h.
Co-requisite: EDUC 4650, 4660

EDUC 4980 (F/S) Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12
This course includes discussions of issues related to student teaching and induction into the profession. Students are required to present their final electronic portfolios and to pass all state-mandated PRAXIS II tests to successfully complete this course. 2 s.h.
Co-requisite: EDUC 4490, 4500

ENGLISH

ENGL 1010 (F/S) English Composition: Basic Communication Skills. A review of basic elements of the writer's craft, including grammatical rules,

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

sentence-building skills, paragraph development, logic for exposition/analysis, and the practice of composition and revision. Required of all students who do not demonstrate adequate writing skills (as determined by ACT/SAT scores, high school grades, and/or the initial writing sample) upon entry to King, or who do not achieve at least a C- average in ENGL 1110. May not be substituted for English 1110 to fulfill core requirements.4 s.h.

ENGL 1011 (F/S) College Reading. Study and practice in college level reading. Emphasis on improving comprehension, vocabulary, and reading speed through active reading, discussion, and critical thinking exercises. Required of all students who do not demonstrate adequate reading skills (as determined by ACT/SAT scores) upon entry to King.2 s.h.

ENGL 1110 (F/S) Composition: Writing and Speech. This course introduces and reinforces the conventions of ethical and excellent citizenship in the academic community. It demonstrates how to use the critical tools of academic exploration: careful reading, thoughtful listening, analytical writing, proper research techniques, and effective speaking.4 s.h.

ENGL 1180 (F) Freshman Honors English. Study and practice in reading critically, researching, writing to communicate, and speaking. Students must demonstrate (through sufficiently high Advanced Placement or SAT/ACT scores) competency in oral expression, writing research papers, and analytic writing for placement in this course, in lieu of ENGL 1110. 4 s.h.

ENGL 2161 (F) American Literature I. A survey of important works of American literature up to the Civil War. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2161.....4 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

ENGL 2162 (S) American Literature II. A survey of important works of American literature from the Civil War to the present. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 21624 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

ENGL 2171 (F) Western Literature I. This course surveys the tradition of Western Literature with an eye toward connecting students with the best writers and ideas from the Western intellectual tradition beginning with the Greeks and Romans and continuing through the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2171.. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

ENGL 2172 (S) Western Literature II. This course surveys the tradition of Western Literature with an eye toward connecting students with the best writers and

ideas from the Western intellectual tradition beginning with the Reformation and Enlightenment and continuing through the Late Modern period. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2172 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

ENGL 2181 (A) British Literature I. A survey of British literature from its beginnings through the eighteenth century. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

ENGL 2182 (A) British Literature II. A survey of British literature from the nineteenth through the twenty-first centuries. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2182 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

ENGL 2440 (A) Studies in American Short Story. An introduction to short works by well-known writers. Special attention will also be focused on lesser-known writers and those currently contributing to the genre. The course will survey a broad spectrum of American writing, introduce students to writers who may serve them well in the future, and raise questions related to important American subjects such as race, poverty, family, religion, cultural shifts, and more 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180

ENGL 2450 (D) Introduction to Film Studies. This course seeks to acquaint students with the ways of creating, studying, and evaluating film art. It will introduce the essential terminology related to film studies, cover film history in America and abroad, and focus on the notable works of individual filmmakers and eras. In considering matters of genre, narrative technique, and imagery, students will engage film as if it were another form of literature. ENGL 2450 can fulfill the Human Creative Processes core requirement.... 4 s.h.

ENGL 2460 (A) Buechner Institute Studies in Faith and Literature. Connecting to the Buechner Institute Convocation Series, this course will look at the memoirs, novels, and nonfiction of Frederick Buechner alongside the work of some of the visiting speakers in the yearly series. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180.

ENGL 2480 (D) The Oxford Christian Writers. An introduction to some of the most influential British Christian authors of the middle of the 20th century: C. S. Lewis, J. R. R. Tolkien, Dorothy Sayers, and Charles William. It will examine selected works from both literary and theological perspectives, so as to consider the marriage of the mind, imagination, and spirit.. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180

COURSE LISTINGS

ENGL 2800 (A) Literary Study and Writing. A seminar designed for sophomores and juniors to focus on the methodology of literary research and writing through the medium of research projects based on primary and secondary source materials. It will also introduce students to the poetic and general literary vocabulary and styles.2 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 2910 (A) Creative Writing. Further study and practice in writing with emphasis on the writing process, style, and form. Particular focus on a combination of fiction, poetry, and/or drama.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180
Recommended: ENGL 3340.

ENGL 2920 (S) Advanced Composition: Rhetorical and Narrative Patterns. A course in composition stressing the canons of rhetoric and the strategies of invention that writers and speakers use to make their arguments. Emphasis on the writing process, on understanding and defining audience, and on choosing the best strategies to accomplish the writer's purpose. Also practice on choosing appropriate narrative strategies for processes (instructions), events (journalism), and investigations (research). Required of those seeking English certification in Tennessee.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180
Recommended: ENGL 3340.

ENGL 3010 (F/S) Composition: Research and Writing. This course reinforces the conventions of ethical and excellent citizenship in the academic community: appropriate research methodologies, presentation formats both written and oral, and documentation. Students will study and practice writing and research within their major discipline(s). The course is a bridge to major area and career preparation. Students will join their disciplinary discourse communities through reading, research, conversation, and writing.2 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180.

ENGL 3140 (S) Children's Literature. Designed to acquaint students with literature for children, its authors, and illustrators. This course devotes special attention to storytelling, selecting books, poetry, and creative dramatics. The course also deals with the evaluation, selection, and use of library media for children. It strives to relate these media to the needs and interests of children as well as to the total school curriculum for grades K-8. Limited to those seeking certification in elementary education or to those seeking certification in secondary English.3 s.h.

ENGL 3150 (A/F) Adolescent Literature. A review of traditional and contemporary literature of value and interest to young people in grades 7-12.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3170 (S) Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades. This course is a survey of traditional literacy development spanning from emerging literacy skills and behaviors in early childhood through intermediate "reading to learn" literacy skills in late middle grades. This course is designed to acquaint teacher candidates with a balanced approach to the teaching of reading for emerging (K-1), evolving (2-4th), and maturing (5-8th) readers.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: EDUC 2030

ENGL 3180 (F) Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction. Adaptive processes designed to meet the literacy development needs of all children are accepted as essential components of reading instruction. This course emphasizes that diagnosis and correction and other adaptive, individualized strategies are processes that should be practiced as integral components of reading instruction and should take place on a daily basis. Designed to prepare elementary and middle school teachers to teach reading in Grades K-8, this course also focuses on reading in the content areas (across the curriculum). Direct experience in working with students in an elementary or middle school setting is required.2 s.h.
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDUC 2030, 2370 or 2380; ENGL 3170

ENGL 3340 (S) English Grammar and History of the English Language. Study of phonology, morphology, and syntax, introducing structural and transformational theories. Survey of the history of English and an introduction to etymology. Required of those seeking English certification in Tennessee.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3370 (D) Post-Colonial Literature. A study of the great variety of modern literature written in English by writers coming from such previously colonized regions as Africa, South Asia, the Caribbean, and Ireland.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3380 (A) Literary Theory. Designed to acquaint students with the origins, means, and implications of recent theoretical movements. Beginning with the New Critical method, students will study the seminal theorists in such movements as Reader Response

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

criticism, Structuralism, Deconstruction, Psychoanalysis, Marxism/New Historicism, and Feminism4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3440 (A) Chaucer and the Middle Ages. A study of the works of Chaucer, especially the *Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde* within the larger medieval English context4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3461, 3462 (A) Shakespeare. A thematic and genre study of representative plays. Students may receive credit for both courses, since different plays will be studied in alternating years.....4, 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3475 (A) The Early Modern Period in English Literature. A study of the time periods that have traditionally been called the Renaissance and the Seventeenth Century. It will concentrate on two major figures: Edmund Spenser and John Milton, especially their epics *The Faerie Queene* (Books 1-3) and *Paradise Lost*.....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172
Recommended: ENGL 3410

ENGL 3490 (D) Special Topics in Pre-1800 British Literature. A study of the Restoration and 18th century up to the beginnings of the Romantic period4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3540 (A) British Romanticism and the Nineteenth Century. A study of representative works of poetry, non-fiction prose, and drama from the Romantic and Victorian periods..4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3550 (A) Victorian Novel. An examination of representative Victorian novels, considered in the light of their literary and cultural significance.....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3560 (A) The British Novel. A survey of the British novel from its beginnings to the modern period, with attention to questions of genre, social context, and critical reading.....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3590 (D) Special Topics in Post-1800 British Literature. Majors are limited to 4 s.h. for major credit. Designed for seniors and for junior honor students.....
..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3610 (A/F) Early American Literature. An introduction to the writings and documents of the first generations of European settlers throughout the revolutionary period..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3615 (A/F) American Romanticism. An introduction to the literature of the early nineteenth century from Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, Dickinson, Whitman, and others..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3620 (A) American Realism and Naturalism. An introduction to the writings of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries from the Civil War to World War I..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3625 (A) Modern and Contemporary American Literature. An introduction to the writings of the post WWI era into the twenty-first century..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3660 (A) The American Novel. Masterworks of the genre, considered in the light of their literary and cultural significance.. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3690 (D) Special Topics in American Literature. Designed for seniors and for junior honor students. Majors are limited to 4 s.h. for major credit. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/2172

ENGL 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

ENGL 3940 (D) Creative Writing: Non-Fiction. This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing creative non-fiction, including memoir. Students will read from a variety of essayists and memoirists and develop their own collection of essays. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110 and 2910.

ENGL 3960 (D) Creative Writing: Fiction. This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing fiction, especially the short story and the novel. Students will draw on their acquaintance from courses in American and/or British novels and in the short story in developing their own work of fiction.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110, 2910, 3550/3560/3660

ENGL 3970 (D) Creative Writing: The Stage Script. This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing scripts for the stage. Students will develop their own scripts.....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110, 2910

ENGL 3980 (D) Creative Writing: Screenwriting. This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing scripts for the screen. Students will develop their own screenplays.....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110, 2910

ENGL 3990 (D) Creative Writing: Poetry. This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing poetry. Students will read from a variety of poets and poetic forms and develop their own collection of poems.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110, 2910, and any ENGL course including a short story poetry component

ENGL 4900 (D) Honors in Independent Studies. Directed research or reading in a designated area. A departmental committee must approve proposals. Credits to be arranged.

ENGL 4910 English Capstone Seminar. The capstone seminar explores the intersections between faith, language, literature, and vocation. English faculty will also review each student’s previous course work and assign individualized reading lists. Students will compile their senior portfolios and present one of those papers orally. Limited to seniors.2 s.h.

FILM STUDIES

FILM 2070 (D) American Film and Culture. The study of American film integrates feature-length motion pictures as well as documentaries representative of American filmmaking.4 s.h.

FILM 2460 (A/S) American Film and Religion. An examination of relationships between religion and American film, with particular attention to the interactions between American religious institutions and the film industry. This class will examine a variety of religious traditions in the United States, including Protestantism, Catholicism, Judaism, Nation of Islam, Buddhism, and new religious movements.4 s.h.

FINE ARTS

FINE 2210 (A/F/S) History of Art I. A survey of the history of western art through investigation of the architecture, painting, and sculpture from the Paleolithic Age through the Renaissance. 4 s.h.

FINE 2220 (A/F/S) History of Art II. A survey of the history of western art through investigation of the architecture, painting, and sculpture from the 17th Century through the present day..... 4 s.h.

FINE 2250 (A/F/S) History of American Art. A study of American art forms as they relate to successive periods in American history and as they compare to European work from the 17th century to the 21st century. 4 s.h.

FINE 2410 (D) Drawing I. A course that introduces students to principles and techniques of representation. Emphasis will be on creating the illusion of space and form through line, the rendering of light and shade, and studies in perspective. In addition, students have the opportunity to explore various media such as charcoal, chalk, pencil, pen, ink and wash, etc..... 4 s.h.

FINE 2420 (D) Drawing II. A course in drawing that emphasizes figure study and life drawing. This course will build on the foundation of 2410 and concentrates on the analytical study of the figure. Students explore a variety of materials, traditional and contemporary 4 s.h.

FINE 2510 (D) Painting I. The study of the language of painting through color, form, materials, and techniques. Aspects of traditional and modern pictorial composition are studied including proportion, space, and color theory through the representation of a variety of subjects 4 s.h.

FINE 2520 (D) Painting II. A continuation of the study of aspects of pictorial composition initiated in 2510, focusing on problems relating to the depiction of the figure, space, and light. Topics are explored within the context of historical and contemporary artistic expression..... 4 s.h.

FINE 3900 (D) Special Topics. Open to advanced students with the consent of the department. Credit to be arranged.

FRENCH

FREN 1000 (F) Introductory French. Assumes no previous study of the language. This course introduces basic vocabulary, grammar, conversation, reading, and composition. Lab work required 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

FREN 2000 (F, S) Intermediate French. Continued study of vocabulary, grammar, reading and listening comprehension, conversation and composition at the intermediate level. Lab work required.....4 s.h.

FREN 3010 (A/F) Advanced French Skills I. Advanced study of the grammar of the French language with particular attention to the written form.4 s.h.

FREN 3020 (A/S) Advanced French Skills II. Advanced practice in speaking skills and listening comprehension with incorporated grammar and composition review.....4 s.h.

FREN 3100 (D) Business French. Communication skills with emphasis on basic vocabulary and expressions useful in a business context4 s.h.

FREN 3110 (D) Medical French. Communication skills with emphasis on basic vocabulary and expressions useful in a general medical context.2 s.h.

FREN 3120 (D) The Bible in French. Study of selected books and passages of the Bible as translated into French with emphasis on communication skills useful in a missions context2 s.h.

FREN 3200 (D) Aspects of French Literature. Study abroad course. Study of selected major French works of literature from all periods.....4 s.h.

FREN 3210 (D) Aspects of Francophone Literature. Study abroad course. Study of selected major works of literature written in French outside of France.....4 s.h.

FREN 3300 (D) Civilization. A course of the study of the history, culture, and geography of France.....4 s.h.

FREN 3310 (D) Studies in French Culture. Study abroad course. Documented cross-cultural experience abroad2-4 s.h.

FREN 3700 (D) French Film. Survey of major films and film-makers of France. Instruction may be in English. Students seeking French credit will complete written assignments, selected readings, and selected discussions in French.2 s.h.

FREN 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

FREN 3900 (D) Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies. Concentrated study of a particular aspect of history, culture, or language. 2,4 s.h.

FREN 4200 (A/S) French Literature: Middle Ages and 16th Century. A survey of major authors and

movements from the Middle Ages through the 16th century.4 s.h.

FREN 4210 (A/S) French Literature: 17th and 18th Centuries. A survey of major authors and movements of the 17th and 18th centuries.....4 s.h.

FREN 4220 (A/F) French Literature: 19th Century. A survey of major authors and movements of the 19th century4 s.h.

FREN 4230 (A/S) French Literature: 20th Century. A survey of major authors and movements of the 20th century4 s.h.

FREN 4280 (D) Francophone Literature. A study of selected major writers from various periods.....4 s.h.

FREN 4300 (D) Francophone Women Writers. A study of selected major women writers from various periods2 s.h.

FREN 4500 (D) Advanced Stylistics and Grammar. Offered with Caen program. Advanced study of language and grammar abroad.....4 s.h.

FREN 4900 (D) Special Topics in French and Francophone Literature. Concentrated study of particular authors, movements, or linguistic topics2,4 s.h.

GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 2010 (F) Physical Geography. An introduction to maps and map projections, weather and climate factors, world distributions patterns of climate and the controls of climate on man's activities, and the study of landforms shaped by natural processes.....3 s.h.

GEOG 3030 (D) Cultural Geography. This interdisciplinary course in cultural studies examines the geographic distribution of diverse world cultures. Race, religion, and political and economic systems are surveyed as they relate to culture. After examining diverse cultures, the impact of diversity on international conflict and diplomacy will be examined.2 s.h. Prerequisites: GEOG 2010, PSCI 2020.

GREEK

GREK 1000 (F) Ancient Greek I. An introductory study of grammar and basic vocabulary for reading Hellenistic, especially New Testament, Greek.....4 s.h.

GREK 2000 (S) Ancient Greek II.4 s.h.

GREK 3010 (D) Intermediate Greek Reading. Guided readings of ancient Greek texts and study of their textual form.....2 s.h.

HEBREW

HEBR 1000 (D) Ancient Hebrew I. An introductory study of grammar and basic vocabulary for reading classical (Biblical) Hebrew.....4 s.h.

HEBR 2000 (D) Ancient Hebrew II.4 s.h.

HISTORY

HIST 2110 (F/S) Twentieth Century Global History. This course covers a broad overview of world history in the twentieth century, and examines the following topics: World War I and II, the Russian Revolutions, depression in the world, Stalinist Soviet Union, Decolonization in Africa, China’s Cultural Transformation, the Cold War and its proxy conflicts, the end of communism in the USSR and eastern Europe, the foundation of Israel and the Arab-Israeli wars of the latter 20th century, modern terrorist organizations, globalization.4 s.h.

HIST 2130 (A/S) Europe from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment. The cultural and intellectual movements of the Renaissance, the rise and influence of Protestantism, the expansion of Europe, the Old Regime and French revolutionary period through Napoleon.4 s.h.

HIST 2161 (F) The United States to 1877. This course covers the colonial origins of American civilization and formation of the American governmental system, the development of an American identity, the Westward movement, the spread of democratic ideas, the development of Southern sectionalism, the Civil War and Reconstruction. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with ENGL 2161.4 s.h.

HIST 2162 (S) The United States from 1877 to the Present. This course covers the economic and industrial development of modern America, the United States in world affairs, and recent social, cultural and intellectual trends. Also evaluates American involvement in World War I and II, the civil rights movement, and the Cold War. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with ENGL 21624 s.h.

HIST 2171 (F) Western Civilization in Global Context I. This course surveys Western politics, society, religion, culture, and intellectual movements from ancient Greece through the Renaissance. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with ENGL 2171.4 s.h.

HIST 2172 (S) Western Civilization in Global Context II. This course surveys Western politics, society, religion, culture, and intellectual movements from the Renaissance to the present. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with ENGL 2172 4 s.h. Co-requisite: ENGL 2161

HIST 2182 (S) The British Empire. At its height, the British empire encompassed one quarter of the earth, and was so dispersed that the sun literally never set on a British possession. This course will examine the scope of the empire—settlements and colonies in the Atlantic, Africa, the Middle East, and of course, the jewel in the imperial crown, India. This course will look at constructions of imperial power and knowledge, and will focus as well on the dissolution of the empire in the 20th century and the post-colonial legacy that continues to shape these former imperial possessions, as well as the modern British state. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with ENGL 2182 4 s.h.

HIST 2610 (A) Cultures in Contact: The Atlantic World 1440-1888. This course introduces students to a global community connected by the Atlantic Ocean from 1400 to 1888. This zone of cultural interaction was the cradle of democracy and the modern nation state but also the location of the dehumanizing and brutal African slave trade and the destruction of many indigenous American societies. 4 s.h.

HIST 3000 (S) The Professional Historian: Historical Study and Writing. Required of all history majors and minors and taken during the student's Sophomore or Junior year, this seminar focuses on the methodology of historical research and writing through the medium of research projects based on primary and secondary source materials. An introduction to historiography and exploration of careers in history also serve as fundamental elements of the course 4 s.h.

HIST 3110 (F) The Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914. The political, social, and diplomatic currents of the nineteenth century from the French Revolution to the First World War, nationalism, imperialism, and the influence of democratic and socialistic ideas 4 s.h.

HIST 3120 (S) Europe, 1914 to the Present. The First World War, Europe between the two World Wars, the development of fascism and totalitarianism, the rise of the Soviet Union, World War II and its origins, and recent European problems..... 4 s.h.

HIST 3150 (U) African-American Experience Since 1895. A survey of the history of African Americans since 1895, with background material on the period from Reconstruction to Booker T. Washington. Coverage includes the cultural experience and contributions of African Americans, approaches to reform, economic

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

and social trends, the civil rights movements, and recent trends.....4 s.h.

HIST 3300 (A/F) Intellectual and Cultural History of the United States. A broad survey of the major intellectual and cultural trends in American history, this course includes investigations of Puritanism, the Enlightenment and the emergence of a mature colonial mind, democratic ideals of the Revolutionary era and Federal period, and political ideas of the Civil War era. It also explores scientific and social Darwinism, the ideas of the Progressive movement, twentieth century realism, and contemporary American thought.....4 s.h
Prerequisites: HIST 2161, 2162.

HIST 3440 (A/S) The European Mind Since the Enlightenment. Study of the interaction between ideas and society, concentrating on such cultural movements as romanticism and realism; the relationship of nationalism and imperialism to cultural patterns in the late nineteenth century; and the breakup of the nineteenth century synthesis, including the effects of totalitarianism, the welfare state and existentialism 4 s.h.

HIST 3650 (A/S) A Survey of Modern African History. From the Atlantic slave trade to the current crisis in Africa, this course takes a broad look at the sweeping historical changes African peoples have experienced and shaped. Topics covered include colonialism, African countries' struggle for independence, apartheid, and challenged to the modern African state.....4 s.h.

HIST 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

HIST 3900 (D) Special Topics Readings Course. A reading course for individual students on the Junior or Senior level. The topics read will depend upon the needs of the individual student. The students and instructor will devise a learning contract.....2,4 s.h.

HIST 4001 (S) History Seminar. Required of all history majors, this course focuses on specialized topics. It requires a research paper or other research project demonstrating mastery of the skills and content of history. Topics vary each year and are chosen for their relevance, breadth, and bibliographical depth. This course may be taken during one's Junior or Senior year ..
.....4 s.h.

HIST 4110 (A) The Holocaust and Genocide in Modern History. "The Holocaust and Genocide in Modern History" is a course unlike any other subject in the university/college curriculum. This is not only due to the enormous demands it makes upon us intellectually, but the study of the Holocaust is also extraordinarily challenging because of the additional emotional and

moral demands it makes on us. We will seek to investigate and attempt to understand the origins/causes, progression/development, of the onslaught against the Jews and against the non-Jewish "Others," the "Undesirables." This course will examine from a psychological/sociological perspective, using an interdisciplinary approach, the groups of individuals associated with the Holocaust (perpetrators, victims, bystanders, resistance fighters, rescuers). Using a comparative history approach, we will also look at other genocides in the 20th century..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: HIST 2110.

HIST 4950 (D) Senior Honors Research Paper. Open only to exceptionally qualified students at the invitation of the Department2,4 s.h.

HONORS

HONR 1110, 2110, 3110, 4110 (F/S) Honors Seminar. The centerpiece of the Snider Honors Program is the honors seminar. As we seek to understand and enact the phrase "cultural transformation in Christ"—the heart of the mission statement of King College—the seminar focuses on a single topic from a variety of academic disciplines each semester. The seminar is offered every semester, but the topic changes each time it is offered. The topics generally revolve around contemporary issues related to globalization, international policy, philosophy, and world events. Honors students may begin taking the Honors seminars in the second semester of their freshman year. Those taking the course for the first time should register under HONR 1110, the second time, 2110, the third, 3110, and the fourth, 4110. All seniors (and possibly some juniors) taking the course are expected to tutor the younger students, helping with papers and leading small-group discussion sessions. 10% of the final grade for such tutors will be based on the quality of their instruction and partly evaluated by the small group they have led..... 2 s.h.

INTERCULTURAL STUDIES

ICST 2100 (D) The World Christian Movement. An introductory course in the Biblical foundation, historical development and strategic expansion of Christian world mission..... 4 s.h.

ICST 2310 (D) Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. A foundational exploration to the discipline of cultural anthropology and the study of other cultures as it relates to the expansion of Christianity in the non-western world. This introduction will enhance effective communication of the gospel and aid in the development of culturally sensitive missionary methods and strategies. 4 s.h.

COURSE LISTINGS

ICST 3500 (D) Dynamics of Global Christian Worship. This course examines the content and context of Christian worship in various global settings. Special attention is given to music, drama, dance, and art within the cultures of study. Non-western Christian worship as well as western worship practices will be considered.....4 s.h.

ICST 3510 (D) Global Health Workshop. Medical work/Elective course. A hands-on experience in the field of study. An oral debriefing and a written report are required.2 - 4 s.h.

ICST 3520 (D) Field Work Practicum. Field Research/Elective course. A hands-on experience in the field of study. An oral debriefing and a written report are required.2 - 4 s.h.

ICST 3530 (D) Mission Research. Education/Elective course. A hands-on experience in the field of study. An oral debriefing and a written report are required2 - 4 s.h.

ICST 3800 (D) Mission Experience. Ministry work/Elective course. A hands-on experience in the field of study. An oral debriefing and a written report are required.2 - 4 s.h.

ICST 4500 Spiritual Warfare and Intercessory Prayer. An examination of the principles and dynamics of spiritual warfare and intercessory prayer. Attention given to Biblical texts relating to spiritual 'powers and principalities' and to prayer, theological reflection, cultural analysis, missiological implications, and practical implementation for ministry.4 s.h.

ICST 4510 Appropriate Technology and Development in Christian Mission. Course work provides a melding of development theory and appropriate technology as it relates to Christian mission. Hands-on projects require access to basic tools and ability to acquire simple building materials. Some topics included in this course: exploration of humanistic and theological understandings of nature; stewardship of creation as a Biblical ethic; the ecological crisis and its implication for persons of faith; educative and practical resources explored for responsible care of creation; thoughtful application of appropriate technology to address specific issues in agriculture, water, waste, and energy.4 s.h.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

IDST 2100 Cultural Identity. An examination of national, cultural, racial, ethnic, and religious identity development with an emphasis on growing up in Appalachia. Students will learn how to assess their own cultural practices as expressions of social, economic and

political norms that are neither neutral nor universal. The course is intended to help students gain awareness of the personal identity they possess and reflect, as well as the identity others reflect back on them as citizens of the United States and products of the central Appalachian region. Class lecture, class discussion, small group projects, essays, films, documentaries and individual research projects will serve as the primary means of instruction. 4 s.h.

IDST 4500 (F/S) Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar. Addresses topics of current interest or research being conducted in natural sciences and mathematics. It meets every other week. Junior and Senior students with a major in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics are required to enroll and Senior students will be required to prepare a paper for presentation to the seminar. Grade will be Pass or Fail for a student taking seminar for the first year and a traditional letter grade for those taking it for the second year. Maximum credit for degree is 2 s.h.5 s.h.

KING

KING 1000 First Year Seminar. This course is designed to assist students in making the transition to college by providing them with an introduction to the college and equipping them with skills and strategies for success in the areas of intellectual development, social growth, and vocational accomplishment..... 1 s.h.

KING 2000 Transfer Year Seminar. This course will focus on academic skills, engagement with campus life, and transitional success; it will also present strategies for overall spiritual and social growth directly related to the transfer student's experience. This course is offered as pass/fail. 1 s.h.

KING 3000 Cross-Cultural Experience. The cross-cultural experience allows students to confront their own presuppositions about what culture is and what culture means. The experience also helps students broaden their awareness and appreciation of diverse cultures. It seeks to prepare them to operate more thoughtfully in a world that is increasingly interconnected. As students encounter other cultures, they may realize ways to interact creatively to meet needs they see and will also realize that new situations transform them..... 0 s.h.

KING 4000 (F/S) Christian Faith and Social Responsibility. This course serves as the capstone of a student's time at King College and should be taken during the senior year. It seeks to tie together the experiences of students throughout the disciplines and provide them with a common forum to explore issues related to a variety of topics. It challenges them to think

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

critically about ways to integrate faith and learning as they leave campus and enter the working world..... 1 s.h.

LEADERSHIP

LEAD 1000 (F/S) Developing Leadership Skills: Bristol Youth Leadership. This course program is administered by the Bristol, Tennessee/Virginia Chamber of Commerce and course credit is administered by a King College faculty member working with the program director. Throughout the program students will learn a variety of valuable leadership skills including time management, community awareness, and business ethics. The program also provides training in the area of personal development, skills training, volunteering opportunities, and team building. In addition to the monthly class sessions, the Bristol Youth Leadership students are assigned to Community Service Projects to increase awareness of the community and provide the opportunity to serve. These projects are submitted by various agencies, governmental entities and nonprofit organizations and require the participants to complete research, plan various events, participate in the community activities and create presentations. The students work diligently to determine a course of action and follow through with success. (Enrollment is by invitation only and students must be accepted by the Bristol Youth Leadership Selection Committee. The application process occurs each spring during the month of May. Students may enroll in this course twice.).....1 s.h.

LEAD 1001 (F/S) Developing Leadership Skills: LEAD Bristol. This course program is administered by the Bristol, Tennessee/Virginia Chamber of Commerce and course credit is administered by a King College faculty member working with the program director. Throughout the program students will learn a variety of valuable leadership skills including time management, community awareness, and business ethics. This program also provides training in the area of personal development, skills training, volunteering opportunities, and team building. In addition to the monthly class sessions, LEAD Bristol students are assigned to Community Service Projects to increase awareness of the community and provide the opportunity to serve. These projects are submitted by various agencies, governmental entities, and nonprofit organizations and require the participants to complete research, plan various events, participate in the community activities, and create presentations. The students work diligently to determine a course of action and follow through with success. (Enrollment is by invitation only and students must be accepted by the LEAD Bristol Selection Committee. The application process occurs each summer during the month of August. Students may enroll in this course twice.).....1 s.h.

LEAD 1500 (F) Residence Life. This course is designed as supplemental and ongoing training for newly hired resident assistants. All Resident Assistants must take this course during their first semester of employment. This course will examine many trends in higher education as well as explore basic counseling skills, mediation skills, and how to handle crisis situations in depth. 1 s.h.

LEAD 2100 Exploring Leadership: Yourself, Your Organization, and Your Communities. This course is designed to address the needs of students who have demonstrated leadership potential, yet desire additional experience and training necessary to successfully assume significant leadership positions on campus. Participation in the class will also provide a strong base of knowledge and experience as the student prepares to assume responsibility for the governance of student life and in his or her community upon graduation. That every individual has the capacity for some degree of leadership is the basic assumption of this course. The primary purpose of this course is to facilitate learning opportunities and experiences which will provide the student with the knowledge, attitudes, and skills necessary to assume key leadership positions. 2 s.h.

LEAD 2200 (D) The 7 Habits of Highly Effective People. An intensive workshop/seminar course that provides participants with a robust and tactical implementation plan to fully integrate the *7 Habits* into their personal and professional lives. This course is offered as pass/fail..... 1 s.h.

LEAD 2500 (D) Great Texts in Leadership. This course is a seminar course devoted to an examination of leaders and the various examples of leadership as found in great texts in various genres. 2 s.h.

LEAD 3000 (D) Contemporary Leadership. This course will explore contemporary leadership theory. Students will learn to examine how purpose in life influences personal goals and leadership, discover new maps for a rapidly changing world, and learn how to shape organizations or communities. Furthermore, the course will explore the fundamental aspects of leadership by addressing current topics relating to the subject. ... 2 s.h.
Prerequisite: LEAD 2100

LEAD 3800 Leadership Internship. For a complete description of Internships, see p. 37.
Prerequisite: LEAD 2100.

LEAD 4000 (D) Leadership Seminar. The Leadership Seminar is the final course for students in the Leadership minor. The course must be taken in the senior year (preferably after the internship experience). The focus of the course is threefold. First, students will explore the idea of leadership as it relates to faith and cultural transformation in Christ. Students will examine such

concepts as servant leadership and stewardship. Second, student will reflect on learning that has been developed in the earlier leadership courses, electives, and internship/field experience. Third, students will assess their own leadership style.2 s.h.
Prerequisites: LEAD 2100, 3000.

MATHEMATICS

MATH 1010 (D) Basic Algebra. Focuses on algebra skills and basic analytic geometry..2 s.h.

MATH 1110 (F/S) Foundations of Mathematics. This course provides a foundation in various mathematical topics to help students with different backgrounds and career plans succeed in mathematics. Topics will include number theory, algebra, systems of linear equations, measurement, counting methods, set theory, logic, probability, and statistics.4 s.h.

MATH 1230 (F/S) Pre-Calculus. Designed for the student who intends to take calculus but has not had sufficient preparation. Pre-Calculus focuses on analytic geometry with emphasis on the transcendental functions.4 s.h.

MATH 1500 (S) Cryptology: The Science of Secret Writing. A study of the classic methods of encryption and decryption, from the simple Caesar shift to Vigenere multiple alphabets to public key cryptosystems.4 s.h.

MATH 1560 (F/S) Introduction to Statistics. A study of the fundamentals of probability and statistics, including regression analysis and correlation. Particular focus is placed on probability distributions and their application to confidence intervals and hypothesis testing for data samples.4 s.h.

MATH 2100 (S) Programming with Graphics, Symbols, and Text. An introduction to a computer algebra system and a symbolic word processing system, in particular, *Mathematica* and *Latex*, both of which are standard software used by mathematicians and physicists. This course includes the basics of producing graphical objects and syntactically correct algebraic and symbolic expressions, along with ideas such as recursion, looping, data structures, file manipulation, as well as producing print-ready copy whose elements are text, graphics, and any manner of convoluted mathematical expression.2 s.h.

MATH 2200 (F/S) Mathematics for Elementary Teachers. This course is designed to deepen the content understanding of mathematics needed for teaching elementary and middle school mathematics and to do so in such a way that emphasizes a study, from a problem-solving standpoint, of concepts and knowledge outlined in the Tennessee elementary mathematics

curriculum standards and national guidelines. Students should expect to interact in groups, present problem solutions with justification, and demonstrate problem-solving techniques during class throughout the semester. Open only to elementary education candidates. 4 s.h.

MATH 2350 (F/S) Calculus I. A study of limits, the derivative and its applications, and an introduction to the integral. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 1230 or equivalent.

MATH 2360 (F/S) Calculus II. A study of the integral and its applications, including series. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or equivalent

MATH 2370 (F) Vector Calculus. Continuous mapping from R^n to R^m , vector analysis, line integrals, surface integrals, the divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2360.

MATH 2410 (F) Discrete Mathematics. A mathematical foundations course including logic, mathematical induction, recursion, difference equations, and generating functions. This course is intended to be a bridge course, transitioning the student from algorithmic procedures to proof construction...4 s.h.

MATH 2450 (S) Linear Algebra. Linear transformations of vector spaces, including matrices, determinants, and eigen values. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or consent of instructor.

MATH 2480 (D) History of Mathematics. This course is a broad overview of the history of mathematics ranging from the origin of mathematics in early civilizations to advancements in the 21st century, focusing on interesting personalities and outstanding achievements. 2 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2360

MATH 3100 (A) Graph Theory. Basic theory, colorings, circuits, labelings, and spanning, matching, and scheduling algorithms. 4 s.h.

MATH 3110 (D) Combinatorics. A study of enumeration techniques applied to arrangements, patterns, and designs, including general counting methods, generating functions, recurrence relations, and the inclusion-exclusion principle. 2 s.h.

MATH 3120 (D) Number Theory. A study of the integers, congruence relations, prime distributions, Diophantine equations, number theoretic functions.2 s.h.

MATH 3150 (A) Mathematical Statistics. Probability theory, distributions and densities, sampling theory. 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Prerequisite: MATH 2360.

MATH 3250 (A) Geometry. Topics selected from Euclidean constructions, transformations, projective plane geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, tilings and other geometrical patterns.4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2350.

MATH 3430 (S) Differential Equations. Linear first and second order differential equations and their applications.4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2360.

MATH 3470 (D) Applied Mathematics. Selected concepts and techniques of mathematics which are useful in science and engineering: stability of systems; predator-prey equations; interacting oscillators; calculus of variations; linear algebraic formulation of systems of linear differential equations; introduction to partial differential equations; Fourier series.2-4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 3430 or consent of instructor.

MATH 3510 (A) Abstract Algebra. Finite groups, rings, ideals, and fields.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: MATH 2410 and one of 2370, 2450, 3430.

MATH 3520 (A/S) Further Studies in Abstract Algebra. Designed for the junior/senior major intending to proceed to graduate school in mathematics.....2 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 3510.

MATH 3610 (F) Analysis. Elementary point-set theory, sequences, limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals. Emphasis is on concepts and rigor.....4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2370 and MATH 2410.

MATH 3620 (A/S) Further Studies in Analysis. Designed for the junior/senior major intending to proceed to graduate school in mathematics.....2 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 3610.

MATH 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

MATH 3900 (D) Special Topics. For Junior and Senior majors. Credits to be arranged.
Prerequisite: MATH 2360.

MUSIC

MUSC 1010, 1020 (AF/S) Music Theory/Sight-Singing and Ear Training. Combines the basic techniques of how music is written with the development of skills needed to read and perform music in a literate manner.4, 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: MUSC 1010 is a prerequisite for MUSC 1020.

MUSC 1110 (F/S) Symphonic Choir. SATB choral ensemble that performs wide variety of music. Performs at least one major choral work each year with a local symphony as well as concerts in local churches. 3 hours of rehearsal per week is required. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Processes core education requirement when taken four separate semesters. 1 s.h.
Prerequisite: Audition

MUSC 1120 (F/S) Wind Ensemble/Pep Band. A musical ensemble class that teaches fundamentals of wind and percussion instruments. Goal of the class is to develop a performing instrumental group that will perform at college events and athletic activities 1 s.h.

MUSC 1130 (F/S) Jazz/Gospel Choir. A mixed choir (SATB) that will focus upon, but not be limited to, various styles of jazz and gospel literature. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Processes core education requirement when taken four separate semesters..... 1 s.h.

MUSC 1140 (F/S) Men's Ensemble. A male chorus that will focus upon traditional, folk, and contemporary a cappella and accompanied literature for male voices. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Processes core education requirement when taken for four separate semesters. 1 s.h.

MUSC 1150 (F/S) Symphonic Band. Exploration, interpretation and performance of concert band and smaller ensemble literature, including new and lesser known pieces as well as standard literature. The membership of this class will also be assigned one of two ensembles that will play for home games of the King College Tornado men's and women's basketball teams. These groups will be the "Storm Chasers" pep band. Three hours of rehearsal per week. In addition to being a requirement for Instrumental Music Ed majors, 4 semesters of participation will satisfy the "Human Creative Products" component of the core curriculum requirement..... 1 s.h.
Prerequisites: Audition.

MUSC 1160 (F/S) Women's Ensemble. A female chorus that will focus upon traditional, folk, and contemporary a cappella and accompanied literature for female voices. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Processes core education requirement when taken for four separate semesters..... 1 s.h.

MUSC 1500 (F) Introduction to Music Research. A course which will explore the basic techniques and resources for doing musical research. Although the

COURSE LISTINGS

course focuses upon music, the skills learned can be applied to any academic discipline2 s.h.

MUSC 2000 (S) Music in Context. An introduction to the fundamentals of music, exploring a variety of musical genres and developing an understanding of diverse musical styles. Emphasis is given to the development of listening skills, musical vocabulary, the cultural and historical context of music, and musical styles. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live concerts are required4 s.h.

MUSC 2010, 2020 (AF/S) Harmony and Basic Composition I, II. Concentration of writing tonal harmony with chromatic vocabulary. Includes analysis and composition in the basic homophonic forms. Second semester, twentieth-century techniques are studied. There is also daily melodic and harmonic dictation with keyboard harmony.4, 4 s.h. Prerequisite: MUSC 2010 is a prerequisite for MUSC 2020.

MUSC 2110 Introduction to Instrumental Music. Comprehensive study of methods of teaching instrumental music for the elementary, middle, and secondary schools. Emphasis is placed upon philosophy, objectives, and techniques of various instrumental ensembles. Special emphasis on the repair and maintenance of various instruments.3 s.h.

MUSC 2700 (A/F) Diction for the Singer. Emphasis is upon learning the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) and applying it to the study of singing. Work will be done in English, French, German, and Italian.2 s.h. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.

MUSC 3010 (A/F) Counterpoint. Tonal counterpoint: analysis and composition in the style of the eighteenth century with some attention given to the species counterpoint of the sixteenth century.2 s.h. Prerequisite: MUSC 1020.

MUSC 3020 (A/S) Form and Analysis. The investigation of detailed phrase analysis, reductive analysis, motivic analysis, and the analysis of larger musical form and the mutation of forms.2 s.h. Prerequisite: MUSC 1020.

MUSC 3030 (D) Arranging/Orchestration. A one-semester course focusing upon writing music for various combinations of voices and instruments2 s.h.

MUSC 3040 (A/S) Post-tonal Music Theory. This course in an introduction to the various techniques of composition and analysis that were a focus of twentieth-century music.2 s.h. Prerequisites: MUSC 2020.

MUSC 3110 (F/S) Collegium Musicum. SATB choral ensemble that specializes in choral chamber music (particularly of the Renaissance or the 20th century). Each singer must be independent with both music and various languages. Rehearsal of 1 hour per week is required. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Processes core education requirement when taken four separate semesters.1 s.h. Prerequisite: Audition only.

MUSC 3130 (A/F) Music and the Christian Faith. A study of music in Christian worship approached from its historic roots and progression to the present with emphasis on liturgies, psalmody, hymnody, and masterpieces of sacred music.4 s.h.

MUSC 3150 (A/F) Medieval and Renaissance Music. Analytical overview of the earliest preserved examples of western music. Special emphasis is given to the development of music alongside the development of the early Christian church. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live performances are required.4 s.h.

MUSC 3160 (A/S) Baroque and Classical Music. Analytical overview of western music from the 17th & 18th centuries. This music is the beginning of modern musical theory and of opera. Special emphasis is given to development of analysis and listening skills. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live performances are required.4 s.h.

MUSC 3170 (A/F) Romanticism in Music. Analytical overview of western music from the 19th century. Understanding the expanded tonalities in music is a major component. Special emphasis is given to development of reading scores and listening skills. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live performances are required.4 s.h.

MUSC 3180 (A/S) The Modern Era of Music. Analytical overview of western music from the 20th and 21st centuries. This is the period of new musical systems, mostly coming from America. Special emphasis is given to the development of listening skills and understanding the cross-disciplinary character of modern music. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live performances are required.4 s.h.

MUSC 3181 (A/F) History of Jazz. The History of Jazz is intended to familiarize students with the unique American art form of Jazz. Course study encompasses pre-Jazz history through today's current trends. A multi-media approach is a feature of this class as well as attendance at live Jazz performances allowing first-hand experience and application of course material. This course, which is an option for Music and Music Ed

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

majors, can be used to fulfill the Human Creative Products general education requirement.4 s.h.

MUSC 3200 (D) Worship Planning and Administration. A seminar course which deals with the practical issues and problems of being a church musician including budgets, worship design, staff relationships, etc.2 s.h.

MUSC 3291 (D) Keyboard Proficiency Exam. An examination to ensure that all music majors of King College have attained the basic keyboard skills necessary to pursue a job or further education.0 s.h.
Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair.

MUSC 3500 (F) Instrumental Methods and Techniques I. This course is designed to survey materials, methods, and technical requirements appropriate for providing instruction in string and woodwind instruments, and to develop assessment skills for these instruments. Grades K-12. Instructional planning, assessment, and fieldwork are required components of the course. 4 s.h.

MUSC 3510 (S) Instrumental Methods and Techniques II. This course is designed to survey materials, methods, and technical requirements appropriate for providing instruction in brass and percussion instruments, and to develop assessment skills for these instruments. Grades K-12. Instructional planning, assessment, and fieldwork are required components of the course.4 s.h.

MUSC 3620 (A/F) Conducting. A two-semester hour course which seeks to develop the fundamentals of expression and gesture for the choral conductor. Emphasis is given to understanding and performance of musical rhythmic patterns. Opportunities for conducting and critiquing are essential to the class 2 s.h.

MUSC 3630 (A/S) Conducting II: Choral. A one-semester course that seeks to develop the fundamentals of gesture and expression for the choral conductor. Opportunities to conduct and critique are essential to the class.2 s.h.
Prerequisite: MUSC 3620.

MUSC 3631 (A/S) Conducting II: Instrumental. A one-semester course that seeks to develop the fundamentals of gesture and expression for the instrumental conductor. Opportunities to conduct and critique are essential to the class.2 s.h.
Prerequisites: MUSC 3620.

MUSC 3880 (D) Senior Recital. A 45-minute (minimum) solo program that demonstrates the development of every individual musician on his or her

primary instrument (piano, organ, voice, band instrument). 0 s.h.
Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.

MUSC 3890 (D) Church Music Internship. Opportunity to have a supervised work-place experience in a local church music program. Conducting and playing for worship services and rehearsals, administrative duties, and budget issues will be a component..... 1-4 s.h.

MUSC 3900 (D) Special Topics in Music History. Advanced research and analysis in music history ... 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: Approval of department chair.

MUSC 3910 (D) Piano Literature. A study of piano music beginning with the seventeenth century. Attention is given to the development of the piano and the subsequent effect on the literature. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUSC 3920 (D) Organ Literature. A historical look at organ literature coordinated with a study of the development of the organ..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUSC 3930 (D) Vocal Literature. A survey of the development of solo song from the sixteenth century to the present. Some discussion of vocal pedagogy will necessarily be part of the course 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUSC 3940 (D) Choral Literature. A survey of the development of choral literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Special emphasis is given to sacred choral literature 4 s.h.

MUSC 3950 (A/S) Public School Music Literature. A survey of music literature appropriate for use in the public school setting with emphasis upon age appropriateness. Basic musical terms, literacy, and instructional methodology for different repertoire will be introduced..... 4 s.h.

MUSC 3960 (A/S) Band Literature. A one-semester course that surveys the development of band literature from the nineteenth-century to the present. Special emphasis is given to literature for wind instruments.4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MUSC 3631.

NURSING

NURS 3000 (S) Pathophysiology. This course examines the pathophysiology of disease processes throughout the life span. The processes of genetic mutation, cellular injury and proliferation, fluid and electrolyte imbalances, and inflammatory, immune and stress responses are integrated into alterations in body

COURSE LISTINGS

systems. Body systems covered in this course include the neurological, cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, renal, musculoskeletal, hematological, integumentary, endocrine and reproductive. Implications for nursing care posed by these system alterations are also presented.....3 s.h.
Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, 1020, 2500; CHEM 1010 or 1020.

NURS 3015 (F) Foundations of Contemporary Nursing Practice. This course introduces students to the basic care nursing skills essential to the nursing role. Emphasizes theoretical and practical concepts of nursing skills and roles within the context of the nursing process, holistic care, and a variety of health care settings. Students will be challenged to use evidence-based research, critical thinking and problem solving in developing the ability to apply an integrated nursing therapeutics approach for clients experiencing health alterations across the lifespan. Campus lab experience is used initially; off campus clinical experience completes the hands-on portion. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting5 s.h.
Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, 1020, 2500, CHEM 1020 or 1010, PSYC 3300, MATH 1110 or 1560

NURS 3020 (F/S) Health Assessment. This course focuses on development of skills in conducting a comprehensive client health history and physical. Students will learn developmentally and culturally appropriate approaches in interview techniques, the use of standard assessment instruments and tools, how to analyze data to identify areas of health maintenance or promotion and appropriate documentation of collected data. Medical terminology related to assessment areas is covered in this course4 s.h.
Prerequisite: BIOL 1010
Pre/Co-requisite: BIOL 1020

NURS 3100 (S) Nursing in Mental Health Care. This course focuses on knowledge and skills needed to promote mental wellness, maintain mental health, and care for persons experiencing mental illness across the lifespan. Emphasis is placed on cultural competence, human rights, advocacy, altruism, therapeutic communication, interdisciplinary collaboration, milieu management, socioeconomic awareness, holism, and professionalism. Clinical emphasis is placed on delivering safe, humanistic high quality care to individuals, families, groups, communities, and populations experiencing mental illness in a variety of settings. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting.....5 s.h.
Prerequisite: NURS 3015, 3020, 3120
Pre/Co-requisite: NURS 3000

NURS 3120 (F) Nursing in Adult Health Care I. This course introduces the student to health promotion, disease processes, pharmacology, medical management, and nursing management across the health-illness continuum. Emphasize the nursing process to conduct physical, behavioral, psychological, spiritual, socioeconomic, and environmental assessments, to implement appropriate nursing interventions, and to evaluate patient outcomes. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting 5 s.h.
Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, 1020, 2500, CHEM 1020 or 1010, PSYC 3300, MATH 1110 or 1560
Pre/co-requisite: NURS 3015, 3020

NURS 3140 (S) Nursing Research. In this course, students obtain a basic understanding of how reliable evidence is used to form practice guidelines. Emphasis is placed on the research process including data collection, documentation, and dissemination of evidence. Students will learn to use their knowledge of the nursing process, communication skills, and critical thinking skills to promote evidence-based care within the inter-professional team. Course requires effective use of library and internet resources..... 3 s.h.
Prerequisite: NURS 3015, 3020

NURS 3150 (S) Nursing in Adult Health Care II. This course continues to integrate nursing knowledge and skills obtained in Nursing in Adult Health I and continues to underline disease process, pharmacology, medical and nursing management across the health-illness continuum. Emphasize communication and collaboration with members of the healthcare team and critical thinking skills to demonstrate effectiveness in the healthcare environment at a more advanced level. The student will use clinical information systems to document care. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting..... 5 s.h.
Prerequisite: NURS 3015, 3020, 3120
Pre/Co-requisite: NURS 3000

NURS 4000 (F) Professional Nursing in Contemporary Society. In this course, students are introduced to the professional practice of nursing in today's society. Discussion consists of historical, ethical, legal, and information management issues. Emphasis is placed on an understanding of the inherent values of altruism, autonomy, human dignity, integrity, and social justice that are fundamental to the discipline of nursing. Students will apply ethics, communication, and accountability to the understanding and implementation of patient care. Students will learn to ethically manage data, information, knowledge, and technology to communicate effectively and to provide safe and effective patient care..... 3 s.h.
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level courses

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

NURS 4015 (S) Nursing in Women's Health and Newborn Care. In this course students gain knowledge in the care of women, newborns, and families during the normal childbearing cycle in the context of various demographic, socio-cultural, and environmental factors. Emphasis is focused on integrating knowledge related to perinatal and newborn care; assessing protective and predictive factors influencing health outcomes; incorporating the patient/family's health beliefs, values, attitudes, and practices related to the perinatal experience in developing interventions supported by current evidence-based clinical practice; and evaluating the effectiveness of the interventions. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting5 s.h.
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level nursing courses.

NURS 4020 (F) Community/Public Health Nursing. In this course, students will focus on the health of individuals, families, and populations in the community, through analysis of the community's culture, values and wellbeing and by designing and implementing nursing interventions to promote and maintain health of populations within the community. In addition, students spend 90 hours in this course assessing, planning, and delivering health care to individual clients of different cultures, ethnic and socioeconomic backgrounds when practicing within the public health clinics, occupational health facilities, home health agencies, the public schools, and community volunteer organizations serving vulnerable populations. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting5 s.h.
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level nursing courses.

NURS 4100 (F) Nursing in Child & Family Health Care. This course focuses on a family centered approach to the nursing care of children and adolescents. Students focus on promoting, maintaining, and restoring health and facilitating adaptation in the family using a holistic approach. Principles included are growth and development, assessment, risk reduction and child and family education. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting5 s.h.
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level nursing courses.

NURS 4112 (S) Nursing in Adult Health Care III. This lecture/clinical course focuses on knowledge and skills pertinent to providing high-quality care to older adults and their families. Content addresses the functional, physical, cognitive, psychological, and social changes common in older adults; health promotion and disease prevention; illness and disease management; ethics, human diversity, end-of-life care, and the impact of the aging population on the nation's healthcare system.

Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting..... 5 s.h.
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level nursing courses.

NURS 4120 (F) Nursing Leadership and Management. This course focuses on knowledge and skills relevant in leadership and management, quality improvement, patient safety, finance, and communication / collaboration with healthcare professionals in various clinical settings to promote high quality patient care. Topics such as leadership styles, skills and strategies; organizational structures, process of change, problem-solving, communication principles, conflict resolution, teamwork skills, delegation, supervision; CQI principles, benchmarking, processes, and monitoring; patient safety principles; risk management; ethical and legal issues; scope of practice and healthcare finance as it relates to budgets will serve as the foundation. Students will enhance their abilities to become participatory decision-makers, set priority; and manage and evaluate nursing care..... 3 s.h.
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level courses

NURS 4200 (S) Capstone For Nursing Practice. This course is a clinical practicum for students to develop clinical management skills through a precepted clinical experience. BSN competencies are refined in an approved healthcare setting. The foci of the practicum are comprehensive assessment, implementation of holistic and evidence-based patient centered care, monitoring clinical outcomes, facilitating patient-centered transitions of care, and maintaining a safe healthcare environment. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical hours, all related course assignments, passing score on a standardized comprehensive exam, and successful completion of NURS 4015 and NURS 4112 4 s.h.
Pre/Co-requisite: All NURS 3000 level courses, NURS 4000, 4020, 4100, 4120

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHED 1110 (F/S) Fitness for Life. This course provides each student an opportunity to assess his/her well being through a battery of physical fitness tests. Class content includes basic principles that support a physically active lifestyle. Each student is challenged to consider the personal, spiritual, and social responsibilities of maintaining an implementation of physical activity.1 s.h.

PHED 1120 (F/S) Aerobics/Kickboxing. 1 s.h.

PHED 1130 (F) Badminton...... 1 s.h.

PHED 1150 (F/S) Beginning Golf 1 s.h.

PHED 1160 (F/S) Intermediate Golf..... 1 s.h.

COURSE LISTINGS

PHED 1180 (F/S) Beginning Tennis..... 1 s.h.

PHED 1190 (F/S) Intermediate Tennis 1 s.h.

PHED 1210 (F/S) Weight Training..... 1 s.h.

PHED 1220 (F/S) Volleyball 1 s.h.

PHED 1230 (F/S) Racquetball..... 1 s.h.

PHED 1240 (F/S) Beginning Yoga. This course is an introduction to yoga and focuses on the development of the physical body to increase flexibility, balance, and strength. Course includes stretching, correct yoga postures, breathing, and philosophy..... 1 s.h.

PHED 1250 (F/S) Intermediate Yoga. This course is designed for students who are already familiar with the traditional postures of yoga and are ready to practice more difficult postures, as well as inversions and arm balances. This course will require greater physical strength, flexibility, and physical endurance than the beginning class. 1 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHED 1900 or permission from the instructor

PHED 1260 (F) RAD (Rape Aggression Defense) Training. The Rape Aggression Defense (RAD) course is specifically designed to empower women to take charge of their own survival. This course will concentrate on domestic situations and combines discussion, instruction, and physical activity to educate women in prevention strategies and self-defense techniques to avoid rape and physical assault. The participants will take part in an optional simulated live attack. RAD is taught in a safe, secure environment with sensitivity to the needs, values, and wellbeing of women. 1 s.h.

PHED 1620 (F/S) CPR. This course trains students in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Successful completion can lead to American Red Cross certification 1 s.h.

PHED 1630 (F/S) First Aid. This course trains students in basic first aid. Successful completion can lead to American Red Cross certification. 1 s.h.

PHED 2010 (F) Personal and Community Health. This course will explore a variety of personal and community health issues including personal hygiene, disease prevention, healthy lifestyle decisions, mental health, drug and alcohol use and abuse, safety education, and environmental health. 4 s.h.

PHED 2110 (S) Varsity Baseball..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2120 (S) Varsity Basketball-Men..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2130 (S) Varsity Basketball-Women. 1 s.h.

PHED 2140 (F) Varsity Cheerleading..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2141 (S) Varsity Dance 1 s.h.

PHED 2150 (F) Varsity Soccer-Women..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2160 (F) Varsity Soccer-Men 1 s.h.

PHED 2170 (S) Varsity Tennis-Men..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2180 (S) Varsity Tennis-Women..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2190 (F) Varsity Volleyball-Women..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2191 (S) Varsity Volleyball-Men 1 s.h.

PHED 2200 (S) Varsity Golf-Men 1 s.h.

PHED 2201 (S) Varsity Golf-Women 1 s.h.

PHED 2210 (F) Varsity Cross-Country-Women .. 1 s.h.

PHED 2211 (S) Varsity Track & Field-Women 1 s.h.

PHED 2220 (F) Varsity Cross-Country-Men 1 s.h.

PHED 2221 (S) Varsity Track & Field-Men 1 s.h.

PHED 2230 (S) Varsity Softball 1 s.h.

PHED 2240 (S) Varsity Swimming/Diving-Women
..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2241 (S) Varsity Swimming/Diving-Men .. 1 s.h.

PHED 2250 (F) Varsity Wrestling -Men..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2251 (F) Varsity Wrestling-Women..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2260 (S) Varsity Cycling-Men..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2261 (S) Varsity Cycling-Women..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2500 (S) Recreational Leadership. This course focuses on teaching a variety of mental, active, and sports-related games for both school and recreational settings..... 2 s.h.

PHED 2530 Introduction to Sport-Related Injuries. This course is designed for students not majoring in Athletic Training and will examine the incidence, causes, prevention and treatment of sports-related injuries. Topics stressed are conditioning for sports, injury recognition and evaluation, taping techniques, first-aid care, treatment, and reconditioning of athletic injuries. Students may not take both this course and ATEP 2510 for credit. 2 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

PHED 2800 (A) Beginning Ballet...... 1 s.h.

PHED 2810 (A) Intermediate Ballet/Pointe Technique.
..... 1 s.h.

PHED 2820 (A) Modern and Interpretative Movement...... 1 s.h.

PHED 2830 (A) Jazz/Choreography. 1 s.h

PHED 2832 (S) Hip Hop Dance...... 1 s.h.

PHED 2833 (S) Lyrical Dance...... 1 s.h.

PHED 2840 (S) Ballroom Dance. The basics of tempo, form, and etiquette are taught and several basic ballroom steps for foxtrot, swing, cha-cha, tango, waltz, and others. 1 s.h.

PHED 2850 (D) Folk and Square Dance...... 1 s.h.

PHED 2900 (F) Group Initiatives. This course incorporates a number of initiative games that place the participants in problem solving situations where they must work together to complete a task or assignment. Each problem involves either some type of physical challenge, mental challenge, or both. Course focuses on the process that occurs as the group works through the activity. 2 s.h.

PHED 2910 (F) Athletic Administration. This course emphasizes the plans of organization, supervision, administrative policies, budget and finance, legal aspects, staff, physical plant, equipment and facilities, scheduling, and problems and procedures in conducting an athletic program. This course will also explore a variety of sports-related career fields. 2 s.h.

PHED 2920 (A/F) Sport Marketing. This course will explore basic marketing concepts in the sports industry, including fundraising, advertising, sales, and sports promotions. 2 s.h.

PHED 2940 (S) Psychology of Coaching. This course includes the application of basic psychological principles to everyday coaching situations and problems 2 s.h.

PHED 3200 (S) Event Management. Through a combination of theory and practice, this course will explore the basic principles of the organization, promotion, and management of various sporting events. 2 s.h.

PHED 3530 (A/F) Volleyball Officiating. This course is designed to train students in the techniques of

officiating volleyball, leading to certification as an official. 2 s.h.

PHED 3550 (F) Nutrition and Conditioning. This course is designed to provide students with basic knowledge of nutrition as it relates to preparing athletes for practice, training, and game competition. The different components of physical conditioning will be discussed and researched for many different sports, both individual and team. 2 s.h.

PHED 3560 (S) Ethics in Sport Management. This course will provide students an opportunity to examine moral and ethical concepts, principles, and issues in the administration and organization of sport..... 2 s.h.

PHED 3570 (A/F) Legal Issues and Risk Management in Sports. This course is designed for students who are coaching minors or physical education, athletic training, or sport management majors. The course will aid students in gaining a basic understanding of tort law and some of the legal issues prevalent in the area of sport management, as well as give students direction in developing a program of risk and liability assessment/management for a variety of sport specific situations. 2 s.h.

PHED 3580 (A/S) Sport Finance. This course is designed to expose students to basic financial concepts as they relate to sport. Analyzing and performing budget functions is also part of this class 2 s.h.

PHED 3590 (A/S) Sport Facilities. This course is designed to examine the concepts of athletic/sport facility design and layout. Part of the course will include visiting and analyzing facilities and designing a sport complex..... 2 s.h.

PHED 3600 (A/F) Teaching Individual/Dual Sports. A study of the rules, strategies, and performance mechanics of a variety of individual and dual sports such as golf, tennis, racquetball, badminton, pickleball, bowling, and track, with emphasis on teaching these sports. 4 s.h.

PHED 3610 (A/S) Teaching Team Sports. A study of the rules, strategies, and performance mechanics of a variety of team sports including volleyball, basketball, soccer, and softball..... 4 s.h.

PHED 3620 (A/S) Adaptive Physical Education. This course explores the principles and techniques necessary for adapting physical education activities to meet the needs of children and adolescents with special needs. 2 s.h. Prerequisite: PSYC 3310 or 3220

PHED 3650 (A/S) Assessment and Evaluation. This course will explore the methods of constructing,

selecting, administering, and interpreting a variety of cognitive, motor skill, and physical fitness tests. Also included are procedures for analyzing, converting, and evaluating students' scores for grading purposes....3 s.h.
Prerequisites: MATH 1560

PHED 3660 (A/S) Program Organization and Administration. A study of methods of organizing and administering physical education and intramural programs. Topics covered include philosophy, budgeting, problem solving, leadership, personnel management, facility management, equipment management, and liability and risk management....2 s.h.

PHED 3900 (D) Special Topics. Open to advanced students with the consent of the department. Credit to be arranged.

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL 2010 (A) Introduction to the Problems of Philosophy. A one-semester course designed to acquaint the student with some of the basic questions of philosophy, the answers philosophers have given, and to help the student develop answers of his/her own 2 s.h.

PHIL 2410 (S) Philosophy of Religion. A course designed to acquaint the student with some of the basic questions of philosophy of religion, the answers philosophers have given, and to help the student develop answers of his/her own.....4 s.h.

PHIL 2510 (F) History of Philosophy. Selected readings from ancient to contemporary philosophy.4 s.h.

PHIL 2720 (F) Ethics. A study of philosophical and religious theories of ethics and of their application to selected problems.2 s.h.

PHIL 2730 (S) Biomedical Moral Dilemmas. A study of the philosophical and theological foundations of biomedical ethics and their application to specific issues such as abortion, euthanasia, organ transplants, and genetic engineering. Cases are examined and discussed. 2 s.h.

PHIL 3740 (D) Ethics Seminar. Selected ethical issues are examined in detail. Classical ethical theories are studied and applied to each issue. Cases are discussed. Emphasis is placed on student research, writing, and debate.....4 s.h.

PHIL 3750 (F) Philosophy Seminar: The Meaning of Life. Philosophy seminar exploring philosophical and religious texts on The Meaning of Life. Students research primary sources, lead class sessions, engage in reflective discussion, attend a class retreat, and write an analytical paper4 s.h.

Prerequisites: open only to juniors and seniors.

PHIL 3900 (D) Special Topics. Readings in topics selected in conference by the student and the instructor..... 4 s.h.

PHOTOGRAPHY

PHOT 1010 (F) Photographic Foundations. Through a combination of lectures, demonstrations, assignments, and critiques, students learn to see photographically through an exploration of the basic tools, techniques, and aesthetics of digital photography, with an emphasis on the creative use of camera controls, exposure, digital imaging software, and basic output techniques..... 4 s.h.

PHOT 1500 (F) Macintosh Management. This course is an introduction to hardware and software management for the Macintosh computing platform. Topics may include use of computers for media production and as a primary component of the full digital lifestyle. No previous computer experience is required for this course. 2 s.h.

PHOT 1510 (S) Multimedia Production. This course is an introduction to multimedia creation and publishing through the Macintosh computer platform. Instruction in Web design, Digital Video, Audio construction and Interactive disc production will prepare students for a broad range of media projects..... 4s.h.

PHOT 1700 (S) Imagery in Society. An introduction to images in the mediums of photography, web, video, and animation as they relate to photography's impact on society as a whole through the exploration of concepts and technique. 2 s.h.

PHOT 1910 (F/S) Project Lab I. This course leads students through an exploration of the use of the medium for collaborative expression. Students participate in a department-wide group project and produce photographic or media elements that expand on the techniques and processes mastered in previous courses..... 1 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 1510

PHOT 2010 (F) Digital Photography. This course is an introduction to technical and creative application of digital imaging. Students will learn full control of their Digital SLR camera and apply it to a variety of situations. Students will explore Digital Asset Management and advanced output options to apply to their own workflow and creative final products. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 1510

PHOT 2100 (A) Exhibition Management. This course is an introduction to the operation and practical management of public display spaces for final

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

photographic or media based products. Students will plan, install, and promote exhibits..... 1 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 1510

PHOT 2500 (S) Advanced Digital Imaging. This course will emphasize the creation of expressive visual statements utilizing advanced image manipulation, compositing and publishing.4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

PHOT 2510 (O) Photographic Book Making. Students will edit new and previous work in book format. Basic adhesive and non-adhesive handmade bookmaking and print on demand technology will be used. Historical and contemporary photobooks will be studied.2 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

PHOT 2700 (F) Contemporary Media Studies. This course is an advanced study of contemporary media formats as an art, commercial product, and a communications tool. Emphasis will be placed on contemporary issues as they relate to students' personal visions and collective responsibilities.2 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 1700

PHOT 2910 (F/S) Project Lab II. This course leads students through an exploration of the use of the medium for collaborative expression. Students participate in a department-wide group project and produce photographic or media elements that expand on the techniques and processes mastered in previous courses.1 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 1910

PHOT 3010 (S) Lighting. This course will introduce photographic lighting in the studio as it applies to still imaging and video. Emphasis will be on control of artificial lighting in a studio situation.....4s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

PHOT 3020 (S) Advanced Lighting. This course will present advanced theory and technical application of photographic lighting as it applies to imaging and video. Topics will include location and studio management, professional application, and personal creative vision.4s.h.
Prerequisites: PHOT 3010

PHOT 3510 (F) Advanced Multimedia Production. Production, presentation and publishing of advanced media elements through project based scenarios. Students will explore advanced digital video and editing, audio capture, immersive imaging options and various venues for release of finished products.....4s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

PHOT 3550 (F) Web Design for Photographers I. This course will cover development of logical and efficient site structures, importation and use of a variety of graphic file formats, color management for online publication and successful utilization of typography. Students will design, construct and publish a portfolio web site. Emphasis will be placed on successful publishing and management of students own photo, video and audio productions.....4s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 1510

PHOT 3560 (S) Web Design for Photographers II. This course introduces the use of non-HTML web editing and content management software applications. Integration of non-standard graphics to HTML based web designs to create advanced animations, time-based content and other multimedia projects will be covered. Students will produce and publish multiple complete web sites.....4s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 3550

PHOT 3700 (O) Photojournalism, Media, and Culture. Through the investigation and visual exploration of a story pertinent to the community, students are made more aware of the link between journalism, the media and culture. This course deals with the skills, theory, ethics and production of contemporary journalism. Students work collaboratively and individually on a newsworthy project that reflects current issues in the community. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: PHOT 2010, 2700

PHOT 3710 (O) Documentary Photography. This course will involve the study and production of photographs, video and/or audio to document current events or conditions. Students will design a project from concept to creation to presentation. Study of the history and tradition of documentary photographic works will allow a foundation for discussion and exploration in the proposed projects..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

PHOT 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

PHOT 3900 (D) Special Topics. For Junior and Senior majors. Credits to be arranged.

PHOT 3910 (F/S) Project Lab III. This course leads students through an exploration of the use of the medium for collaborative expression. Students participate in a department-wide group project and produce photographic or media elements that expand on the techniques and processes mastered in previous courses..... 1 s.h.
Prerequisites: PHOT 2910

COURSE LISTINGS

PHOT 4000 (A) Professional Seminar. This course is designed to prepare senior level students for practical post-graduation success. Topics included will be final portfolio presentation, entrepreneurial considerations, employment options and senior thesis preparations. 1 s.h.
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

PHOT 4100 (O) Event/Location Management. This course will provide students with information, skills and techniques necessary for successfully capturing, processing and delivering imagery and media elements from on-location events.4s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

PHOT 4600 (O) Professional Community Services. This course is designed to provide students an opportunity to make relevant contributions to the community using their photo and media skills. Student projects may include work with local clients, location management, and end product development.4s.h.
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

PHOT 4900 (A) Senior Thesis Project. Graduating seniors will prepare a capstone project that will demonstrate the students technical and creative production abilities. 1 s.h.
Prerequisites: PHOT 4000, Consent of the instructor

PHOT 4910 (F/S) Project Lab IV. This course leads students through an exploration of the use of the medium for collaborative expression. Students participate in a department-wide group project and produce photographic or media elements that expand on the techniques and processes mastered in previous courses. 1 s.h.
Prerequisites: 3910

PHYSICS

Note: Prerequisites for all physics courses bearing a number greater than 3000 are PHYS 2210, 2220.

PHYS 2030 (F) Survey of Astronomy. An introductory study of the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, star clusters, galaxies, and cosmology. This class is lecture and small group discussion, with several evening labs scheduled when opportunities to use the observatory present themselves, and several computer simulation experiments done outside of class.4 s.h.

PHYS 2210 (F) General Physics I. This is the entry-level course for all students enrolled in one of the science majors. This calculus-based course includes Newtonian mechanics, wave motion, thermodynamics, computer-based laboratory experience, and extensive problem solving. Two hours of laboratory each week 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2350

PHYS 2220 (S) General Physics II: This is a continuation of Physics 2210, and includes electricity and magnetism, circuits, optics and modern physics. Two hours of laboratory each week 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: MATH 2350

PHYS 3010 (A/F) Theoretical Mechanics. Kinematics, force fields, work and energy in mechanical systems, free and forced harmonic oscillations, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formalisms, Central force motion and collisions 4 s.h.
Co-requisite: MATH 3430

PHYS 3030 (A/F) Electricity and Magnetism. Classical electricity and magnetism including electrostatics, Laplace's equation, multipole expansions and magnetostatics 4 s.h.
Co-requisite: MATH 2370

PHYS 3052 (D) Optics. Image formation using lenses and mirrors, interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, and polarization 2 s.h.

PHYS 3060 (A/S) Introduction to Modern Physics. An introduction to special relativity, quantum physics, the solid state of matter, and other modern topics. Includes selected applications to modern technologies 4 s.h.

PHYS 3072 (D) Heat and Thermodynamics. A study of the concepts of temperature and heat, thermodynamic systems, the first and second laws of thermodynamics, entropy, and ideal gasses with applications to various thermodynamic systems 4 s.h.

PHYS 3401 (D) Medical Physics. Modern science has had a profound impact upon the diagnosis and treatment of human diseases. The safe use of radioactive isotopes for treatment of various cancers is an example of how physics is applied to medicine. MRI, PET, CT, and other techniques illustrate the new diagnostic tools that have grown from modern technology. It will include field trips to local hospitals 4 s.h.

PHYS 3502 (A/F) Experimental Methods. An introduction to data analysis, error analysis, and propagation of error, basic mathematical statistics, a study of significant historical experiments that will be reproduced in a required 3 hour laboratory setting each week. 2 s.h.

PHYS 3510 (D) Electronics. A study of basic dc and ac circuits with emphasis on analog and basic digital electronic circuits and devices. Circuit theory developed for diodes, transistors, operational amplifiers, and logic gates. 1.5 hours of lecture and one 3-hour laboratory each week 2 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

PHYS 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education.

For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

PHYS 4080 (A/S) Introductory Quantum Mechanics.

Introduction to quantum mechanics, with emphasis on the Schrodinger equation, operators and expectation values, sectionally constant potentials, the harmonic oscillator, the one electron atom, and angular momentum4 s.h.

PHYS 4201 (A/S) Advanced Topics. A systematic study of certain topics of classical and modern physics with particular attention being given to the original investigations. When possible, some of these experiments will be reproduced in the laboratory. Three hours of laboratory each week.....2 s.h.

PHYS 4900 (D) Special Topics. This course may be theoretical or experimental and should lead to a Senior thesis. This is the common forum in which new courses are developed, or courses of special interest are taught. Often the outgrowth of directed and/or independent study with a research group, either at King or through a NSF sponsored REU or similar experience. Credits to be arranged.

Prerequisite: At least 16 s.h. of Physics and the consent of the department

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PSCI 2010 (F) American Politics and Society. This interdisciplinary course addresses such basic questions as: Who has power in the United States? How are decisions made? Can we make a difference? Pluralist and Elite theories are examined. The course broadly surveys the American political system focusing on the Constitution, political processes, and government institutions. Non-government institutions such as interest groups and the media are also considered. 4 s.h.

PSCI 2020 (S) World Politics. This introductory course to world politics examines the nation state, power, war, and imperialism, and the nature of the international political system. Various perspectives on world politics (the American, Russian, Chinese, "Third World," the European, Islamic, and Japanese) are also considered. After examining sources of conflict, the course focuses on diplomacy, integration, and other means of conflict management and peacemaking.4 s.h.

PSCI 2120 (F/S) Cultural Diversity in America. An examination of the socio-demographic, cultural, political, religious, and economic heritage of America's major ethnic groups (White Ethnics, African Americans, Native Americans, Latinos, Asian American, Arab Americans). This course is designed to incorporate the methodologies of history, anthropology, sociology,

cultural studies, political science and economics. Students will begin with an examination of the concepts of prejudice and discrimination, explore these concepts as they encounter each major ethnic group, and end the course with personal statements of their own racial and ethnic identity development. Additional emphasis placed on Appalachian heritage and gendered roles of ethnic men and women. Students in this course will read and interpret relevant course texts, take quizzes, write essays, participate in class discussions and small group discussion, conduct research using peer reviewed resources, and conduct qualitative interviews to increase cultural knowledge of major ethnic groups, to acknowledge personal prejudice, and to confront stereotypes. 4 s.h.

PSCI 2310 Espionage and Intelligence in the War on Terrorism.

The events of 9/11 tragically demonstrated that contemporary threats to US national security originate less from conventional armies and more from underground groups motivated by ideological militancy. America's defense establishment is gradually beginning to confront this new reality, by shifting its focus on decentralized, transnational groups, such as criminal gangs, computer hackers, nuclear arms smugglers and worldwide jihadist networks. Because of their asymmetrical advantages, espionage and intelligence methods of threat prevention are rapidly gaining prominence in this new security arrangement. Yet America's growing reliance on these controversial practices often conflicts with several of its core democratic ideals, including governmental transparency and citizen privacy. Moreover, recent intelligence controversies, such as extraordinary rendition, the use of torture by the CIA on enemy detainees, and warrantless wiretapping, point to a critical array of political and moral questions about democratic citizenship and its relation to governmental institutions. This class will examine the impact on American democracy of the country's s evolving security posture, as well as changing perceptions of global citizenship in the War on Terrorism.....4 s.h.

PSCI 3210 (A/F) American Law.

An introduction to the study of American law and the American legal system, focusing on the development and contemporary interpretation of the American Constitution. The case method of analysis is utilized. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PSCI 2010.

PSCI 3250 (A/F) Politics and History of China.

An introduction to the study of Chinese politics and history. Traditional China will be considered, yet the focus will be on China since the Revolution of 1911: the Chinese civil war, the Sino-Japanese war, the rise of communism, the People's Republic of China, and recent domestic and foreign policy. 4 s.h.

PSCI 3500 (S) Comparative Politics. This interdisciplinary course engages in the comparative analysis of the United States, Russia, Nigeria, and Mexico, France, the United Kingdom, and Egypt. Their political and social systems are examined. How do these nation states differ? How are they similar? How are nation states developing? What is tradition? Modernity? This course moves from the theoretical and general to the specific study of the various countries.4 s.h.

PSCI 3710 (F), 3720 (S) History of Political Thought I and II. Political thought and its development from the Greek city-state to the political philosophers of the twentieth century is examined in this two course sequence. While students should preferably take the courses in sequence, there is no absolute rule that they do so. Plato, Aristotle, St. Augustine, Machiavelli, and other thinkers are considered in 3710. In 3720, Thomas Hobbes, John Locke, Jean Jacques Rousseau, J.S. Mill, Karl Marx, as well as more contemporary thinkers are studied.4, 4 s.h.

PSCI 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

PSCI 3900 (D) Special Topics in Political Science. Advanced readings and research for Juniors and Seniors majoring in Political Science.....2-4 s.h.

PSCI 3920 (D) Seminar in Non-Western Studies. Using an interdisciplinary approach, this course will investigate, analyze, and report on a broad range of social science topics relating to a particular third world region. The area studied will rotate among African studies, Latin American studies, and Asian studies.2-4 s.h. Prerequisite PSCI 3500.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSYC 1520 (F/S) General Psychology. An introductory survey of the major areas of current psychology such as the scientific method, the biological bases for behavior, sensation and perception, consciousness, learning, memory, language and thought, motivation and emotion, life-span development, personality, stress and coping, psychological disorders, psychotherapy, and social behavior. Emphasis on the methods of obtaining reliable knowledge of human behavior and cross-cultural perspectives on that research and theory. ..4 s.h.

PSYC 2200 (F) Marriage and the Family. An introduction to a developmental study of marriage and family life (as a quest for intimacy) in a world of rapid social change. Special attention is given to American myths; diversity in families; gender roles; sexuality, dating, falling in love; mate selection; the single option; communication, power, and conflict in marriage; work

and home; parenting; the family life cycle; family crisis; separation and divorce; remarriage; and step-families..... 4 s.h.

PSYC 2480 (S) Social Psychology. An analysis of the ways in which the social environment influences thought, affect, and behavior. Topics covered include how we perceive our social world and the causes of events, stereotyping and prejudice, attitude formation and change, group processes, close relationships, self-concept and self-esteem. Emphasis is on the use of both theory and research to understand the social influences on why we think, feel, and behave the way we do .. 4 s.h. Prerequisite: PSYC 1520.

PSYC 2500 (S) Statistics for the Social Sciences. A comprehensive presentation of the statistics that social scientists use to describe information in meaningful ways and to test hypotheses about human thought, behavior, and emotion. Topics covered include the role of statistics in the research process, frequency distributions, sampling, descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, correlation, analysis of variance, and non-parametric tests. Students will learn how to calculate statistics “by hand” with the aid of a calculator as well as by using a popular computer software program for data analysis..... 4 s.h.

PSYC 3010 (F) Spiritual Formation and the Book of James. Spiritual formation, our participation in the sanctification process, is the explicit responsibility of every believer according to James. This course is designed to integrate applied theology and clinical psychology into a strategy for understanding and fleshing out these challenges from the Epistle of James by using the trials of life as opportunities for growth. Students will learn the primary tasks of life, the attitudes that are commanded scripturally and substantiated by psychological research, and a strategy for the development of virtue..... 4 s.h. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior Standing

PSYC 3020 (A/F, E) Cognitive Psychology. The study of how people acquire, store, and use information with special emphasis on the impact of advances in brain and computer research. Basic topics include perceptual processes, attention, automatic processing, implicit and explicit memory, declarative and episodic memory, forgetting and disorders of memory. 4 s.h. Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

PSYC 3110 (F) Research Methods and Measurement in Psychology. A comprehensive presentation of the diverse methodologies that psychologists use to test hypotheses about human thought, behavior and emotion, including a discussion of how psychologists measure psychological variables. Topics covered include correlational design, experimental design, quasi-

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

experimental designs, measurement theory, case studies, autobiographical narratives, methods of observation, research ethics, and the preparation of research manuscripts for publication. By the end of the course, students will have critiqued published research articles and developed a research proposal summarizing a psychological study they plan to do the following semester4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520, 2500

PSYC 3120 (S) Individual Research Project. Each student, with the supervision of the professor, will conduct his or her own research project. This will involve reviewing the literature in a particular area of study, developing a sound research hypothesis, designing a study to test the hypothesis, collecting data, analyzing the data to test the hypothesis, discussing the implications of the results for the hypothesis and theory, and writing a manuscript based on the study2 s.h.
Prerequisites: PSYC 1520, 2500, 3110

PSYC 3220 (F) Educational Psychology. An application of theory and research on learning and motivation to cognitive growth and development in educational settings. Topics include theories of development, behavioral theories of learning, information processing and memory, models of effective instruction, classroom management and discipline, accommodation of individual differences (cultural, social, ethnic, and racial), evaluation, and using and interpreting standardized tests4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520
(PSYC 1520, while recommended, is not a prerequisite for those students who have declared a secondary education concentration.)

PSYC 3300 (S) Lifespan Human Development. A study of the growth and development of the individual from conception to death. Emphasis will be placed on the multidimensional nature of development (physical, cognitive, emotional, and social) paying special attention to diversity in individual life paths and the multiple interacting contextual influences on development (biological, psychological, social, community, societal, cultural, and historical) This course includes the study of major developmental theories and concepts as well as the research methods used in the study of lifespan development.4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

PSYC 3310 (S) Child Development. Study of the growth and development of the individual from conception through childhood, emphasizing physical, cognitive, language and communication, social and emotional development. Includes study of major developmental theories and concepts that are applied to childhood as well as the major research methods used in

the study of children. Naturalistic observation is used to gain insights into the process of child development.4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

PSYC 3320 (F) Adolescent Development. Study of the growth and development of the adolescent with emphasis on the biological changes at puberty, cognitive development, the contexts of adolescence (families, peers, schools, and culture) social, emotional and personality development (the self identity, gender, sexuality, moral development, values, religion, achievement, careers, and work issues), and adolescent problems. Includes study of major developmental theories and concepts that are applied to adolescence as well as the research methods used in the study of adolescents. Naturalistic observation, interviews, and research literature review are used to gain insights into the process of adolescent development. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

PSYC 3350 (F) Abnormal Psychology. This course covers the diagnostic criteria and major theoretical explanations for various psychological disorders, including anxiety, mood, psychotic, and personality disorders. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

PSYC 3500 (A/S, O) Group Dynamics. A survey of the basic issues of group process, including legal, cultural, ethical, and professional issues. Stages of group development and group leadership skills will be explored from both theoretical and experiential perspectives 2 s.h.

PSYC 3501 (A/S, E) Integration of Theology and Psychology. The study of the process and methodology of integrating orthodox Christian theology and the social science of psychology. The critical examination of a sampling of integration strategies from various areas of the field of psychology including clinical, developmental, social and brain research. Students will be encouraged to understand and articulate their own positions regarding integration. 2 s.h.

PSYC 3502 (A/S, E) Introduction to Christian Counseling. The study and application of integrating the orthodox Christian faith and the vocation of people-helping. An examination of various integration strategies and the theological basis of each as well as an examination of some basic strategies for Christian counseling. Students will practice what they have been exposed to in the form of a peer-mentoring relationship. 2 s.h.
Prerequisite: PSYC 3010; Junior or Senior Standing

PSYC 3530 (A/F, O) Sensation and Perception. This course will be a study of how humans sense and perceive the world. The course will include an evaluation of sensory and perceptual processes and how those

COURSE LISTINGS

processes culminate in our rich perception of the world. Special emphasis will be placed on psychophysical procedures, visual perception and auditory perception. In addition, topics in olfaction, taste, touch, and the influence of knowledge on perception will also be addressed. 4s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

PSYC 3620 (S) Industrial and Organizational Psychology. An exploration of how individuals function in highly organized social systems with an emphasis on personnel decisions, training, motivation, job satisfaction, and leadership. 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

PSYC 3640 (A/S, E) Theories of Personality. A survey of the major psychological perspectives on human nature (dynamic, dispositional, phenomenological, and cognitive/behavioral), including how each perspective does research, assessment, and treatment, and how each explains the origins and development of personality. 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

PSYC 3700 (A/S, E) History and Systems of Psychology. A study of dimensions in the intellectual history of psychology including an examination of the effects of politics, wars, ethnicity, finances, and inventions. Similarities and differences between the development of psychology and that of other sciences will be examined along with the meaning of psychology's history for the current study of psychology. 2 s.h.

Prerequisites: PSYC 1520, plus two other psychology courses.

PSYC 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

Prerequisites for PSYC 3800 or 3830 are five major courses, Junior or Senior standing, 2.50 minimum grade point average, and departmental approval.

PSYC 3900 (S) Special Topics in Psychology. Advanced readings and research for individual outstanding juniors and seniors majoring in Psychology. 2 s.h.

PSYC 4610 (A/S, O) Theories of Counseling. Survey of the major theoretical models of psychotherapy (dynamic, phenomenological, cognitive/behavioral, and family systems) A discussion of practical elements of counseling (ethical considerations, interviewing, confidentiality, ethnicity, and credentials) is included. 2 s.h.

Prerequisites: PSYC 1520, 3350

RELIGION

RELG 1001 (F/S) Foundations of Christian Thought and Practice. A general survey of Christian thought and

practice utilizing both the Biblical text and human witness. 4 s.h.

RELG 2210 (A/S) Introduction to Theology. Examines the basic contents of Christian theology. It investigates theological methodology, the philosophical presuppositions of various theological systems, and provides a basic acquaintance with theological vocabulary through readings and by survey of various creeds and confessions. 4 s.h.

RELG 2220 (D) History of Christian Doctrine I. This course traces the development of Christian doctrine from the Apostolic Fathers to the great reformers. Particular attention is given to the first seven ecumenical councils and to the thought of Irenaeus, Origen, Augustine, and Thomas Aquinas. 4 s.h.

RELG 2230 (D) History of Christian Doctrine II. A study of the various types of Reformation and post-Reformation theology with emphasis on key figures such as Luther, Zwingli, Calvin, and the confessional positions relative to their theology. Attention will also be given to the Counter-Reformation, pietism, rational, theology, neo-orthodoxy, liberation theology, and some doctrinal developments in Roman Catholic thought up to the 20th century. 4 s.h.

RELG 2430 (A/S) Encountering the World's Religions. This course is a survey dealing with the ideas and practices of the world's major religions. This introduction provides opportunity for Christian interface with world religions, cults, and sects. 4 s.h.

RELG 2450 (A/S) Christian Apologetics. A study of Biblical, theological, and philosophical truth claims regarding the Christian faith. The course will seek to explore the roles and relationships of both reason and faith to the Christian believer and look at points of contacts between diverse cultures and the gospel. . 4 s.h.

RELG 2460 (A/S) American Film and Religion. An examination of relationships between religion and American film, with particular attention to the interactions between American religious institutions and the film industry. This class will examine a variety of religious traditions in the United States, including Protestantism, Catholicism, Judaism, Nation of Islam, Buddhism, and new religious movements.4 s.h.

RELG 2750 (D) Calvin. An introduction to the life and thought of sixteenth century Reformer John Calvin. Comparisons are drawn between him and his contemporaries and also between Calvin and his followers. Calvin's Institutes of the Christian Religion will serve as a basic text along with other writings by him and some modern Reformed theologians. 4 s.h.

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

RELG 2850 (A/F) History of the Christian Movement.

This survey of Church History is an introductory course to the study of Christian Ecclesiastical History. It seeks to survey the important persons, ideas, and movements in the spread of the Christian faith, along with its impact upon the world. In addition, the course seeks to heighten awareness of the historical dimension of life and the Christian community, to increase understanding of the historical method and some of its problems as it applies to matters of church history, and to explore ways in which the study of history is beneficial for the contemporary church, especially as they relate to matters of evangelism, spirituality and piety, and cultural interaction.4 s.h.

RELG 3290 (A/S) The American Religious Experience.

A broad survey of American religious history from Puritanism to the present, focusing upon the major events in the development of American religious institutions, the shaping of American churches, and the impact of religion on American culture and institutions.4 s.h.

RELG 3292 (D) Religion and American Culture.

This course examines the prominent place of religion in this religiously plural nation. It explores Judaism, Islam, Catholicism, Native American traditions, white Protestantism and African-American religion, and their expression in modern communities. It examines the religiously generative nature of American society in which not only new religious movements thrive, but American society becomes the object of religious life.2 s.h.

RELG 3900 (D) Special Topics. Open to advanced students with the consent of the department. Credit to be arranged.

SPANISH

SPAN 1000 (F) Introductory Spanish. Assumes no previous study of the language. This course introduces basic vocabulary, grammar, reading, conversation, and composition. Lab work required4 s.h.

SPAN 2000 (S) Intermediate Spanish. Continued study of vocabulary, grammar, reading and listening comprehension, conversation and composition at the intermediate level. Lab work required.....4 s.h.

SPAN 3010 Advanced Spanish Skills I. Advanced study of the grammar of the Spanish language with particular attention to the written form.....4 s.h.

SPAN 3020 Advanced Spanish Skills II. Advanced practice in speaking skills and listening comprehension with incorporated grammar and composition review.....4 s.h.

SPAN 3100 (D) Business Spanish. Communication skills with emphasis on basic vocabulary and expressions useful in a business context 4 s.h.

SPAN 3110 (D) Medical Spanish. Communication skills with emphasis on basic vocabulary and expressions useful in a general medical context..... ..2 s.h.

SPAN 3120 (D) The Bible in Spanish for Missions. A study of selected books and passages of the Bible as translated into Spanish with emphasis on communication skills useful in a mission's context. 2 s.h.

SPAN 3300 (D) Civilization of Spain. The study of the civilization of Spain including geography, history, business, international trade rules and regulations, literature, art, and culture 4 s.h.

SPAN 3310 (D) Civilization of Latin America. The study of Latin American civilization: geography, history, business, international trade rules and regulations, literature, art, and culture 4 s.h.

SPAN 3320 (S) Civilizations of Spain and Latin America. The study of the civilizations of Spain and Latin American including geography, history, business, international trade rules and regulation, literature, art, and culture. 4 s.h.

SPAN 3500 (A/F) Spanish Grammar and Composition. Intensive Spanish grammar review with emphasis on written expression4 s.h.

SPAN 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

SPAN 3900 (D) Special Topics in Spanish and Latin American Studies. Concentrated study of a particular aspect of history, language, or culture.....2, 4 s.h.

SPAN 4000 (A/S) Conversation. Intensive practice in everyday situations. Reading and discussions of articles from current Spanish periodicals and magazines, oral reports, group debates, and discussions..... 4 s.h.

SPAN 4200 (A/F) Spanish Literature: Medieval and Golden Age. A survey of Spanish literature from its beginnings to 1700 4 s.h.

SPAN 4210 (A/S) Spanish Literature: 17th and 18th Centuries. A survey of major authors and movements of the 17th and 18th centuries..... 4 s.h.

SPAN 4220 (A/F) Spanish Literature: 19th Century. A survey of major authors and movements of the 19th century 4 s.h.

COURSE LISTINGS

SPAN 4230 (A/S) Spanish Literature: 20th Century. A survey of major authors and movements of the 20th century.....4 s.h.

SPAN 4240 (D) Latin American Literature I. A survey of Latin American literature from the earliest chronicles to the beginning of the Romantic period.....4 s.h.

SPAN 4250 (A/S) Latin American Literature II. A survey of Latin American literature from independence through the 19th century4 s.h.

SPAN 4260 (A/F) Latin American Literature III. A survey of Latin American literature from the 20th and 21st centuries.....4 s.h.

SPAN 4900 (D) Special Topics In Spanish or Latin American Language and Literature. Study of particular authors, themes, or movements.....2,4 s.h.

TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

TCOM 1000 (F/S) Speech Fundamentals. An introduction to the fundamental principles of effective speech communication. Features public speaking, but touches upon several of the major forms of speech training: debate, discussion, and oral interpretation. Individual attention is given in matters of voice, articulation, and body language.2 s.h.

TCOM 2100 (D) Medical Terminology. This course is designed for students interested in the medical and paramedical fields. Utilizing web-assisted instruction, students will study medical terminology related to the major body systems. Emphasis will include the use of medical word parts, pronunciation, spelling and the definitions of key pathology, diagnostic and treatment procedures terms2 s.h.

TCOM 2200 (F) Technical Communication. Genres of technical and professional discourse and an introduction to written and oral communication in technical and professional environments; emphasizes audience, writing processes, visual communication, collaboration, professional responsibility, and clear and correct expression. Students write and revise several cycles of documents and give oral reports. This is a foundational course in the major.....4 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

TCOM 2600 (D) The Craft of Printing. A practical introduction to typesetting and other skills used in letterpress printing as a fine art; layout and design; comparison with the offset process; survey of the history of printing and the implications of technological change.2 s.h.

TCOM 2610 (F) Visual Communication I. Introduction to procedures to create, plan, and produce visual communication design. Emphasis is on acquiring and working with visual vocabulary to gain a mastery of conceptual and creative procedures by learning technical skills that translate ideas and concepts into visual design and graphic imagery.. 4 s.h.

TCOM 2620 (S/A-O) Visual Communication II. The core of this course will focus upon pragmatic aspects of graphic design. The objective is to apply acquired knowledge and skills from 2610 to a set of “real” problems based on a theme. Vehicles of information (pamphlets, brochures, programs, etc.) will be developed from concept to production. The course is intended to duplicate the actual working context of a professional studio..... 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: TCOM 2610

TCOM 2630 (S) Visual Rhetoric. An introduction to computer applications most often used in professional communication. Examination and production of everyday texts both written and visual. This course will include a student-created project for a client which demonstrates an understanding of collaborative strategies, rhetorical principles, good design, and use of appropriate software. This is a foundational course in the major..... 4 s.h.
Recommended Prerequisite: TCOM 2200
2 s.h.

TCOM 2760 (D) Argumentation and Debate. Theory and practice in argumentation and debate in a competitive, collegiate environment. Emphasis on forms of discussion and debate, presentation, development of the proposition, research analysis and exploration, evidence and tests of evidence, and strategy. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180
Recommended: TCOM 1000 and ENGL 2920

TCOM 2861 (F/S) Kayseean. Students interested in journalism and writing/editing practice may join the staff of the *Kayseean*, the student newspaper. Maximum 4 s.h. credit. 1-4 s.h.

TCOM 2862 (F/S) Tornado (Yearbook). Students interested in journalism, magazine work or public relations may join the staff of the *Tornado*, the King College yearbook. Maximum 4 s.h. credit..... 1-4 s.h.

TCOM 2930 (S) Editing. Examination of the responsibilities of an editor and grounding in basic editorial skills. The course will focus on providing students with practical experience in applying the skills developed. Topics include situations of editing, levels of editing, readability, correctness, and style. 2 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

TCOM 3000 (A/S-O) Communication Theory & Practice. Theory informs practice by showing us the larger context of our daily decisions. In the field of technical and professional communication, a working knowledge of theory that forms the basis of our decisions is what sets us apart as reflective practitioners. In this class, we will seek to develop phronesis (practical wisdom) by writing our way out of workplace problems with the careful application of communication theory.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: TCOM 1000, 2130, 2200; ENGL 2920

TCOM 3010 (A/S-E) Interpersonal and Small Group Communication. Analysis and comparison of approaches to the study of current problems in interpersonal behavior and relational communication. Contexts of varying person perception, interpersonal attraction, and the relationship of personal perception to behavior. Applications in interpersonal interactions and small group environments. Consideration of decision-making, communication channels, systems, and conflict.4 s.h.

TCOM 3200 (A/F, E) Writing in Public Relations. An introduction to the many aspects of public relations such as relating to the mass media, managing crises, and preparing campaigns. Students will learn about research in public relations and how to prepare such documents as media guides, press kits, press releases, pitch letters, brochures, newsletters, and advertisements.....4 s.h.
Prerequisites: BUSA 2130; TCOM2200
Recommended: TCOM 2630, 3010; ENGL 2920

TCOM 3210 (A/F-O) Journalistic Writing and Editing. An overview of the history of journalism in America, methods of reporting, deadline writing, AP style, interviewing skills, ethics of reporting, writing of feature stories, and an introduction to editing. Some practice in computer layout and newspaper design4 s.h.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

TCOM 3220 (F/S) Sports Information. Utilizing a combination of public relations principles and hands-on experience, this course will prepare students to administer the various responsibilities involved in sports information. Course content includes media writing, broadcast interviewing, special event coordination, promotion and marketing, and crisis management.....2 s.h.
Recommended Prerequisites: TCOM 2630, 3200

TCOM 3230 (D) Science and Medical Writing. Examination of science writing. Instruction in and practice of the process by which technical information about science, medicine, and technology can be communicated to a general audience and ways to apply storytelling techniques to communicate factual material.

Exploration of writing markets and job opportunities in the field of science communication..... 2 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180

TCOM 3240 (A/F, E) Writing and Designing for Publication. Introduction to writing venues and the mechanics of manuscript preparation for publishing. Focus on the demands of various publishing genres such as brochures, articles, newsletters, company magazines, websites, and reports. Students study the history of printing, layout, typography, and graphics 2 s.h.
Prerequisites: TCOM 2200, 2610, 2630

TCOM 3250 (U) Sport Writing. A class to look at in-depth topics concerning the aspects of Sport Writing. The class will look at Sport Writing from journalism, public relations, and other points of view. Interactive practice and application are included. 2 s.h.
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180

TCOM 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

TCOM 3900 (F/S) Special Topics in Technical and Professional Communication. Credit to be arranged.

THEATRE

THTR 1010, 1011 (F/S) Theatre Practicum: Acting. These courses are available for students who are cast in King College theatre productions. Students will develop a character in rehearsal and perform the role as part of a theatre production. Students will apply elements of the acting process in rehearsal and performance, engage in play analysis, and assist in a technical area. Students who are cast in the first production of the semester may register for 1010, and students who are cast in the second production of the semester may register for 1011. Students who are cast in both productions in a semester may register for both courses. Students may register for both courses more than once. 2 s.h.
Prerequisites: Audition

THTR 1020, 1021 (F/S) Theatre Practicum: Technical. These courses allow students to learn and apply the craft of performance technology towards fully realized theatrical productions. 1020 places emphasis on implementing the following design elements: building and painting scenery and properties, and costume construction. 1021 places emphasis on the organization, installation and the running of lighting and sound equipment, house management and stage management..... 2 s.h.
Prerequisites: Interview

THTR 1110 (F) Acting I: Fundamentals of Acting and Play Analysis. An introduction to the fundamentals of

COURSE LISTINGS

acting and play analysis. Students will be introduced to the methods of Konstantin Stanislavski and will engage elements of the acting process such as character analysis and development, relaxation, concentration, observation, action, given circumstances, superobjective, diction, and movement through participation in exercises, scene analysis, scene performance, journaling, and reflecting on a live performance. Students will also be introduced to the audition process and will analyze and perform an audition piece.....4 s.h.

THTR 1200 (A/S) Stage Makeup. The introduction and practical application of basic stage makeup techniques including contouring, old age, character, and special effects.....2 s.h.

THTR 2110 (A/S) Acting II: Advanced Scene Study. This course provides advanced study of acting through workshop, exercises, scene study and performance of selected scenes. Students will experience instruction in character analysis, character development, text analysis, diction, vocal expression,, and movement. In addition students will study audition techniques and will prepare an audition portfolio.4 s.h.
Prerequisite: THTR 1110

THTR 2220 (A/S) Introduction to Stagecraft and Scenic Design. Provides instruction in the technical basics of theatrical production. The fundamentals of drafting, constructing 2- and 3-dimensional scenery, scene painting, and backstage organization will be explored. The course includes laboratory practicum where students will apply techniques to stagecraft projects, backstage work, and department productions..4 s.h.

THTR 2230 (A/F) Introduction to Lighting and Sound. The course is a study of the fundamentals of theatrical lighting and sound including hanging, focusing, running, and the design process. The course includes a laboratory practicum where students will apply techniques to lighting and sound projects, backstage work, and department productions4 s.h.

THTR 2240 (A) Scenic Painting. Scenic Painting is an introduction to and practical application of the processes, techniques, tools, and materials used in theatrical scene painting. Students study surface presentation, color theory, the manipulation of two-dimensional space through use of form and color, and the interpretation of design elevations in the execution of completed scene painting. Students will also participate as scenic painters for the semester's production.2 s.h.

THTR 2400 (A/F) Theatre Management. Theatre Management is an in-depth examination of the art of

the business of theatre. Students study the historical development of American theatre management and the procedures of professional stage management. Students also explore various performing arts organizational strategies (commercial, non-profit, educational, etc.) and, over the course of the semester, develop management plans for their own model theatres. Students will also develop career-building skills by examining resume and portfolio development, the audition process, and the ins and outs of performing arts unions and organizations..... 4 s.h.

THTR 2510 (D) Oral Interpretation of Literature. Oral performance of literature including selection, analysis, rehearsal, and performance of poetry, prose, and/or drama. Emphasis on increasing the enjoyment and appreciation of literature, developing analytical and vocally-effective performance skills. 2 s.h.

THTR 3000 (A/S) Dramatic Literature and Criticism. Provides a study of world drama from the classics to contemporary, play structure, themes, and theatre criticism. Emphasis is placed on theatre's ability to reflect and interpret a culture's social values. Students will engage in play analysis, reflection, discussion, and dramaturgical research. 4 s.h.

THTR 3011 (A/F) Theatre History I. This course provides a survey of the development of theatre from its ritualistic beginnings through the Renaissance. Specific attention is given to theatrical elements of audience, actor, stage scenery, theatre architecture, literature, and the relation of each to the social and intellectual environment of each style period 4 s.h.

THTR 3012 (A/F) Theatre History II. Provides a survey of the development of theatre from the Renaissance through the Modern Period. Specific attention is given to theatrical elements of audience, actor, stage scenery, theatre architecture, literature, and the relation of each to the social and intellectual environment of each style period 4 s.h.

THTR 3110 (A/F) Acting III: Realism and the Acting Process. This course builds upon the foundations of Acting I and II. Scripted scene work and exercises, gaining increased familiarity with techniques and exercises of Stanislavski and his artistic "heirs"—with and emphasis on expanding, through physical, vocal, and psychological transformation, the student's repertory of roles rooted in realism. 4 s.h.
Prerequisites: THTR 2110.

THTR 3220 (A) Advanced Scenic Design. An advanced examination of the techniques and skills of scenic design from initial concept to finished scenic environment. Students will study theoretical concepts, the collaborative process, and traditional and digital

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

methods of model making, scenic rendering, and mechanical drafting. In addition, various scales of production projects will be addressed by the student for presentation and critique.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: THTR 2220.

THTR 3230 (A) Advanced Lighting Design. An advanced study of the technology and aesthetics of designing light for the stage. Students will engage in design research, study theoretical concepts, the collaborate process and professional procedures and systems. Advanced methods of documentation and organization will also be explored. In addition, various scales of production projects will be addressed by the student for presentation and critique.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: THTR 2230.

THTR 3240 (D) Scenographic Theory. Scenographic Theory explores the practice and theory of 20th and 21st century scenography. Students will study the history and development of scenography, key scenographic theories and approaches, the methods and techniques of scenographic practice, and explore the significance and application of scenographic theory to the art of contemporary scenic design.2 s.h.

THTR 3400 (A/F) Directing I. Explores the director's role in a theatrical production. Students will be introduced to the fundamentals of the directing process including play analysis, conceptualization, stage blocking, composition, picturization, communication, and design and will apply these skills through scene performances4 s.h.
Prerequisites: THTR 1110, THTR 2220, THTR 2230

THTR 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.
Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

THTR 3900 (D) Special Topics. Offers an opportunity for intensive study of a specific topic in theatre. Topic must be approved by the instructor and the department chair.2-4 s.h.
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

THTR 4110 (D) Acting IV: Acting Ensemble. Studies in various acting styles, with an emphasis on classical material, in an atmosphere of a developing ensemble. Monologue and scene study, analysis, and practice in physical and psychological transformation will place in the context of both classical and non-traditional works. In addition, the class will explore physical and vocal exercises specifically designed to enhance the building of an ensemble.4 s.h.
Prerequisites: THTR 3110

THTR 4400 (A/S) Directing II. Further explores the director's role in theatrical production with an emphasis on interpretation. Students will apply directing skills through the direction of a one-act play. Student will also be responsible for casting, conducting rehearsals, conducting technical rehearsals, and promoting performance under the supervision of instructor. .. 2 s.h.
Prerequisites: THTR 3400

YOUTH MINISTRY

YTMN 1620 (S) Foundations of Youth Ministry. A survey course of various aspects of youth culture and experience covering some of the key principles of youth work. The course will assist the student in defining youth ministry and will incorporate discussion of common adolescent issues. Students will be required to observe and critique various youth ministries 2 s.h.

YTMN 2220 (S) Youth Ministry in Varied Contexts. The course will redefine youth ministry by challenging assumptions about what it is and where it takes place. It will incorporate philosophical discussion regarding the contexts for youth ministry as well as first hand observations and practical ministry experiences of youth ministries outside traditional suburban church settings such as coaching, teaching, social work, inner city work, international ministries etc. 4 s.h.
Prerequisite: YTMN 1620

YTMN 2450 (A/U) Recreation and Adventure Based Learning. This block course held in the Summer term will explore the rationale for active learning experiences and provide practical training in the use of recreation as a ministry tool. Students will learn ways to incorporate recreation and Adventure Based Learning into their youth ministry program for group building, leadership training and spiritual challenge. The course will include an ABL/Wilderness experience 4 s.h.

YTMN 2630 (A/U) International Perspectives (Cross Cultural Experience). An investigation of ministry from outside the borders of the U.S. Students will be challenged to consider their experience of Christianity and Ministry from an international perspective. This course will consist of lectures by international ministry experts as well as a short term ministry/mission experience. 4 s.h.

YTMN 3210 (F) Developing A Practical Theology of Youth Ministry. This course will cover both theory and practical application of Biblical principles of ministry, particularly as they apply to youth. Students will investigate youth culture and stages of faith development, critiquing various methods of reaching young people in ministry and their effectiveness in the era of Post Modernity. Students will be challenged to establish their own theology of youth ministry. 4 s.h.

YTMN 3610 (F) Program Administration for Effective Youth Ministry. Pulls together the academic and the practical preparation. Many youth workers struggle with certain aspects of youth ministry such as budgeting, building staff relationships, planning, reporting to a board or session, working with parents and other adults, and training volunteers. Offers the student the opportunity to gain valuable experience in areas that are often problematic to the youth professional.....4 s.h.

YTMN 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education. For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see p. 37.

YTMN 4110 (S) Senior Seminar for Ministry. Students will discuss specific ministry issues including: boundary issues, longevity, burnout, marriage and family, personal growth and development, discipline, confidentiality, apologetics and theological differences.....2 s.h.
Prerequisites: YTMN 1620, 3800/3830

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND FACULTY

As of August 1, 2010:

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GREGORY D. JORDAN, BA, MA, MDiv, PhD
President

JEWEL H. BELL
Switchboard Supervisor

BRENDIA MORRISON, BA
Executive Assistant to the President

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

JESSICA BARNETT, BA
Student Support Specialist, Office of Registration and
Records, Graduate & Professional Studies-Kingsport

DAWN CARTER, AAS
Registration Specialist

CANDACE H. CAUDILL, BBA
Specialist, Office of Registration and Records

SARAH K. COLEMAN, BS
Administrative Assistant, School of Education

J. KEVIN DeFORD, BA, MA, PhD
Director of Institutional Research

SARAH L. DILLOW, BA
Director of Registration and Records, Registrar

YU CHI MICHELLE FAGAN, BA
Executive Assistant, Chaplain's Office and Peeke School
of Christian Mission

CAROL SMITH GREEN, BS
Student Support Specialist, Office of Registration and
Records, Graduate & Professional Studies—Bristol

JULI E. HALE, BA, MA
Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs

CHRYSTAL L. JOHNSON, BS
Student Support Specialist, Office of Registration and
Records, Graduate & Professional Studies—Morristown

CAROLYN McCONNELL
Administrative Assistant, School of Business and
Economics

SUSAN F. O'CONNOR
Administrative Assistant, School of Nursing

AMBER MORRELL, BA
Student Support Specialist, Office of Registration and
Records, Graduate & Professional Studies—Kingsport

TRACY S. PARKINSON, BA, MA, PhD
Associate Vice President, Dean of the Faculty

GINA E. PEERY, BA, MBA
Records Specialist, Office of Registration and Records

PAUL M. PERCY, BS, MBA, PhD
Vice President for Academic Affairs, Dean of the College

SAMMIE N. PLAYL, BS, MA
Assistant Dean of Graduate & Professional Studies

ERROL G ROHR, BA, BD, MA, DMin
Senior Vice President for Global Development

JESSICA W. SWINEY, BBA
Senior Student Support Specialist, Office of Registration
and Records, Graduate & Professional Studies—Bristol

REBECCA J. THOMAS, BS, MBA
Director of Institutional Effectiveness

E.W. KING LIBRARY

WENDY BECKER, BA
Evening/Weekend Circulation Supervisor

ALYSON BLEVINS, BA
Access Services Manager

ERIKA BRAMMER, BA, MLS
Outreach Services Librarian

FRANCES E. CURTIS, BS
Technical Services Manager

CRYSTAL L. DAVIDSON, BA
Acquisitions Manager
International Student Advisor

SARA K. HILLS, BA, MS
Electronic Resources Librarian

JULIE A. ROBERSON, BA, MA, MLIS
Dean of Library Services

KELLY M. ROBINSON, BA, MA, MLIS
Knoxville Site Librarian

MEGAN SUTHERLAND, BS
Evening/Weekend Circulation Supervisor

STUDENT AFFAIRS

CRAIG BAUMBACH
Security Officer

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND FACULTY

BENNY L. BERRY, BBA
Director of Security

ELIZABETH L. BYINGTON, BA, MA
Director, Speaking Center

DIANN DAGGS, BA
Office Manager, Counseling Center

JOBIEANN GREENWELL
Administrative Assistant, Student Affairs

KIMBERLEY HOLLOWAY, BS, MA
Director, Writing Center

AMANDA HOLMES, BA
Area Coordinator of Mitchell and Lower Liston Halls

LEONA W. JENNINGS
Executive Assistant to the Vice President for Student
Affairs

HEATHER LEVESQUE, BS, MEd
Director of Student Engagement

ROBERT A. LITTLETON, BS, MS, EdD
Vice President for Student Affairs

EMILY LOUDON, BS, MA
Director of Campus Life

SOMMER McMINN, BA
Area Coordinator, Parks and Hyde Halls

HOMER MILLER
Security Officer

SUZANNE MULLINS, BA, MA
Assistant Dean for Residence Life

MATTHEW S. PELTIER, BA, MSLS, PhD Candidate
Associate Vice President, Dean of Students

ADRIEL SLAUGHTER, BA, MA
Office Manager, Counseling Center

BETTY STECK
Security Officer

CHARLES S. THOMPSON, BA, MA, LMFT
Director of the Counseling Center

WENDY TRAYNOR, BS, MEd
Director, Math Center
LISA YOKSHAS, BA, MA
Director of Learning Services

ATHLETICS

BRYANT BAINES
Assistant Baseball Coach

CHRISTOPHER T. BARTLETT, BS
Head Men's and Women's Tennis Coach

JOHNNY C. BOMAR, JR., BA, MA
Head Men's and Women's Track & Field Coach

RYAN BOOHER
Head Men's Volleyball Coach

BLAIN BROWN
Assistant Baseball Coach

JOHN D. CONNOR, BS, MA
Head Men's and Women's Swimming & Diving Coach

SHELIA D. CROCKETT, BS, MBA
Athletic Trainer

PETER DALTON, BS
Head Men's and Women's Cross Country Coach

JENNY R. DYER, BS
Head Cheerleading & Dance Coach

PAUL FRIEND
Assistant Women's Soccer Coach

DANIEL S. KREISS, BA, MEd
Head Men's and Women's Cycling Coach

LAURA LaBOUNTY
Assistant Swimming and Diving Coach

T. MATTHEW LAVINDER, BA, MDiv
Assistant Athletic Director, Head Men's Soccer Coach

MAYNARD "MAC" McCLARRION
Head Baseball Coach

JASON MOORMAN, BA
Head Women's Wrestling Coach

NATHAN F. MOORMAN, BA, MEd
Head Men's Wrestling Coach

BRIAN KAMM
Head Men's and Women's Golf Coach

RICHARD M. O'CONNOR, BS, MS
Assistant Athletic Trainer

NICK PASQUA, BS
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
Game Day Coordinator

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

GEORGE S. PITTS, BS, MA
Assistant Athletic Director, Head Men's Basketball
Coach

G. EUGENE RENFRO, BS, MA
Sports Information Director

LINDSEY H. RICHARDS, BA
Assistant Volleyball Coach

JENNIFER L. TESTA, BA, MBA
Head Softball Coach
Assistant Sports Information Director

LOUIE THORPE
Interim Women's Soccer Coach

CHRISTOPHER R. TOOMEY, BA, MA
Head Women's Volleyball Coach

SUSIE KELLY TOOMEY, BS, MA
Senior Women's Administrator
Associate Athletic Director

MIKE TORRANCE
Assistant Softball Coach

HOLLIE WHITTAKER, BS, MA
Assistant Athletic Trainer

A. MICHELE WILLIAMS, BA, MA
Head Women's Basketball Coach

SHANE D. WILLIAMS
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
Weight Room Supervisor

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

KATHY U. BALLOU
Accounts Receivable Specialist

SUE C. BEIDLEMAN
Office Clerk

CAROL C. COSNER
Accounts Payable Specialist

JAMES P. DONAHUE, BA, MBA
Vice President for Business Operations,
Chief Financial Officer

ROBERT R. HORNE, ABS
Mail Room Supervisor

LETTIE T. JACKSON, BBA, MBA
Controller and Business Manager

THOMAS R. LARSON, BA, MBA
Director of Business Operations

SUSAN D. MARSHALL, BTech
Tornado Alley Shoppe Manager
Conference Services Coordinator

DAWN REGAN
Administrative Assistant, Compliance

BETSY H. ROGERS
Payroll Specialist

JERRY SALYER
Compliance Officer

MARTHA M. SHAFFER, BA
Assistant Controller

MELISSA D. TOLBERT
Assistant Accounts Receivable Specialist

FACILITY SERVICES

FRED BARR
Groundskeeper

TOM BARR
Housekeeper

JUANITA BARRETT
Team Leader and Housekeeper

JOHN BROWN
Groundskeeper

JAMES CLINE
Groundskeeper

A. VINCE COX
Carpenter

CHRISTOPHER DINKEL
Senior Groundskeeper

CONNIE JOHNS
Housekeeper

P. MICHAEL JONES
HVAC Technician

JOY LYNCH
Housekeeper

J. EDWARD MOORE
Electrician

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND FACULTY

L. CHARLES "P-NUT" RHYMER, JR.
Grounds Supervisor

MARK ROARK
Housekeeper

KENNETH ROBERTS
Carpenter

DEBORAH K. SHAFFER
Housekeeping Supervisor and Administrative Assistant

ROBERT L. SWEET
Preventative Maintenance Technician

D. TODD THOMAS
Supervisor of Maintenance Operations

E. RANDALL WARNER
Maintenance Technician

ALLISON WIDNER
Housekeeper

KIMMY WINTERS
Housekeeper

INFORMATION SERVICES/TECHNOLOGY

PHILLIP E. BAILEY, BS
Web Programmer

EUELL D. GOODMAN, BS
Programmer

D. KEVIN HARRIS, BS, MBA
Database Manager

JOEL C. ROBERTSON, BS, MBA
Director of Information Technology

ANDREW E. SNAPP
Support Specialist

DONALD P. WALTERS, BSEE
Associate Director of Information Technology

JOHN D. WILLIAMS
IT Helpdesk Specialist

ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT

NANCY BEVERLY, BS
Director of Financial Aid

ELVIN A. BROWNE, BS, MA
Associate Director of Recruitment

M. CHERIE CHAPMAN
Administrative Assistant, Admission

MICAH R. CREWS, BA, MBA
Associate Vice President of Enrollment Management

SUSAN M. DAVENPORT
Applications Specialist

CINDY EASTRIDGE
Financial Aid Counselor

AMY HEATON
Financial Aid Counselor

CHARLES GREGORY KING, BA
Director of Undergraduate Recruitment & Admissions

GREG LUMB
Customer Service Specialist

NATHAN D. McCLURE, BA
Senior Admission Representation

TABITHA MOORE
Admission Representative

LINDSEY MUIR, BA
Admission Representative

KRISTI REYNOLDS
Admission Representative

DIANNA K. ROBERTSON, BA
Applications Specialist

JOSIE RUSSELL, BA
Admission Representative

RAMONA D. SALYER, BS
Director of Recruitment for Graduate and Professional Studies

JOHN SUITS
Admissions Representative

MARY M. YOUNG, BS
Admission Representative

MARKETING AND DEVELOPMENT

REBEKAH I. BISHOP, AS, BS, MS
Director of Research and Development Services

LAURA K. BOGGAN, BBA
Associate Director of Communications

MIRANDA GRAY COOPER, BS
Director of Marketing and Communications

DONNA H. FELTY, BA
Director of Career Development

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

FINLEY L. GREEN, BA
Director of Alumni and Annual Giving

PATTY M. HOUSTON, BA
Marketing and Development Services Coordinator

A. LEANN HUGHES, BA, MA
Vice President for Marketing and Development

JOHN W. KING, BS
Chief Development Officer

A. NICHOLE LONG, BA, MBA
Director of Career Services and Special Events

E. ANDREW OLSON, AA, BA
Associate Director of Marketing

ANGELIA N. PETERSON, AA, BFA
Graphic Designer

SARAH R. SUITS, BA
Graphic Designer

FULL-TIME FACULTY

GREGORY DOTY JORDAN
BA (Belhaven College)
MA, MDiv (Trinity Evangelical Divinity School)
PhD (Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion)
Professor of Bible and Religion, 1980
President, 1997

CHRISTOPHER A. ADAMS
BS, PhD (University of Kentucky)
Assistant Professor of Biology, 2007

LEIGH ANN ADAMS
BS (University of Tennessee)
MS (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)
Assistant Professor of Athletic Training, 2010

CARA E. ANDERSON
BA (King College)
MA (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)
PhD (University of Tennessee)
Professor of Education, 1982
Interim Chair, Physical Education
Dean, School of Education

BRIAN D. BAUGUS
BA (McDaniel College)
MBA (Owen Graduate School of Management,
Vanderbilt University)
PhD (George Mason University)
Assistant Professor of Finance and Economics, 2007

DAVID B. BEDSOLE
BA (Huntingdon College)
MA (Covenant Seminary)
MA (Clemson University)
Assistant Professor of Technical and Professional
Communication, 2008

RANDALL C. BLEVINS
BS (Virginia Intermont College)
MBA (Averett University)
DBA (Argosy University)
Associate Professor of Management and Marketing,
2005
Associate Dean, School of Business and Economics

RAYMOND H. BLOOMER, JR.
BS (The Citadel)
MS, PhD (The University of Florida)
Professor of Physics and Astronomy, 1993
Associate Dean, School of Arts and Sciences

ERIKA E. BRAMMER
BA (North Central College)
MLS (University of Wisconsin-Madison)
Outreach Services Librarian, 2009

W. DALE BROWN
BA, MA (University of Houston at Clear Lake City)
PhD (University of Missouri)
Professor of English, 2007
Chair, English Department
Director, Buechner Institute

PATRICK J. BROWN
BS (University of Tennessee at Chattanooga)
PhD (University of Georgia)
Assistant Professor of Biology, 2007

ELIZABETH L. BYINGTON
BA (King College)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Instructor in English, 2005
Director, Speaking Center

PHILIP T. CARROLL
BS (High Point University)
MA (Wake Forest University)
PhD Candidate (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University)
Instructor of Mathematics, 2007

TIMOTHY R. CARTER
BA, MA (Tusculum College)
DBA (Argosy University)
Assistant Professor of Management and Marketing,
2009

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND FACULTY

JANE E. CASTLE

BSN (East Tennessee State University)
MSN (University of Virginia)
PhD (Boston College)
Professor of Nursing, 2006

SHEA A. CLAY

AS (Virginia Highlands Community College)
BM (East Tennessee State University)
MS (Radford University)
Assistant Professor of Music, 2008

MARY L. CONNOR

BS (University of Tennessee)
MBA (East Tennessee State University)
DBA (Argosy University)
Associate Professor of Management and Accounting,
2003
Program Chair, MBA

EDITH CROOK

BSN, MSN (King College)
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2008

GEORGE DARKO

BS (Arkansas State University)
MA, DA (Middle Tennessee State University)
Associate Professor of Finance and Economics, 2009

J. KEVIN DEFORD

BA (University of Tennessee)
MA (Austin Peay State University)
PhD (University of Louisville)
Associate Professor of Psychology, 2002
Chair, Psychology
Director of Institutional Research

CARLA T. DEMAREE

BA (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
MA (University of North Carolina at Charlotte)
Assistant Professor of Spanish, 2006

JOHN W. DODGE, JR.

BA, MA, PhD (University of Wisconsin)
Professor of Business and Economics, 2002

ELIZABETH L. DOLLAR

BA (Radford University)
MA (Ohio University)
Associate Professor of Theatre, 2000
Director of Theatre Program
Chair, Performing and Visual Arts

MARK E. DOLLAR

BA, MA (Baylor University)
PhD (Purdue University)
Associate Professor of English, 2000
Director, Snider Honors Program

MARTIN H. DOTTERWEICH

BA (Wheaton College)
MDiv (Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary)
PhD (Edinburgh University)
Associate Professor of History, 2004
Chair, History and Political Science

KATHRYN A. DRUM

BA, MBA (The University of North Carolina)
Assistant Professor of Business, 2009

PHYLLIS M. du MONT

BSN (Indiana University)
MSN, PhD (University of Tennessee)
Professor of Nursing, 2008
MSN Program Director

JANET E. ECKHART

BSN (California State University – Fullerton)
MSN (California State University – Long Beach)
EdD (Nova Southeastern University)
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2009

LIZANNE M. ELLIOTT

BS (East Tennessee State University)
MSN (University of Tennessee)
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2007

R. SAMUEL EVANS

BS, PhD (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University)
Assistant Professor of Finance and Economics, 2008
Program Chair, BBA

ROBIN L. FERRELL

AS (Southwest Virginia Community College)
BA (Virginia Intermont College)
MBA (Radford University)
Associate Professor of Business, 2005

JAMES A. (LONNY) FINLEY

BS, MA (The University of Alabama)
Assistant Professor of Music, 2007
Director of Bands and Instrumental Activities

VANESSA A. FITSANAKIS

BA (Milligan College)
MSc (University of Edinburgh)
PhD (Vanderbilt University)
Assistant Professor of Biology, 2006
Chair, Biology

WILLIAM P. FLANNAGAN

BA (King College)
BM, MM (Westminster Choir College)
PhD (The Catholic University of America)
Professor of Music, 1982

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

ROBIN A. FOREMAN

ASN (Excelsior College)

BSN, MSN (King College)

Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2008

JOHN W. GILMER

BS (College of William and Mary)

MS, PhD (University of Massachusetts)

Associate Professor of Chemistry, 2006

JOHN H. GRAHAM, III

BS (Davidson College)

PhD (Medical College of Virginia)

Associate Professor of Biology, 1998

JULI E. HALE

BA, MA (East Tennessee State University)

Assistant Professor of English, 2002

Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs

PATRICIA A. HARNOIS-CHURCH

BSN (Virginia Commonwealth University/Medical College of Virginia)

MHA (Medical University of South Carolina)

MSN (Old Dominion University)

Associate Professor of Nursing, 2004

RN-BSN and Kingsport Site Coordinator

SHANNON V. HARRIS

BA (East Tennessee State University)

MA, PhD (Michigan State University)

Assistant Professor of History, 2003

SARA K. HILLS

BA (Trinity University)

MS (Syracuse University)

Instructor, 2010

Electronic Resources Librarian

C. LYNN HOLDEN

BS (Virginia Commonwealth University)

MEd (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)

MSN (Old Dominion University)

Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2005

KIMBERLEY HOLLOWAY

BS (Tennessee Technological University)

MA (East Tennessee State University)

Associate Professor of English and Technical Communication, 1998

Director, Writing Center

Coordinator, Online Education

TAO HU

BA (Shandong Normal University)

MA (Yangzhou University)

MS, DBA (University of Memphis)

Assistant Professor of Information Systems, 2009

ILENE B. JANSON

BS (Carson-Newman College)

MEd, EdD (East Tennessee State University)

Assistant Professor of Education, 2004

SHERRI L. JONES

BA (Maryville College)

MS, PhD Candidate (Middle Tennessee State University)

Assistant Professor of Athletic Training, 2009

Curriculum Director, Athletic Training Education Program

AMY L. KNOWLES

BSN (Carson Newman College)

MPH, PhD (University of Tennessee)

Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2009

DANIEL S. KREISS

BA (Eastern College)

MEd (Massey University)

Assistant Professor of Bible and Youth Ministry, 2005

G. AUBREY LEE

BS (East Tennessee State University)

MA (Tusculum College)

Assistant Professor of Business, 2009

LINDA LEGG

BSN, MSN (East Tennessee State University)

Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2006

WILLIAM C. LINDERMAN

BA (Erskine College)

MS (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)

PhD (University of Memphis)

Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1999

Faculty Athletics Representative

ROBERT A. LITTLETON

BS (East Tennessee State University)

MS, EdD (University of Tennessee)

Instructor of Leadership, Interdisciplinary Studies, and

Liberal Studies, 2005

JAMES S. McCLANAHAN, JR

BA (Belhaven College)

MDiv, ThM, PhD (Union Theological Seminary, VA)

Professor of Bible and Religion, 1990

Chair, Bible, Religion, and Youth Ministry

J. CRAIG McDONALD

BA (Davidson College)

MA (College of William and Mary)

DPhil (University of York)

Professor of English, 1982-1993, 1995

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND FACULTY

LORRIE A. McGOVERN
BS (Virginia Intermont College)
MA (Tusculum College)
DBA (Argosy University)
Associate Professor of Management and
Marketing, 2002
Dean, School of Business and Economics

MARSHA A. McGOVERN
BSN (University of Tennessee)
MSN (Carson-Newman College)
Associate Professor of Nursing, 1999

TAMMY MERCURE
BA (Columbia College Chicago)
MFA (East Tennessee State University)
Assistant Professor of Photography, 2010

RICHARD M. O'CONNOR
BA, MA (San Diego State University)
Instructor of Physical Education, 2006
Assistant Athletic Trainer

GLORIA F. OSTER
BS (University of Tennessee)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Assistant Professor of Education, 2005
Director of Teacher Education

TRACY S. PARKINSON
BA (Carson-Newman College)
MA, PhD (University of Tennessee)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages, 1999
Chair, Languages and Literatures
Associate Vice President, Dean of the Faculty

MARK J. PATE
BS (University of Tulsa)
PhD (University of Tennessee)
Assistant Professor of Finance and Economics, 2007

MATTHEW S. PELTIER
BA (King College)
MSLS (University of Kentucky)
PhD Candidate (University of Nebraska)
Associate Professor, 1999
Associate Vice President, Dean of Students

JANET M. PERCY
BS (Houghton College)
MAct (East Tennessee State University)
Assistant Professor of Accounting, 2009

PAUL M. PERCY
BS (Houghton College)
MBA (University at Buffalo, SUNY)
PhD (University of Kentucky)
Professor of Business and Economics, 1988-1992, 1998
Vice President for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

SIMEON T. PICKARD
BS, MS (Western Kentucky University)
PhD (Vanderbilt University)
Professor of Chemistry, 1992
Chair, Chemistry

GEORGE S. PITTS
BS (University of Tennessee)
MA (Tennessee Technological University)
Assistant Professor of Education, 2006

H. WILLIAM POLLARD
BA, MEd (Georgia Southern University)
DBA (Nova Southeastern University)
Associate Professor of Management and Accounting,
2005

DONNA J. RAINES
BA (The College of New Jersey)
MA, EdS, EdD (East Tennessee State University)
Assistant Professor of Education, 2006

ANNIE REMILLARD
BA (College St. Jerome)
MEd (Milligan College)
Assistant Professor of French, 2006

ERIC L. RICHARDSON
BS (The University of Virginia's College at Wise)
MBA (Liberty University)
Assistant Professor of Management and Marketing,
2007

JULIE A. ROBERSON
BA (King College)
MA, MLIS (University of South Carolina)
Assistant Professor of English, 2001
Dean of Library Services

SHAWN T. ROBERSON
BA (East Tennessee State University)
MIBS (University of South Carolina)
Assistant Professor of Business, 2009

A. MATTHEW ROBERTS
BA (East Tennessee State University)
MA (University of Houston)
EdD (Appalachian State University)
Assistant Professor of Education, 2008

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

CAROLYN H. ROBINSON

BA, MPH (University of North Carolina)
BSN (Western Carolina University)
PhD (University of Tennessee)
Professor of Nursing, 2007
Director, Knoxville GPS Nursing Program

KELLY M. ROBINSON

BA (University of Connecticut)
MA (Fairfield University)
MLIS (Florida State University)
Instructor, 2010
Knoxville Site Librarian

KAREN G. ROHR

BA (Wheaton College)
MS (University of Illinois)
PhD (The Ohio State University)
Professor of Psychology, 1987

SANDRA L. SANDERS

BS (University of Tennessee)
MA, EdD (East Tennessee State University)
Assistant Professor of Education, 2007

MARY (LISA) B. SCHRODER

BA (University of Chicago)
MAcc, CPA (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University)
Associate Professor of Accounting, 1991
Program Chair, BA

THOMAS R. SCHRODER

BA, MA (University of Chicago)
PhD (University of California at Riverside)
Professor of Political Science, 1979
Coordinator of Political Science Curriculum

TERESA L. SELLSTROM

BSN (East Tennessee State University)
MSN (University of Tennessee)
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2004
Coordinator of Nursing Clinical Placements and
Experiences

KAREN L. SHAW

BA (King College)
MPhil, PhD (Drew University)
Associate Professor of English, 1993
Coordinator of Study Abroad Affiliations

CHANGSUB S. SHIM

BA (Pusan National University)
MS, DBA (Mississippi State University)
Associate Professor of Management Information
Systems, 2008

ANDREW J. SIMOSON

BS (Oral Roberts University)
PhD (University of Wyoming)
Professor of Mathematics, 1980
Chair, Mathematics and Physics

CHRISTOPHER R. SLAUGHTER

BA (Virginia Intermont College)
MFA (The University of Memphis)
Associate Professor of Theatre, 2007

TRACY J. SLEMP

BSN (University of Tennessee)
MSN (East Tennessee State University)
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2006

CHRISTOPHER G. STEWART

BA (Virginia Intermont College)
MA (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University)
Associate Professor of Photography, 2010

BRANDON H. STORY

BA (King College)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Assistant Professor of English, 2000

FRED FOY STRANG

BA (Furman University)
MDiv (Princeton Theological Seminary)
DMin (Reformed Theological Seminary)
MSc, PhD (University of Edinburgh)
Associate Professor of Missions and
Bible and Religion, 2005
Dean, Peeke School of Christian Mission
Chaplain

WEN-YUAN TENG

BE (Feng-Chia University)
MBA (University of Memphis)
PhD (University of Memphis)
Associate Professor of Finance and Economics, 1999

SUSIE K. TOOMEY

BS (University of Tennessee)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Professor of Physical Education, 1985
Athletic Director

WENDY L. TRAYNOR

BS, MEd (North Georgia College)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 2006
Director, Math Center

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND FACULTY

KATHERINE G. VANDE BRAKE
BA, MA (Michigan State University)
PhD (Michigan Technological University)
Professor of Technical and Professional Communication
and English, 1980
Chair, Technical and Professional Communication
Dean, School of Arts and Sciences

KATHY B. WILKINSON
BSN, MSN (Radford University)
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2003
Director of Undergraduate Nursing Programs

LADONNA A. WOOD
BSN, MSN (Old Dominion University)
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2005

LISA J. YOKSHAS
BA (Milligan College)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Assistant Professor and Learning Specialist, 2004
Director of Learning Services

FULL-TIME STAFF WITH FACULTY STATUS

CHRISPIAN BARTLETT
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2006

BENNY L. BERRY
BBA (King College)
RAD Instructor, 2010

JOHNNY C. BOMAR, JR.
BA, BS, MA (Western Carolina University)
Instructor of Physical Education, 2005

MICAH R. CREWS
BA, MBA (King College)
Lecturer in Business, 2004

SHELIA D. CROCKETT
BS (Cumberland University)
MBA (King College)
Senior Lecturer in Physical Education, 2002

A. LEANN HUGHES
BA (University of Tennessee)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Senior Lecturer in Business, 2003

HEATHER LEVESQUE
BS (Radford University)
MEd (University of Georgia)
Lecturer in Interdisciplinary Studies, 2008

A. NICHOLE LONG
BA (Emory & Henry College)
MBA (King College)
Lecturer in Business, 2010

SAMMIE N. PLAYL
BS (Tusculum College)
MA (The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary)
Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2004

G. EUGENE RENFO
BS (Milligan College)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Technical and Professional Communication,
2010

JOEL C. ROBERTSON
BS (Mobile College)
MBA (Western Governors University)
Lecturer in Information Technology, 2009

JENNIFER TESTA
BA, MBA (King College)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2006

REBECCA J. THOMAS
BS (Middle Tennessee State University)
MBA (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Business, 2009

CHARLES S. THOMPSON
BA (North Central College)
MA (Wheaton College)
LMFT (Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist)
Associate Professor of Psychology, Religion, and Youth
Ministry, 1990

CHRISTOPHER TOOMEY
BA (King College)
MA (University of Tennessee)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2007

HOLLIE WHITTAKER
BS (University of Central Arkansas)
MA (Southeast Missouri State University)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2009

A. MICHELE WILLIAMS
BA (King College)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2006

PART-TIME AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

DEBORAH D. ALONZO
AFS (Sullins College)
BM (University of Tennessee)
MM (University of Southern California)
Lecturer in Music, 2007

ALICIA G. ALVARADO
AAS (Genesee Community College)
BSN (Pacific Union College)
MS (State University of New York)

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Lecturer in Nursing, 2007

LISA M. ANDERSON
BSN (University of Delaware)
MSN (King College)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2009

VERNARD E. (TREY) ARRINGTON, III
BA (Emory & Henry College)
MA (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2008

J. BRADFORD BAKER
AAS (Virginia Highlands Community College)
BS (Appalachian State University)
MBA (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Business, 2010

TONYA D. BAKER
ASN (Shenandoah University)
BSN (George Mason University)
MSN (King College)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2008

LORRI A. BEALL
BSN (East Tennessee State University)
MSN (King College)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2010

MARY G. BLEVINS
(BSN) Radford University
Clinical Lab Instructor, 2010

THOMAS A. BRYANT
BA (King College)
MA (Hollins University)
Lecturer in English, 2003

BRANDON M. COLE
BA (King College)
MA, MDiv (Liberty University)
Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2010

DAVID L. COX
AS (Mountain Empire Community College)
BS (University of Virginia's College at Wise)
MBA (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)
Lecturer in Business, 2007

THOMAS F. CRAWFORD
BM (University of Tennessee)
MM (The San Francisco Conservatory of Music)
Lecturer in Music, 2008

SCOTT CRABTREE
BS (Medical College of Virginia)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2009

FERMIN DE LA TORRE
BA, JD (University of Tennessee)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2010

JENNIFER R. DYER
BS (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2004

J. NICHOLAS EDWARDS
BS, MS (University of Maryland University College)
Lecturer in Management Information Systems, 2009

TERESA L. ENGLAND
BSN, MSN (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2006

KENNETH E. FAIRBANKS
AAS (Virginia Highlands Community College)
BS (East Tennessee State University)
MBA (King College)
Lecturer in Business, 2006

LISA T. FALL
BA (Central Michigan University)
MA (University of South Carolina)
PhD (Michigan State University)
Adjunct Associate Professor of Business, 2010

STEPHEN H. FEY
BA (Washington University)
MM (University of North Texas)
Senior Lecturer in Music, 2001

VICKI P. FEY
BM (Stetson University)
MM (University of North Texas)
Senior Lecturer in Music, 2001

JOSEPH FITSANAKIS
BA (The University of Birmingham)
MSc, PhD (The University of Edinburgh)
Lecturer in Political Science, 2007

LINDSEY P. FOOSHEE
BA (King College)
MA (Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary)
Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2006

MARK R. HAGY
BA (Emory & Henry College)
MA (Miami University, Ohio)
Senior Lecturer in History, 2000

SANDY HALFORD
BSN, MSN (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2010

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND FACULTY

SHEILA B. HELDRETH

AAS (Virginia Highlands Community College)
BSN (University of Virginia's College at Wise)
MSN (Old Dominion University)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2008

MARGARET P. HILL

BA, MA, MEd (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Education, 2006

ERIC W. HODGES

BA (King College)
MM (Westminster Choir College of Rider University)
Senior Lecturer in Music, 1993

ANN K. HOLLER

BA (King College)
BA (Virginia Intermont)
MM (University of Tennessee)
Senior Lecturer in Music, 2000

TIMOTHY A. HORNE

BS, MS (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Management Information Systems, 2006

DONALD M. HUDSON

BA, MAR, MDiv (Bob Jones University)
MTh (Grace College & Seminary)
PhD (Westminster Theological Seminary)
MAC (Colorado Christian University)
Senior Lecturer in Bible and Greek, 2004

B. JANE HULL

BA (Emory and Henry College)
MEd (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Education, 2005

CATHERINE H. IVORY

BSN (Georgia Baptist College of Nursing of Mercer University)
MSN (Georgia College and State University)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2007

CATHERINE F. JENNINGS

BA (University of North Carolina-Ashville)
MA (Appalachian State University)
Lecturer in Business, 2006

BRENDA T. JESSEE

BSN, MSN (East Tennessee State University)
MSN (University of Virginia)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2008

JENNIFER JOHNSON

BSN (University of Tennessee)
MSN (Walden University)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2010

LORI A. JUNG

BBA (East Tennessee State University)
MBA (James Madison University)
Lecturer in Business, 2006

DOUGLAS E. KEEN

AAS (Southwest Virginia Community College)
BSN (King College)
Clinical Lab Instructor, 2010

SHANE K. KEENE

BS, MSSJ (Mountain State University)
MBA (King College)
DHSc (Nova Southeastern University)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Business, 2007

BETTY T. KUHNERT

BM, MM (University of Wisconsin)
Senior Lecturer in Piano, 1979

RICHARD E. LADD, JR.

BA, JD (University of Tennessee)
Lecturer in Business, 2007

SCOTT T. LAMIE

BA, BS (Carson Newman College)
MEd (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Education, 2007

ROGER L. LEONARD

BS (University of Tennessee)
MBA (Wake Forest University)
Lecturer in Business, 2006

CHERYL LITTLETON

BS (Carson-Newman College)
MEd, Ed.S. (Middle Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Education, 2007

ROGER L. LOWE

BS (Excelsior College)
MBA (Baker College Center for Graduate Studies)
Lecturer in Business, 2009

KENNETH A. MARION

BA (Washington and Lee University)
MA (Syracuse University)
Lecturer in Education

JUDY T. MARSHALL

BS, MAcct (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Business, 2006

MONIQUE A. MARTY

AS (Newton Junior College)
BS (Worcester State College)
MSPH (Clark University)
MSN (Vanderbilt University School of Nursing)

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

Lecturer in Nursing, 2007

ELIZABETH I. McCOWAN
BA, BSN, JD (University of Tennessee)
Adjunct Associate Professor of Business, 2010

KENDRA McREYNOLDS
BS (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)
MS, DPT (Virginia Commonwealth University)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2009

GARY S. METCALF
BS (University of Tennessee)
MDiv (Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary)
DMin (Drew University Theological School)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2007

RICHARD A. MOYER
BS (Shorter College)
PhD (Oregon State University)
Adjunct Professor of Biology, 1992

CAMILLA J. MUMPOWER
BS (Virginia Intermont College)
MS (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)
MSN (University of Phoenix)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2008

PEGGY E. MURRELL
BS (King College)
BSN, MSN (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2005

JEFFERY S. MUSICK
BS (Milligan College)
MS (Radford University)
Lecturer in English, 2007

TERESA A. NELSON
BS (East Tennessee State University)
JD (University of Tennessee)
Lecturer in Business, 2010

MARIA OVERSTREET
BSN (Austin Peay State University)
MSN, PhD (University of Tennessee)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2008

L. ELIZABETH PATRICK
BA (Erskine College)
JD (Duke University School of Law)
MDiv (Princeton Theological Seminary)
Lecturer in Bible and Religion, 2008

KALA J. PERKINS
BS (King College)
MM (University of Wollongong)
MEd (King College)

Lecturer in Education and Mathematics, 2009

STEPHEN L. PLAYL
BM (Western Kentucky University)
MDiv (Southern Baptist Theological Seminary)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2008

JODI W. RAMEY
BA, MBA (King College)
Lecturer in Business, 2007

DEANA M. RHINEHART
BSN (University of Virginia's College at Wise)
MSN, MHA (University of Phoenix)
Clinical Lab Instructor, 2008

ROBERT A. RABIDOUX
MS (Rensselaer)
DBA (California Coast University)
DBA (Argosy University)
Adjunct Associate Professor of Business, 2010

ELIZABETH M. SCOTT
BA (Elon College)
MA (Emmanuel School of Religion)
Lecturer in Bible and Religion, 2009

ADRIEL SLAUGHTER
BA (Belmont University)
MA (St. John's College)
MA (University of Tennessee)
Lecturer in English, 2007

KAREN S. SLUSS
BSN, MSN (King College)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2009

DAGMAR E. SPROLL
BA (Queens College)
MA (Hunter College)
Senior Lecturer in Fine Art, 2002

TERESA STEPHENS
BSN (East Tennessee State University)
MSN (King College)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2010

VONDA K. STEVENS
AAS, AAS (Virginia Highlands Community College)
BA (King College)
MEd, EdD (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Education, 2010

KETRON J. STOCKTON
BS (Tennessee Technological University)
MS (Georgia Southwestern State University)
Adjunct Associate Professor of Business, 2010

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF AND FACULTY

LINDA B. STOLLINGS
BS (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2005

CONNIE M. TATGENHORST
BS (Union University)
BSN (Emory University)
MSN (University of Tennessee)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2009

ANNETTE M. TUDOR
BA (Emory and Henry College)
MEd (Old Dominion University)
EdD (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Education, 2010

GORDON TURNBULL
BA (Davidson College)
MA (Vanderbilt University)
MDiv (Union Theological Seminary)
DMin (Princeton Theological Seminary)

CHARLES D. VANCE, JR.
BA (King College)
JD (Regent University)
Lecturer in Business, 2010

SHANE C. VAUGHN
BSN (East Tennessee State University)
Clinical Lab Instructor, 2009

LINDA J. VITALE
BS, MBA (Western Kentucky University)
PhD (University of Kentucky)
Adjunct Professor of Computer Information Systems,
2010

REBECCA F. WALTERS
BS, MA, EdD (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Education, 2007

DAVID P. WADSWORTH
BA (King College)
DMin (Union Theological Seminary)
Lecturer in Bible and Religion, 2009

REGINALD D. WEEMS
MA, MDiv, STM (Liberty University)
BBE (Graham Bible College)
Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2010

DAVID L. WELCH
BA (Vanderbilt University)
MDiv (Southern Baptist Theological Seminary)
DMin (Columbia Theological Seminary)
Lecturer in Bible and Religion, 2006

KAREN M. WHITE
BA (Virginia Intermont College)
MBA (Averett University)
DBA (Argosy University)
Lecturer in Business, 2007

JAMES A. WILDER
BBA (Eastern Kentucky University)
MBA (King College)
Lecturer in Business, 2007

MARY LEE WILLIAMS
BA, MBA (King College)
Lecturer in Business, 2004

MARGERY A. WILSON
BSN (University of South Alabama)
MSN (East Tennessee State University)
Lecturer in Nursing, 2004

JERRY WOLFE
BA (King College)
JD (Wake Forest University)
Lecturer in Business and Economics, 2004

DAVID S. YOULAND
BS, MBA (University of Minnesota Carlson School of
Management)
Lecturer in Business, 2008

FACULTY EMERITI

ROBERT J. BARTEL
AB (Wheaton College)
MA (The Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy,
Tufts University)
Professor of Business and Economics, Emeritus, 1984

GEORGE WILLIAM BAXTER, JR
BA (Emory University)
MDiv (Yale University)
MA, PhD (George Peabody College)
Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1969

EDWARD WALTER BURKE, JR
BS (Presbyterian College)
MS, PhD (University of Wisconsin)
Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1949

DAN A. CROSS
BE, MS (Vanderbilt University)
PhD (Auburn University)
Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1969

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

JOHN STROTHER GAINES

AB (Occidental College)

MA (California State University)

EdD (University of Southern California)

Professor of Education and American Studies, Emeritus,
1969

ELIZABETH ANN HAY

BS (Women's College of the University of
North Carolina)

MA (University of North Carolina)

Associate Professor of Physical
Education, Emerita, 1963

DOROTHY PENNICK MATTICE

BFA, MA (East Tennessee State University)

Professor of Art and Drama, Emerita, 1970

LOUIS EMIL MATTISON

BS (Louisiana State University)

MS, PhD (University of Delaware)

Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1963

CHARLES A. OWENS

BA (King College)

MS, PhD (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University)

Professor of Biology, Emeritus, 1970

THOMAS RHEA PEAKE

BA (King College)

MA, PhD (University of North Carolina)

Professor of History, Emeritus, 1966

JOHANNE A. QUINN

BS (Boston College)

MS (Boston University)

PhD (Boston College)

Professor of Nursing, Emerita, 1998

Interim Dean, School of Nursing

ERROL G ROHR

BA (Central State University)

BD (Princeton Theological Seminary)

MA (University of Illinois)

DMin (Trinity Lutheran Seminary)

Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Emeritus, 1984

Senior Vice President for Global Development

Chaplain

WILLIAM JUNIUS WADE

BA (Southwestern at Memphis)

MA, PhD (University of North Carolina)

Professor of History, Emeritus, 1952

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

MEMBERSHIP

Graduates, as well as those students who have completed at least 30 hours of coursework at King, automatically receive membership in the College's Alumni Association. While membership in the Association does not require the payment of dues, opportunities are available to support the College through special interest contributions, scholarships, endowments, and gifts to King's *Annual Fund for Scholarships & Programs*.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the King College Alumni Association is to promote and support the mission and development of King College, as well as cultivate fellowship among the King College community.

PUBLICATIONS

To help alumni stay informed about fellow classmates and the College, King produces the following publications:

The *Electronic Tornado (ET)*—a free-of-charge electronic newsletter that contains campus news, information on upcoming events, and personal and professional updates on alumni. The *ET* is issued to approximately 2,000 subscribers.

The *King's Herald* contains information that helps alums stay involved and connected. The Herald is mailed to approximately 7,000 alumni and friends.

Varying special interest pieces are also mailed throughout the year to remind the community of important upcoming events and giving opportunities.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact the Director of Alumni and Annual Giving by calling (800) 546-4256 or emailing alumni@king.edu. Visit the alumni web page at www.king.edu/alumni.

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT, 2009-2010
BY CLASS, STATES, AND COUNTRIES

CLASS	MEN	WOMEN	TOTAL
Seniors	86	145	231
Juniors	68	98	166
Sophomores	93	84	177
Freshmen	95	144	239
Special	59	84	143
Professional	147	413	560
Post Baccalaureate	0	2	2
Graduate	<u>104</u>	<u>182</u>	<u>286</u>
Total Enrollment	652	1,152	1,804

STATES		COUNTRIES	
Alabama	4	Bahamas	3
Alaska	1	Bosnia	1
California	4	Canada	4
Colorado	1	China	1
Connecticut	1	Cuba	1
Florida	19	England	6
Georgia	6	Germany	1
Indiana	3	Grand Cayman	8
Kentucky	10	Ghana	1
Louisiana	1	Guatemala	1
Maine	1	Iceland	1
Maryland	2	India	1
Minnesota	1	Japan	1
Mississippi	1	Mexico	1
Missouri	2	South Korea	11
Nevada	2	Spain	1
New York	7	United Arab Em.	1
North Carolina	29	United States	1,759
Ohio	6	Venezuela	1
Pennsylvania	1		
Rhode Island	1		
South Carolina	7		
Tennessee	1,011		
Texas	8		
Virginia	618		
West Virginia	2		
Wisconsin	1		

INDEX

A		Criminal Justice	141
A/V and Media Services	39		
Academic Center for Excellence (ACE)	40	D	
Academic Programs	26	Dean's List	33
Academic Resources and Services	38-42	Declaration of Major	27
Academic Standing	33-34	Declaration of Minor	27
Accounting	90, 91	Digital Media	48, 57, 141-42
Accounting and Finance	90, 92	E	
Admission	10-13	Economics	142
Part-Time	12	Economics and Finance	90, 94
Transfers	11-12	Education, School of	43, 100-28, 142-45
Advising	29-30	English	48, 58-60, 145-49
Alumni Association	191	Enrollment, Summary	192
Appeals, Academic	34-35	ESL Endorsement	100, 109
Application for Degree	27	Extra-Curricular Academic Experiences	37
Applied Music	134	F	
Arts and Sciences, School of	43, 48-89	Faculty	180-90
Athletic Training	100, 106-08, 134-35	Fees, Part-Time	15
Attendance, Class	31	Fees, Special and Charges	15
Audits	30	Film Studies	149
B		Final Examinations	32
Bible and Religion	48, 49, 136, 169-70	Finance	90, 94-95
Biochemistry	48, 49-50	Financial Aid	20-23
Biology	48, 50-54, 136-38	Financial Information	14-19
Business Administration	90, 93, 138-40	Fine Arts	149
Business and Economics, School of	43, 90-99	First Year Experience	30
C		Forensic Science	48, 60-61
Calendar, Academic	196	French	48, 61-63, 149-50
Campus, King College	9	G	
CCCU	41	General Academic Information	29-35
CEU Programs	35	Geography	150
Chemistry	48, 54-56, 140-41	Grades	32
Children in Class	32	Change	33
Christian Mission, Peeke School of	43, 132-33	Credit Pending	33
Classification, Student	29	Incomplete	32-33
CLEP	35	No Grades	33
Coaching	100, 108	Graduation and Degree Requirements	27-29
Commencement Exercises	28	Greek	150-51
Completion of Degree Requirements	28	H	
Comprehensive Examination	27-28	Health Education	100, 109
Concern, Academic	33	Health Sciences	37
Cooperative Education	37	Health Sciences Chemistry	48, 55
Core Curriculum	44-47	Hebrew	151
Core Values, King College	4		
Course Listings	134-75		

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

History	48, 63-66, 151-52	N	
History, King College	6-8	Neuroscience	48, 75-76
Honor Code	24	Nursing, School of	43, 129-31, 158-60
Honors	36-37	O	
Honors Program, Jack E. Snider	36, 152	Online Education	27, 35-36
Honors, Independent Study	36-37	Orientation	29-30
I		P	
Identity, King College	4	Pass/Fail Policy	32
Information Technology	40	Pharmacy	37-38, 53-54
Insurance	16	Philosophy	48, 77, 163
Intercultural Studies	132, 133, 152-53	Photography	48, 77, 163-65
Interdisciplinary Studies, 4-8	100, 111-12	Physical Education	100, 115-16, 160-63
Interdisciplinary Studies	48, 66-67, 153	Physics	48, 78-80, 165-66
Interdisciplinary Studies, K-6	100, 110-11	Political Science and History	48, 81-82, 166-67
International Baccalaureate Program	35	President's List	33
International Business	90, 95-96	Probation, Academic	33-34
International Students	12-13	Professional Programs, Preparation	37-38
Internships, Off-Campus	37	Psychology	48, 83, 167-69
Italy, King College in	41	R	
K		Readmission	12
KING Courses	153-54	Refunds	17-19
L		Registration and Change of Schedule	30
Last Day to Add a Course	30	Residence Requirements	27
Late Arrival Policy	30	S	
Law	38	Satisfactory Progress Policy	21-23
Leadership	48, 67-69, 154-55	Secondary Education	100, 117-28
Learning Specialist	40	Security	24
Leave of Absence	35	Semester Hour Definition	29
Library Services, Off-Site	39	Spanish	48, 84-85, 170-71
Library, E. W. King	38-39	Speaking Center	40
Library, Kingsport	39	Spiritual Formation, King College	5-6
Liston Award, R.T.L.	36	Sport Management	90, 99
Locations, Satellite	10	Staff	176-80
M		Student Handbook, King College	25
Majors and Concentrations	26	Student Life	24-25
Management	90, 96-97	Study Abroad, Center for	40-42
Management and Marketing	90, 97	Summer Term	35
Marketing	90, 98	Suspension, Academic	34
Math Center	40	T	
Mathematics	48, 69-71, 155-56	TCOM	48, 86-87, 171-72
Medical Form	30	Teacher Education	38, 101-05
Medicine	37	Theatre	48, 87-88, 172-74
Ministry	38	Transcripts	35
Mission and Vision, King College	4-8	Tuition	14
Music	48, 71-72, 156-58		
Music Education	48, 73-75, 100, 113-15		

V

Virginia Intermont College	12
Visitors in Class	32

W

Weather Policy, Inclement	31-32
Withdrawal, College	31
Withdrawal, Course	31
Writing Center	40

Y

Youth Ministry	48, 88-89, 174-75
----------------	-------------------

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

FALL SEMESTER	2010-2011
Billing begins for Fall	6/28 (M)
Tuition and fees due	8/2 (M)
Graduate and Professional Studies early orientation	8/7 (S)
Advising Workshop	8/20 (F)
Faculty/Staff Workshop	8/23-24
New Faculty/Staff Orientation	8/25 (W)
Residence halls open at 8:00 AM for new students	8/28 (S)
Residence halls open at 9:00 AM for returning students	8/30 (M)
Classes begin for all students at 5:00 PM	8/30 (M)
Constitution Day and Citizenship Day	9/13 (M)
Experience D.C.	9/16-19
Family Weekend	10/1-3
Mid-point of semester	10/15 (F)
Spring class offering available on the website	10/18 (M)
Mid-semester grades due at Noon	10/18 (M)
Last day to withdraw from a course with a grade of W; WP/F recorded thereafter	10/26 (T)
Last day to change a course to Pass/Fail status	10/26 (T)
Registration begins for spring semester	11/1 (M)
Billing begins for Spring	11/15-19
Last day to withdraw from a course	11/16 (T)
Fall/Thanksgiving Break begins at 8:00 AM	11/20 (S)
Classes resume at 8:00 AM	11/29 (M)
Classes end for Traditional undergraduates	12/8 (W)
Reading Day	12/9 (Th)
Examinations begin	12/10 (F)
Graduate and Professional Studies early orientation	12/4 (S)
Examinations end	12/15 (W)
Classes end for students in the Graduate & Professional Studies program	12/17(F)
Graduate grades due by Noon	12/16 (Th)
Residence halls close at 9:00 AM	12/16 (Th)
Grades due at 5:00 PM	12/17(F)
Residence hall will close for graduating seniors	12/18 (S)
Fall Commencement	12/18 (S)
Tuition and fees due for spring	12/15 (W)
Christmas Day	12/25 (S)

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

SPRING SEMESTER	2010-2011
Orientation-New Students	1/15 (S)
Residence halls will open at 12:00 PM	1/16 (Su)
Classes begin for all students at 8:00 AM	1/17 (M)
Mid-point of semester	3/4 (F)
Spring recess begins at 8:00 AM	3/5 (S)
Fall and Summer course offerings available on the website	3/7 (M)
Mid-semester grades due at Noon	3/14 (M)
Classes resume at 8:00 AM	3/14 (M)
Last day to withdraw from a course with a grade of W; WP/F recorded thereafter	3/31 (Th)
Last day to change a course to Pass/Fail status	3/31 (Th)
Registration begins for fall; room deposits due	3/21 (M)
Registration begins for summer term	3/21 (M)
Billing begins for Summer	3/28 (M)
Last day to withdraw from a class	4/14 (Th)
ACCESS King Day	4/16 (S)
Good Friday-no classes	4/22 (F)
Easter	4/24 (Su)
Summer tuition and fees due for Graduate and Professional Studies students	4/25 (M)
Classes end for traditional undergraduates	4/28 (Th)
Reading Day	4/29 (F)
Examinations begin	4/30 (S)
Orientation-Graduate and Professional Studies	4/30 (S)
Examinations end	5/5 (Th)
Classes end for students in the Graduate & Professional Studies program	5/6 (F)
Residence hall will close at 9:00 AM	5/6 (F)
Graduate grades due at 5 PM	5/5 (Th)
Grades due at 5:00 PM	5/6 (F)
Residence hall will close for graduating seniors	5/7 (S)
Spring commencement	5/7 (S)
ACCESS King Day	6/18 (S)

ACADEMIC CATALOGUE, 2010-2011

SUMMER TERM	5/9/11-8/26/11
Classes begin for students in the Graduate and Professional Studies program	5/9 (M)
Summer Session Term A begins; tuition and fees due	5/9 (M)
Last day to Add/Drop Term A (no refund after this date)	5/10 (T)
Last day to withdraw from a course with a grade of W; WP/F recorded thereafter-Term A	5/20 (F)
Last day to withdraw from a class-Term A	5/27 (F)
Summer Term A ends	6/3 (F)
Summer Session Term B and C begin; tuition and fees due	6/6 (M)
Grades due Summer Session A by 5 PM	6/6 (M)
Last day to Add/Drop Term B (no refund after this date)	6/7 (T)
Last day to Add/Drop Term C (no refund after this date)	6/10 (F)
Last day to withdraw from a course with a grade of W; WP/F recorded thereafter-Term B	6/17 (F)
Last day to withdraw from a class-Term B	6/24 (F)
Last day to withdraw from a course with a grade of W; WP/F recorded thereafter-Term C	7/1 (F)
Summer Term B ends	7/1 (F)
Grades due Summer Session B by 5 PM	7/5 (T)
Summer recess begins	7/2 (S)
Classes resume	7/11 (M)
Last day to withdraw from a class-Term C	7/15 (F)
Summer Term C ends	7/29 (F)
Grades due Summer Session C by 5 PM	8/1 (M)
Classes end for students in the Graduate and Professional Studies program	8/26 (F)
Grades due for Graduate and Professional Studies at 12 NOON	8/30 (T)

*Please refer to the King College Graduate & Professional Studies Bulletin for academic deadlines.

Please note: These are the most accurate calendars we have at time of publication. Calendars may occasionally change due to unforeseen events.